



**CITY COUNCIL
MEETING AGENDA**

**Online via Zoom and In Person at
Tumwater City Hall, Council Chambers,
555 Israel Rd. SW, Tumwater, WA 98501**

**Tuesday, April 18, 2023
7:30 PM**

- 1. Call to Order**
- 2. Roll Call**
- 3. Flag Salute**
- 4. Public Comment:** (for discussion of items not having a public hearing on tonight's agenda)
- 5. Consent Calendar:**
 - a. Approval of Minutes: City Council Worksession, March 28, 2023
 - b. Approval of Minutes: City Council, April 4, 2023
 - c. Payment of Vouchers (Shelly Carter)
 - d. Agreement with Clearcreek Contractors for the 2023 Palermo Lagoon Dredging & Maintenance Project (Steve Craig)
 - e. Service Provider Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for the Old Highway 99 and 79th Avenue Roundabout Project (Don Carney)
 - f. Fire Engine Purchase Agreement (Brian Hurley)
 - g. Authority to Solicit Bids and Award Contract for the 2023 Pavement Maintenance Project (Bill Lindauer)
- 6. Mayor/City Administrator's Report**
- 7. Any Other Business**
- 8. Adjourn**

Hybrid Meeting Information

The public are welcome to attend in person, by telephone or online via Zoom.

The City of Tumwater broadcasts and livestreams City Council meetings on cable television and the internet. Council meetings can be viewed on Comcast Channel 26 or on the TCMedia website.

Watch Online

<https://tcmmedia.org/stream.php>, select "Watch, Streaming Now, Channel 26."

OR

Go to <http://www.zoom.us/join> and enter the Webinar ID 822 3172 6568 and Passcode 783754.

Listen by Telephone

Call (253) 215-8782, listen for the prompts and enter the Webinar ID 822 3172 6568 and Passcode 783754.

Public and Written Comment

Attend in person to give public comment or register by 6:45 p.m. the day of the meeting to provide public comment using the web-based meeting platform:

https://us02web.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_DcPYKEwnSI-up1eYB6SF5g

After registering, you will receive a confirmation email with a login to join the online meeting.

As an alternative, prior to the meeting, the public may submit comments by sending an email to council@ci.tumwater.wa.us, no later than 5:00 p.m. on the day of the meeting. Comments are submitted directly to the Mayor and City Councilmembers and will not be read individually into the record of the meeting.

Post Meeting

Video recording of this meeting will be available within 24 hours of the meeting.

<https://tcmedia.org/channels.php>

Accommodations

The City of Tumwater takes pride in ensuring that people with disabilities are able to take part in, and benefit from, the range of public programs, services, and activities offered by the City. To request an accommodation or alternate format of communication, please contact the City Clerk by calling (360) 252-5488 or email CityClerk@ci.tumwater.wa.us. For vision or hearing impaired services, please contact the Washington State Relay Services at 7-1-1 or 1-(800)-833-6384. To contact the City's ADA Coordinator directly, call (360) 754-4128 or email ADACoordinator@ci.tumwater.wa.us

**TUMWATER CITY COUNCIL WORKSESSION
MINUTES OF VIRTUAL MEETING
March 28, 2023 Page 1**

CONVENE: 6:00 p.m.

PRESENT: Mayor Debbie Sullivan and Councilmembers Peter Agabi, Michael Althausen, Joan Cathey, Leatta Dahlhoff, Angela Jefferson, and Eileen Swarthout.

Excused: Councilmember Charlie Schneider.

Staff: City Administrator John Doan and Economic Development Manager Austin Ramirez.

**THURSTON
ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT
COUNCIL UPDATE:**

Manager Ramirez reported the City has contracted with the Thurston Economic Development Council (EDC) for economic development services for many years for business retention, recruitment, marketing activities, business support programs for entrepreneurs, new businesses, and established businesses, economic analysis and market research, and support on redevelopment efforts within the Brewery District. The two-year agreement is nearing expiration. He introduced Michael Cade, Michelle Pope, and Shawn Moore with the EDC to provide an update on activities planned for the region in the future.

Michael Cade, Executive Director, EDC, acknowledged the efforts by Manager Ramirez and City Administrator Doan in support of economic development. He acknowledged Councilmember Agabi as a member of the EDC Board of Directors. He introduced Sean Moore, Director, Center for Business and Innovation, and Michelle Pope, Director, Lacey MakerSpace.

Mr. Cade reported economic development in Thurston County is different from other regions in the state and across the nation. Traditional economic development focuses on recruiting, retaining, and expanding market opportunities. Thurston EDC serves as the lead economic development agency for Thurston County. Every two years, the Department of Commerce recertifies EDC as the lead economic development agency. EDC is required to work with cities and communities in support of economic development plans and activities.

Ten years ago, the EDC elected to move in a different direction by seeking a better understanding of the economic ecosystem. EDC explored opportunities that might be missing and subsequently completed a mapping exercise identifying all economic development activities within the region. A matrix identified gaps and all organizations (civic, private, non-profits, academic, and public) promoting economic development throughout the region. At that time, the EDC elected to create an environment where an entrepreneurial ecosystem could be developed with a network of activities and programs supporting entrepreneurs, business startups, and existing businesses. EDC created a partnership with South Puget Sound Community College to create the Business Resource Center – the Center for Business

TUMWATER CITY COUNCIL WORKSESSION
MINUTES OF VIRTUAL MEETING
March 28, 2023 Page 2

Innovation.

The efforts of Mr. Moore and Ms. Pope are specific to creating and supporting an innovative economy with assistance through existing and new platforms. Over the last several years, the EDC has infused the local economy with approximately \$187 million annually in economic activities. For each dollar spent by the organization, EDC returns approximately \$16.52 to the local economy.

Mr. Moore described some of the services provided by EDC's Center for Business and Innovation. Many programs are training, support services, and programs for entrepreneurs. The Washington Procurement Technical Assistance Center is a statewide program comprised of 15 counselors throughout Washington assisting organizations navigate the contractual process with federal, state, and city governments to bid on government contracts/projects. The center also offers a Small Business Administration (SBA) Women's Business Center in coordination with SBA to assist women entrepreneurs start and expand businesses through coaching resources, training resources, and networking. In the City of Tenino, the center sponsors an agricultural park to help connect growers with users of the products. A Small Business Development Center is the primary counseling service of the SBA providing no-cost counseling to businesses.

For start-up businesses or new entrepreneurs, the Center offers the Intro to Business Program, a monthly webinar or online program available in four languages at no cost to assist entrepreneurs in starting a business. The Next Step Business Enterprise Startup Training has provided training for Tumwater residents through scholarships sponsored by the City of Tumwater for candidates opening businesses in Tumwater. Six individuals registered for the program. The program provides access to online courses and one-on-one assistance intended to minimize risk in business starts by assisting individuals prepare business plans, develop accounting systems, branding and marketing, and structuring and licensing the business. Another pathway for businesses is the Small Business Development Center offering one-on-one counseling services. The Quick Startup Program is a women's online incubator service providing scholarships for pathways for selling products and services quickly through either a store in the online marketplace or a Facebook market store. Assistance is also provided for the entrepreneurs to establish a website. Another resource is the Business Resource Hotline open Monday through Friday from 9:30 a.m. to 3:30 p.m. A webinar series is featured on "Let's Talk Business." The Women's Business Center website includes a library of different webinar episodes.

For growing businesses, the Center features ScaleUp Training offered through the Department of Commerce administered by the Center. The program is free and available to any business interested in growing a business. The best fit for participating in the ScaleUp Training are

TUMWATER CITY COUNCIL WORKSESSION
MINUTES OF VIRTUAL MEETING
March 28, 2023 Page 3

businesses open for at least two years generating a six-figure income.

The Investment Network is a Thurston County version of *Shark Tank*. The program offers a forum for entrepreneurs to share business pitches. The program has produced some investments in several businesses.

Growing businesses can also work with the Small Business Development Center counselor. One program for growing business within the Center is CB&I Consulting pairing local contractors with local businesses to assist in achieving the next level. Part of the funding from Tumwater through Thurston Strong is providing two of the projects for Tumwater businesses using Tumwater consultants to complete projects.

Business TuneUp is a new workshop program offering access to an online course with one-on-one assistance for using the accounting program, QuickBooks.

Mr. Moore explained that once a business is established, the next step is ensuring ongoing success by providing connections and support with resources. EDC has a large network of partner organizations throughout the state that assist businesses with the next step. The EDC website includes a calendar of statewide events and training.

Ms. Pope reported Lacey MakerSpace opened prior to the pandemic. Located on the St. Martin's University Campus in Zaverl Hall, the space serves as a catalyst for economic growth offering workshops for builders and inventors. The program provides access and instruction on an array of equipment and resources, such as design computers, woodworking and welding equipment, and 3D printing equipment. The Lacey MakerSpace benefits the community by providing access to advanced design and fabrication tools, business and education resources, and skill development.

Ms. Moore cited an example of a successful entrepreneur who launched a successful business. Several of the company's employees participate in the program to prototype some of the company's new products. Some of the new products will be used in the MakerSpace. MakerSpace has approximately 170 active members. Approximately 10% are Tumwater residents. Members live in the greater South Puget Sound area.

Shortly after launching the program, MakerSpace received \$1 million in CARES funding for equipment and instruction. The center offers four levels of welding instruction. The remaining grant dollars will enable the center to offer an increased level of offerings focusing on advance level of instruction, mentorship, and prototyping.

At the end of 2022, with the assistance of Senators Murray and Cantwell and Congresswoman Strickland, the center received \$1 million in federal

TUMWATER CITY COUNCIL WORKSESSION
MINUTES OF VIRTUAL MEETING
March 28, 2023 Page 4

funding to expand program space. The center is expanding into the entire space within Zaverl Hall. The space will afford 10,000 square feet to enable the expansion of welding services, industrial metals, engineering, digital lab, office space, and classroom space. Construction for the expansion will begin in May.

The funding will enable the expansion of workforce training opportunities. A recent successful meeting with an advanced manufacturing apprenticeship program based in Seattle and Spokane is seeking to expand to South Puget Sound and is interested in working with MakerSpace. In the fall, a small cohort training opportunity will be offered at MakerSpace.

Lacey MakerSpace offers:

- Monthly memberships to the public ages 12 years and older with student and military memberships
- Prototyping services for clients that want to have a product prototype made for them
- Mentorship
- Classes and training
- Team building activities for organization members to make something together

A wide variety of tools include:

- Multi-Material
- Metal
- Plastic
- Wood
- Fabric
- Electronics

The program serves:

- Entrepreneurs who want to invent and prototype their own product
- Individuals interested in learning how to use different types of tools
- Individuals interested in making a product(s) to sell as business
- Individuals and businesses seeking training
- Businesses seeking a team building activity based around making something
- Individuals and businesses that have an idea for a product or fabrication and want someone to create it for them

Councilmember Dahlhoff encouraged collaboration with other agencies, such as LOTT Clean Water Alliance.

Mr. Cade reported on the region's lack of a federal designation as an Economic Development District. Typically, most counties in the state are a part of the federal Economic Development District. The county does not

TUMWATER CITY COUNCIL WORKSESSION
MINUTES OF VIRTUAL MEETING
March 28, 2023 Page 5

have direct access to a variety of federal funding through the program for infrastructure, workforce, and economic development projects. Two years ago, EDC moved forward to establish Thurston County as an Economic Development District by joining an existing Economic Development District adjacent to the county. Several federal districts near Thurston County include Lewis County, Cowlitz County, Grays Harbor, Pacific County, and Mason County, Pierce County and King County. The EDC received a federal grant from the Economic Development Administration for planning and completion of a study to establish an Economic Development District with the partners of Mason, Grays Harbor, and Pacific County by reestablishing the district. Following re-establishment of the original three-county district, EDC will submit the Community Economic Development Strategy with an application to create a separate district. If successful, the county would receive designation and become eligible for grants.

Manager Ramirez shared that he was surprised to learn Thurston County was not a designated Economic Development District as his previous employment with other states and regions included an Economic Development District. The designation provides a source of funding. An Economic Development District is best suited for transformational regional projects and funding sources otherwise not available through other Economic Development Administration grant programs. The MakerSpace program is a good example of how a one-time funding exception benefitted the region.

Mr. Cade offered to schedule a tour of MakerSpace for the Council.

Councilmember Jefferson shared how a veteran was able to take advantage of the tools provided by MakerSpace to complete some woodworking projects.

Councilmember Cathey said some Tumwater residents identify the space as a Lacey site. She questioned the naming process specific to one city rather than a name reflective of the entire region. She questioned the reason the region has encountered difficulty in receiving designation as an Economic Development District. Mr. Cade responded that EDC's Center of Business Innovation was one of the three partners to contribute resources and capital. St. Martin's University provided the building and the City of Lacey provided funds for operational capital for the first year of operation. The official name of the space is named Roy Heynderickx Platform of Innovation at the Lacey MakerSpace. Mr. Heynderickx recently retired as the President of St. Martin's University.

Mr. Cade spoke to the delay in the designation for the county. When he first joined the EDC many local agencies and economic developers did not consider the need as the region was the seat of state government. In the late

TUMWATER CITY COUNCIL WORKSESSION
MINUTES OF VIRTUAL MEETING
March 28, 2023 Page 6

1960s, the region did not perceive the need to receive the designation. Original federal legislation for economic development districts speak to building environmentally sustainable communities. After realizing the region was missing grant opportunities, the EDC pursued efforts for certification. Grays Harbor County's certification as an Economic Development District was no longer active. Gray Harbor County approached EDC to assume the fiduciary responsibilities for managing the district's bank accounts. For many years, EDC has managed a \$10,000 bank account. Today, with the three counties supporting the formation of a district, the EDC is pursuing the process.

Ms. Hope added that Lacey MakerSpace is not boundary specific and is available to anyone who wants to take advantage of the program.

Councilmember Swarthout inquired about the status of the county's economic health following the height of the pandemic. Mr. Cade explained that although there are no specific data identifying the current economy, the region is faring well as reflected by EDC's Economic Vitality Index published at the end of 2022. The region's unemployment rate has reduced to pre-pandemic levels and economic development activities and retail sales have increased throughout the region. Many positive indicators are reflecting an upward trend recognizing there are still some difficulties, such as wages and individual health within the region. Mortality rates for infants have increased, which speaks to the need to consider other factors to increase the capacity of individuals. The next year will likely be more difficult because of other factors not controlled by economic development efforts.

Mr. Moore said the idea of opening a business has been more attractive to individuals as the pandemic winds down because many believe there are more opportunities. Many people are interested in starting a business. As a result, those efforts create an entrepreneurial environment that tends to build on itself. With hubs, such as MakerSpace, Craft Brewing and Distilling Center, and the armory more activity is created. The different hubs will become places where more activity occurs enabling more businesses to open and grow.

Councilmember Agabi referred to previous meeting with Mr. Cade to discuss the health of the Tumwater economy. He asked for a refresher on the outcome of that discussion. Mr. Cade said the discussion was on changes in the local economy as people began moving out of the pandemic. Data shared at that time reflected strong retail sales in Thurston County through the pandemic; however the region suffered a loss of businesses by 28%. Current EDC programs are to ensure those businesses do not end and owners consider different ways to restart their business. Another topic of the discussion was the high cost of housing with respect to family wage jobs. The nation and the region are facing a crisis in terms of housing costs

TUMWATER CITY COUNCIL WORKSESSION
MINUTES OF VIRTUAL MEETING
March 28, 2023 Page 7

versus wages. Many people can no longer become a first-time homebuyer. It is important to consider the consequences of the delta between housing costs and wages as it could result in the region becoming a commuter community where jobs providing family wages are in other regions. The difference between wages and affordable housing is substantial today.

Manager Ramirez reported staff will continue working with EDC on a new two-year service provider agreement budgeted at \$25,000 annually for the Council's approval.

Councilmember Cathey suggested scheduling a discussion at a worksession on the status of the City's economy and past and future successes.

In response to a suggestion to combine the discussion during the update of the City's Economic Development Plan, City Administrator Doan offered the possibility of staff reviewing the EDP to identify any changes that might be required because of the consequences of the pandemic.

City Administrator Doan shared how it has been a pleasure working with Mr. Cade and his team over the last 13 years. Mr. Cade was responsive, hardworking, and committed to the success of the City. He noted that prior to arriving to Tumwater, he served in the same capacity at a much larger county that did not have the same degree of access to the resources the EDC has provided to both Tumwater and the region.

Mr. Cade wished City Administrator Doan success on his pending retirement and thanked him for the acknowledgment.

**MEMORANDUM OF
UNDERSTANDING
WITH SQUAXIN
ISLAND TRIBE:**

City Administrator Doan reported the City of Tumwater is located on the ancestral lands of the Squaxin Island Tribe. With a history over the years of interaction with tribal leadership and multiple meetings between the councils, those interactions have led to the development of a relationship with the tribe. With advent of the pandemic nearing the end, staff renewed efforts to develop a framework for a broader government-to-government relationship. The proposed memorandum of understanding (MOU) creates the structure and formation of a group meeting on a regular basis to address issues from economic development, habitat, art and culture, and other issues or opportunities for both entities to consider.

The Tribal Council recently approved the proposed MOU. Staff is requesting approval to move the MOU forward for the Council's consideration at its April 4, 2023 meeting with a signing ceremony with the Mayor and Tribal Chair scheduled later.

A second document is a letter of understanding specific to tribal trust land the tribe acquired located adjacent to Port property at the airport. The tribe is opening a marijuana dispensary and seeks public services from Tumwater

TUMWATER CITY COUNCIL WORKSESSION
MINUTES OF VIRTUAL MEETING
March 28, 2023 Page 8

for police, fire, and emergency medical. The letter creates an initial three-year framework with a contribution from the tribe for services. Some issues are inherent involving law enforcement on tribal trust land concerning jurisdictional authorities and under what conditions. Because of the many nuances, Tumwater Police Chief Weiks and the Tribal Police Chief will work through those issues over the next 120 days. Those efforts will serve as the first project for the intergovernmental group.

Councilmember Jefferson asked how the reimbursement amount was determined for public services to the tribe. City Administrator Doan commented on the sensitivity of tribes and municipal taxes or other fees resembling the equivalent of taxes; however, the tribe understands the creation of additional demands from the City and consequently staff calculated an approximate rate on the number of calls and associated costs to arrive at a proposed amount.

The Council supported moving the requests forward to the April 4, 2023 Council meeting under Council Considerations.

**MAYOR/CITY
ADMINISTRATOR'S
REPORT:**

City Administrator Doan reported the Department of Commerce awarded Rapid Capital Housing Acquisition funds to the Thurston County Housing Authority for \$6.9 million for the Tumwater Suites project creating 24 housing units of low-income senior housing with some units dedicated for seniors leaving homelessness.

Mayor Sullivan reported on attending with Councilmembers Jefferson and Dahlhoff the recent groundbreaking of the Habitat for Humanity townhomes project.

ADJOURNMENT:

With there being no further business, Mayor Sullivan adjourned the meeting at 7:20 p.m.

Prepared by Valerie L. Gow, Recording Secretary/President
 Puget Sound Meeting Services, psmsoly@earthlink.net

TUMWATER CITY COUNCIL MEETING
MINUTES OF HYBRID MEETING
April 4, 2023 Page 1

CONVENE: 7:00 p.m.

PRESENT: Mayor Debbie Sullivan and Councilmembers Peter Agabi, Michael Althausen, Joan Cathey, Leatta Dahlhoff, Angela Jefferson, Charlie Schneider, and Eileen Swarthout.

Staff: City Administrator John Doan, City Attorney Karen Kirkpatrick, Parks and Recreation Director Chuck Denney, and City Clerk Melody Valiant.

SPECIAL ITEMS:

PROCLAMATION: Councilmember Dahlhoff read a proclamation declaring the month of April as *Child Abuse Prevention Awareness Month*. The proclamation urges all Tumwater residents, communities, state agencies, faith groups, elected leaders, medical providers, educators, and businesses to increase their participation in efforts to support families, increase and support public safety and youth-serving agencies to help prevent the further abuse and neglect of our children and strengthen the community in which we live.

Shelly Willis, Executive Director, Family Education and Support Services, and Gretchen Thaller, Community Wellness Director, Thurston County Public Health & Social Services Department, accepted the proclamation from Mayor Sullivan.

Ms. Thaller thanked the Council for issuing the proclamation recognizing the importance of supporting families and children's health and development.

Ms. Willis said the proclamation reflects the City of Tumwater's dedication for ensuring the health and wellbeing of children.

PROCLAMATION: Councilmember Schneider read a proclamation recognizing April 22, 2023 as *Arbor Day* in the City of Tumwater. The proclamation encourages all people in the City of Tumwater to participate in the City's Arbor Day and Earth Day celebrations and support efforts to protect trees and woodlands.

PUBLIC COMMENT: **Darlene Atkins, 716 Dennis Street SE, Tumwater**, spoke to health and wellness. She thanked the Mayor and the Council for their public service. She recently completed a 21-year Army Reserve career and is looking for ways to engage and contribute to the wellbeing of people. She enrolled in a MPA program and is learning more about public service. Her concerns surround continuing societal problems. She believes several books addressing, such as the *Peer Review Journal*, *My Critical Thinking*, *Collaborative Relationships in the Community* are helpful to assist the community in addressing and solving problems. The continuing crisis of mass shootings and child abuse speak to preventive measures earlier that might benefit children. She has attended Tumwater School Board meetings

**TUMWATER CITY COUNCIL MEETING
MINUTES OF HYBRID MEETING
April 4, 2023 Page 2**

and offered public comments. She expressed support for the teaching information about the human brain earlier in schools and would like to complete a capstone project in partnership with the cities to conduct a health and wellness event for the public.

**CONSENT
CALENDAR:**

- a. Approval of Minutes: City Council Worksession, March 14, 2023
- b. Approval of Minutes: City Council, March 21, 2023
- c. Payment of Vouchers

MOTION:

Councilmember Dahlhoff moved, seconded by Councilmember Swarthout, to approve the consent calendar as published. Motion carried unanimously.

Mayor Sullivan reviewed the items approved on the consent calendar.

**COUNCIL
CONSIDERATIONS:**

**MEMORANDUM OF
UNDERSTANDING
WITH SQUAXIN
ISLAND TRIBE:**

City Administrator Doan reported the City of Tumwater is located on the ancestral lands of the Squaxin Island Tribe. With a history over the years of interaction with tribal leadership and multiple meetings between the councils, those interactions have led to the development of a relationship with the tribe. The proposed Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) creates the structure and formation of a group meeting on a regular basis to address issues from economic development, habitat, art and culture, and other issues or opportunities for both entities to consider. The request is to authorize the Mayor to sign the MOU. Attached to the MOU is a Letter of Understanding specific to tribal trust land the tribe acquired located adjacent to Port property at the airport off Old Highway 99. The tribe is opening a marijuana dispensary and seeks public services from Tumwater for police, fire, and emergency medical. The letter creates an initial three-year framework with a contribution from the tribe for services. Staff recommends the Council authorize the Mayor to sign the Letter of Understanding.

Councilmember Althausen asked about the assignment of staff support during joint meetings of the councils. City Administrator Doan said it is likely at least one staff member from each jurisdiction would attend joint meetings

Councilmember Swarthout requested clarification on the efforts that might be required to satisfy the provision within the MOU on page 2 that speaks to, "The parties recognize that implementation of this MOU may require educational efforts to promote understanding of the government-to-government relationship within their respective organizations and with the public." City Administrator Doan explained that the MOU is not a contractual relationship but rather a government-to-government relationship between two equal parties. Work completed by City staff will continue

**TUMWATER CITY COUNCIL MEETING
MINUTES OF HYBRID MEETING
April 4, 2023 Page 3**

especially as new employees and elected officials join the City who will need to learn more about the two governments working together.

MOTION:

Councilmember Dahlhoff moved, seconded by Councilmember Jefferson, to authorize the Mayor to sign the Memorandum of Understanding and Letter of Understanding with the Squaxin Island Tribe establishing a framework for an on-going government to government relationship. Motion carried unanimously.

**PARK AT THE
PRESERVE NAME:**

Director Denney reported the request surrounds the City's newest park located at The Preserve subdivision off Old Highway 99. Development of the park entailed negotiations with two property owners to acquire the 2.5-acre property for a neighborhood park in the southeast area of the City. The anticipated completion date of the park is May 1, 2023. Development of the park encountered many supply chain issues with park structure shipments delayed. The play structure was ordered in October 2022 with the play structure received last week. Director Denney described outstanding park features to be completed to meet the goal of completing the park by May 1, 2023. Park signage is dependent upon the name of the park. Following the adoption of a park name, staff plans to schedule a ribbon-cutting ceremony to open the park.

The City's ordinance on park naming outlines the process for naming a park. The process includes solicitations to the neighborhood or the projected users of the park facility. Staff solicited name suggestions from the Preserve housing development and other surrounding housing developments. The names were reviewed by Director Denney to ensure all names were appropriate. The names were forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Commission for its review. The Commission reviewed the names during its March 15 meeting and selected a name for recommendation to the City Council. The Council has the option of approving the recommended name or selecting another name. The Commission recommends naming the park, *Kindred Park*.

Director Denney reported the proposed park name refers to pioneers David and Talitha Kindred. The Kindred family was good friends with George and Isabella Bush. The two families financed the wagon train that came from Missouri to Tumwater during the 1840s. Upon arrival to Tumwater, the Kindred family claimed 640 acres near Black Hills High School in a donation land claim. Dave Kindred, George Bush, and Michael T. Simmons built the gristmill at Tumwater Falls in the winter of 1846/47. Mr. Kindred was an original signer of the petition asking Congress to create Thurston County. David and Talitha Kindred were buried next to George and Isabella Bush in the Pioneer Cemetery in Tumwater. Improvements to Littlerock Road resulted in the re-internment of the graves to the Masonic Cemetery located off Cleveland Avenue. The headstones are inscribed with, "They settled Tumwater in 1845, and the first school was held in their home in

**TUMWATER CITY COUNCIL MEETING
MINUTES OF HYBRID MEETING
April 4, 2023 Page 4**

1849.”

Several Councilmembers commented that they were unaware of the Kindred family but supported the name recommendation. Councilmember Swarthout supported naming the park after one of the City’s pioneer families.

Director Denney noted the Kindred’s daughter eventually married Michael T. Simmons.

Councilmember Schneider thanked all the residents who acknowledged his work and dedication to ensure the park became a reality. The Council often speaks to honoring indigenous people of the area and addressing the issues of diversity, equity, and inclusion, and it is because of those ideals, he recommended naming the park in honor of indigenous people. One possible name is William Owen Bush, the first African American elected to the Washington State House of Representatives. Mr. Bush also assisted in establishing Washington State University. Other potential names include Bush Prairie Park, New Market Park, or names related to indigenous people.

Councilmember Cathey conveyed disappointed in the choice of the name. Although naming a park from the past is appropriate at times, the proposal of *Kindred Park* is representative of an unknown figure in the City’s past. The proposed name does not represent the neighborhood and not many people know about the Kindred family. Geographically, it is located on the prairie. The Council often discusses steps to take to care for the prairie, and unexpectedly, a name is offered that probably six people in Tumwater know of.

Other suggestions offered by the public include “Preservation Park” and other similar names relating to preservation. The proposed name does not satisfy many of the City’s park naming criteria.

Councilmember Dahlhoff acknowledged both comments; however, neither Councilmember offered a recommended name. She asked for feedback on another name in lieu of “Kindred.” Naming the park after the Kindred family could be a learning opportunity, especially with the help of educational signs. She cited the example of Eva G. Hewitt, who was not well known in the community until the Tumwater Post Office was named in her honor last year.

Councilmember Althaus preferred to defer to the Commission’s recommendation because it presents an opportunity to further the knowledge of the family and deepen the connection with the community. He believes the proposed name could not be disqualified from a policy standpoint.

Councilmember Cathey re-emphasized that in the context of the site and the facility, the proposed name is not appropriate.

**TUMWATER CITY COUNCIL MEETING
MINUTES OF HYBRID MEETING
April 4, 2023 Page 5**

Councilmember Jefferson asked whether other Native American names other than Tumchuck Park were considered by the Commission. Director Denney referred to the list of names considered by the Commission. Councilmember Jefferson suggested soliciting several more Native American names.

Councilmember Dahlhoff asked whether park signs include any history as to the park name. Director Denney affirmed that when Isabella Bush Park was named, information was included describing the historical significance of Isabella Bush. Councilmember Dahlhoff said that although she does not disagree with Councilmember Cathey's comments or naming the park in honor of indigenous people, she prefers a naming process that is not reflective of a performative action. She asked whether any conversations with the Squaxin Island Tribe have been pursued. Any conversations with the tribe would require some time with no naming of the park at this time. Naming the park after Tumwater's history is different and would warrant a recommendation by the Tumwater Historic Preservation Commission.

Councilmember Schneider cited his alternative name suggestions, stressed the importance of naming the park properly, and shared his belief that the recommended name is not appropriate for a City park.

MOTION:

Councilmember Cathey moved seconded by Councilmember Schneider, to postpone action on the naming of the park at The Preserve to enable consideration of other park names for future consideration by the Council.

Discussion ensued on the City's park naming process, which includes a public process and submission of names to the City. The Parks and Recreation Commission reviewed the list of names and unanimously recommended one name for consideration by the Council. The Council can either approve the recommendation or consider another name. If another name is considered, the naming process is returned to the Commission for its process and a recommendation.

MOTION:

A roll call vote of the Council rejected the motion:

Councilmember Schneider - Yea

Councilmember Jefferson – Yea

Councilmember Agabi – Nay

Councilmember Dahlhoff – Nay

Councilmember Althausen – Nay

Councilmember Swarthout – Nay

Councilmember Cathey – Yea

MOTION:

Councilmember Dahlhoff moved, seconded by Councilmember Swarthout, to name the Preserve park, *Kindred Park*.

TUMWATER CITY COUNCIL MEETING**MINUTES OF HYBRID MEETING****April 4, 2023 Page 6****A roll call vote Council approved the motion:****Councilmember Schneider - Nay****Councilmember Jefferson – Nay****Councilmember Agabi – Yea****Councilmember Dahlhoff – Yea****Councilmember Althausen – Yea****Councilmember Swarthout – Yea****Councilmember Cathey – Nay****COMMITTEE
REPORTS:****PUBLIC HEALTH &
SAFETY:*****Leatta Dahlhoff***

The next meeting is on April 11 2023 at 8 a.m. The agenda includes discussions on Law Enforcement Assisted Diversion Program (LEAD), 2022 Police Data, and Engine #3.

**GENERAL
GOVERNMENT:*****Michael Althausen***

The committee's next meeting on April 12 8, 2023 at 8 a.m. includes an ordinance for general guidelines for advisory boards and commissions and an update on the Community Center.

PUBLIC WORKS:***Eileen Swarthout***

The next meeting on Thursday, April 6, 2023 at 8 a.m. includes five action items.

**BUDGET AND
FINANCE:*****Debbie Sullivan***

There was no meeting and no report.

**MAYOR/CITY
ADMINISTRATOR'S
REPORT:**

City Administrator Doan shared some notes and communications from the community complimenting the actions of some employees.

On Saturday, April 8, 2023, 20,000 eggs will be placed for many children at Tumwater High School Stadium for the annual Easter Egg Dash. The event is scheduled to begin at 11 a.m.

The next meeting of the Intercity Transit Authority meeting is on Wednesday, April 5, 2023.

Mayor Sullivan attended the Habitat for Humanity groundbreaking for the new project located off Henderson Boulevard and participated in the Joint Base Lewis McChord (JBLM) Community Leaders Breakfast on March 29, 2023.

Mayor Sullivan attended the Black Hills High School senior exit panel interviews. The panel presentations by the seniors were excellent.

On March 30, 2023, Mayor Sullivan attended the retirement celebration for

TUMWATER CITY COUNCIL MEETING
MINUTES OF HYBRID MEETING
April 4, 2023 Page 7

Intercity Transit's General Manager Ann Freeman-Manzanares.

**COUNCILMEMBER
REPORTS:**

Eileen Swarthout:

At the March 27, 2023 Climate Action Steering Committee meeting, the discussion focused on a report advancing energy efficiency in residential buildings. The report addressed one strategy in the Climate Action Plan to reduce energy consumption in existing residential buildings. The report provides information on the targets, housing stock, and some incentives. The Legislature will likely pass incentives as part of the issue on carbon capture.

The next meeting of the Thurston Regional Planning Council is on Friday, April 8, 2023.

Michael Althausen:

At the meeting of the Regional Housing Council (RHC) on March 22, 2023, members discussed information items and received a presentation on affordable housing allocation illustrating gaps and the needs assessment to achieve desired goals of significantly and substantively addressing the affordable housing crisis in communities. Members reviewed the new advisory boards. One small change was approved for the charters to align with the interlocal agreements. Members established its future meeting schedule and will resume in-person meetings for every other meeting. The next meeting on April 12, 2023 has been cancelled.

Leatta Dahlhoff:

Councilmember Dahlhoff shared new information from seniors that she shared with Mayor Sullivan and staff. The Council recently approved tenant protections, which includes seniors. A provision was included for a contract with the Dispute Resolution Center; however, recent information has been shared about the number of manufactured home parks that are experiencing communication challenges between owners, managers, and tenants. She received support from Councilmembers Cathey, Swarthout, and Althausen to reconsider the recent action by reviewing the challenges for seniors and using two manufactured home parks as case studies or pilots for the Dispute Resolution Center contract. She asked Councilmember Schneider about the possibility of gaining any insight from seniors he interacts with during the Town Center senior lunches concerning any gaps seniors may be experiencing. Feedback from the community speaks to the issue of rent increases and advance notification of the increase, which does not help anyone if they lack the finances to pay an increased rent. The real world application of policies is not addressing the plight of seniors facing increased rental rates they cannot afford. Based on her experience with several seniors, they are not eating properly, which is unacceptable. She is scheduled for a site visit at the Lacey Food Bank to discuss the possibility of food distribution with the creator of the little free pantry and how it might be effective for food distribution. One senior is worried about being displaced

TUMWATER CITY COUNCIL MEETING
MINUTES OF HYBRID MEETING
April 4, 2023 Page 8

to the streets.

Councilmember Dahlhoff asked the Council to take advantage of their connections with senior and veterans to receive feedback to help inform the Council as it considers updating or modifying policies.

Peter Agabi:

The Confederated Tribes of the Chehalis Reservation hosted the March 22, 2023 Thurston Economic Development Council (EDC) Board meeting. Members received a financial report followed by a roundtable discussion on homelessness and the region's interlocal agreement to address the issue. Moving forward, the EDC is establishing a work group chaired by the President-Elect. The next meeting is on April 26, 2023.

Councilmember Agabi also attended a recent meeting of the Joint Animal Services Commission.

Angela Jefferson:

Councilmember Jefferson agreed that the situation of housing and seniors is a 911 emergency as many seniors are facing difficulties. A food pantry would assist; however, there is so much shame and stigma associated with food insecurity that it is often difficult for seniors to accept help. She supported participating in a tour of the food bank as well as exploring options with Meals on Wheels. She knows of two seniors who are living in their vehicles.

Councilmember Jefferson participated in the Joint Base Lewis McChord Community Leaders Breakfast on March 29, 2023. The Commanding General for JBLM wants to open base gates to the community. He plans to work on the effort beginning with the air show during the summer. He also spoke about the lack of housing as 70% of military members are living off base with the remaining 30% living on base. Military members living off base increase the rental rates for others. A new program, Partners in Education has been launched. The program provides military parents with a partner at each middle and high school in the communities. They will be assigned a school to provide various duties to support the school from trash pickup, landscaping beautification, or mentoring students.

On March 23, 2022, Councilmember Jefferson met with two YMCA community outreach members. She was contacted through her work with Tumwater HOPES to discuss collaborating to strengthen belonging, inclusion, mental wellness, and drug abuse prevention for youths in Tumwater. She spoke to the issues of belonging, acceptance, and diversity within the community. It is a continuous theme she hears from all her contacts and during various meetings. She recently met with representatives from a community non-profit agency who wanted to discuss the 21-day racial equity training. She shared information about the training as well as thoughts about institutional racism, professionalism, and her experience as a Black woman in the Army and how she was required to wear her hair

TUMWATER CITY COUNCIL MEETING**MINUTES OF HYBRID MEETING****April 4, 2023 Page 9**

straight as a commissioned officer. It required her to undergo hair treatments every six weeks that exposed her to caustic chemicals. It is important to consider policies and how they affect people. She recently learned that the organization is moving forward on its own racial equity challenge. At the end of the meeting with the YMCA, she was asked about the possible willingness of the City to partner with the YMCA to offer a program for LGBTQ+ youth to reduce suicide and foster a sense of belonging. A neighboring city turned down an invitation to partner. Although, she shared that she could not speak on behalf of the City, she believes the City of Tumwater are trying and taking active measures to become more inclusive and a welcoming City. The City is accepting of all people. She knows this because as a Black woman, immigrant, and a military retiree, she has always felt welcome and accepted from the day she was unanimously appointed to the City Council. The City values its Jewish families, Asian families, Muslim families, and all immigrants. She thanked all executive leaders and every manager who foster a climate of belonging and acceptance and who allow employees and community members to feel valued and accepted.

Charlie Schneider:

Councilmember Schneider offered no reports as he was on vacation visiting Washington, D.C. with his grandchildren.

Joan Cathey:

Councilmember Cathey conveyed her appreciation to Councilmember Jefferson for her honesty, openness, and bravery. The comments shared by Councilmember Jefferson reflect leadership. She is making a difference in the community.

Councilmember Cathey attended the RHC meeting and is scheduled to attend the Solid Waste Advisory Committee on Wednesday, April 5, 2023.

ADJOURNMENT:

With there being no further business, Mayor Sullivan adjourned the meeting at 8:24 p.m.

Prepared by Valerie L. Gow, Recording Secretary/President
Puget Sound Meeting Services, psmsoly@earthlink.net

TO: City Council
 FROM: Shelly Carter, Assistant Finance Director
 DATE: April 18, 2023
 SUBJECT: Payment of Vouchers

1) Recommended Action:

Staff is seeking City Council ratification of:

- March 31, 2023 payment of vouchers 173330 to 173344 in the amount of \$4,830.16;
 - April 7, 2023 payment of vouchers 180000 to 180009 (numbering changed with new ERP system) in the amount of \$25,219.49 and electronic payments 900000 to 900002 in the amount of \$33,844.18.
-

2) Background:

The City pays vendors monthly for purchases approved by all departments. The Finance Director has reviewed and released the payments as certified on the attached Exhibit(s). The full voucher listings are available by request to the Assistant Finance Director. The most significant payments* were:

Vendor	\$	Description
Tyler Technologies, Inc	27,064.02	Tyler Disaster Recovery Service

* Includes vouchers in excess of \$20,000, excluding routine utility payments.

3) Policy Support:

- Strategic Goals and Priorities: Fiscally responsible and develop sustainable financial strategies.
 - Vision Mission Beliefs-Excellence: Efficient stewards of public resources, building public trust through transparency.
-

4) Alternatives:

- ☐ Ratify the vouchers as proposed.
 - ☐ Develop an alternative voucher review and approval process.
-

5) Fiscal Notes:

The vouchers are for appropriated expenditures in the respective funds and departments.

6) Attachments:

- A. Exhibit A – Payment of Vouchers – Review and Approval
- B. Exhibit B – Payment of Vouchers – Review and Approval

EXHIBIT "A"

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify under penalty of perjury that the materials have been furnished, the services rendered or the labor performed as described herein and that the claim is a just, due and unpaid obligation against the City of Tumwater, and that I am authorized to authenticate and certify to said claim.

Voucher/Check Nos 173330 through 173344 in the amount of \$4,830.16

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Shelly Carter", written over a horizontal line.

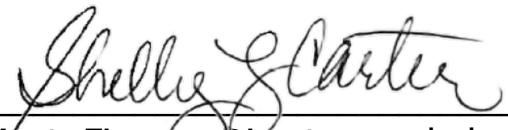
Asst. Finance Director, on behalf of the Finance Director

Checks dated 03/31/2023

EXHIBIT "B"

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify under penalty of perjury that the materials have been furnished, the services rendered or the labor performed as described herein and that the claim is a just, due and unpaid obligation against the City of Tumwater, and that I am authorized to authenticate and certify to said claim.

Voucher/Check Nos 180000 through 180009 in the amount of \$25,219.49
Electronic payment No 900000 through 900002 in the amount of \$33,844.18



Asst. Finance Director, on behalf of the Finance Director

Checks dated 04/07/2023

TO: City Council
 FROM: Steve Craig, Utilities Operations Manager
 DATE: April 18, 2023
 SUBJECT: Agreement with Clearcreek Contractors for the 2023 Palermo Lagoon Dredging & Maintenance Project

1) Recommended Action:

Staff requests City Council approve and authorize the Mayor to sign the Agreement with Clearcreek Contractors for the Palermo Lagoon Dredging & Maintenance Project in the amount of \$126,650. This agreement was recommended for signature by the Public Works Committee at their April 6, 2023 meeting.

2) Background:

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency constructed the Palermo Aeration Lagoon in 2000 as one component of the remedy selected for the Palermo Wellfield Superfund Site. The system collects runoff from an underdrain system and removes groundwater contamination via aeration pumps located in the lagoon. Overtime, the lagoon has become inundated with sediments, decreasing the lagoon's capacity and affecting the treatment processes. This project will remove collected sediments and restore the lagoon to its original design specifications. The project was reviewed by the Public Works Committee on June 23, 2022, as part of interlocal agreement (ILA) C2022-039.

3) Policy Support:

- Be a Leader in Environmental Sustainability.
 - Interlocal Agreement between the City of Tumwater and the Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) for Maintenance of the Palermo Treatment Lagoon, C2022-039.
-

4) Alternatives:

☐ None

5) Fiscal Notes:

The total project cost estimate is \$126,650 to complete dredging and restoration of the Palermo Treatment Lagoon. This project is fully funded by WSDOT with the city providing project administration per interlocal agreement, C2022-039, referenced above.

6) Attachments:

- A. 2023 Palermo Lagoon Dredging and Maintenance Agreement
- B. ILA Maintenance of the Palermo Treatment Lagoon with WSDOT, C2022-039

CITY OF TUMWATER**PALERMO LAGOON DREDGING AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT**

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into in duplicate this _____ day of _____, 20____, by and between the CITY OF TUMWATER, a Washington municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as the “CITY”, and Clearcreek Contractors, a division of Holt Services Inc.; a Washington corporation, hereinafter referred to as the “SERVICE PROVIDER”.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the CITY desires to have certain services and/or tasks performed as set forth below requiring specialized skills and other supportive capabilities; and

WHEREAS, sufficient CITY resources are not available to provide such services; and

WHEREAS, the SERVICE PROVIDER represents that the SERVICE PROVIDER is qualified and possesses sufficient skills and the necessary capabilities, including technical expertise, where required, to perform the services and/or tasks set forth in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the terms, conditions, covenants, and performance contained herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. **SCOPE OF WORK.**

The SERVICE PROVIDER shall perform such work and accomplish such tasks, including the furnishing of all materials and equipment necessary for full performance thereof, as are identified and designated as SERVICE PROVIDER responsibilities throughout this Agreement and as detailed in Exhibit “A” Scope of Work attached hereto and incorporated herein (the “Project” or “Work”).

2. **TERM.**

This Agreement is effective upon execution by all parties and shall terminate on July 31, 2023. This Agreement may be extended for additional periods of time upon mutual written agreement of the parties.

3. TERMINATION.

Prior to the expiration of the Term, this Agreement may be terminated immediately, with or without cause, by the CITY.

4. COMPENSATION AND METHOD OF PAYMENT.

A. Payments for services provided hereunder shall be made following the performance of such services, unless otherwise permitted by law and approved in writing by the CITY.

B. No payment shall be made for any service rendered by the SERVICE PROVIDER except for services identified and set forth in this Agreement.

C. The CITY shall pay the SERVICE PROVIDER for work performed under this Agreement a total sum not to exceed One Hundred Twenty-Six Thousand Six Hundred Fifty Dollars and 00/100 (\$126,650.00) as reflected in Exhibit "A", Scope of Work.

D. Upon execution of this Agreement, the SERVICE PROVIDER must submit IRS Form W-9 Request for Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) and Certification unless a current Form W-9 is already on file with the CITY.

E. The SERVICE PROVIDER shall submit an invoice to the CITY for services rendered during the contract period. The CITY shall initiate authorization for payment after receipt of said invoice and shall make payment to the SERVICE PROVIDER within approximately thirty (30) days thereafter.

F. If Prevailing Wages are required, the invoice must bear the following signed statement:

I certify that wages paid under this contract are equal or greater than the applicable wage rates set forth in the Washington State Prevailing Wage rates for Public Works Contracts issued by the State of Washington Department of Labor & Industries.

G. Invoices may be submitted immediately following performance of services, but in no event shall an invoice be submitted more than twenty (20) business days following the end of the Agreement term or the end of the calendar year, whichever is earlier.

H. Changes to the services to be performed, or the amount of the Agreement sum, or in the time for completion of the Project, shall be accomplished

only by a written Change Order, signed by the SERVICE PROVIDER and the City, in advance of the proposed change. Once effective, the SERVICE PROVIDER shall proceed promptly with the services as modified, unless otherwise provided in the executed amendment.

5. WARRANTIES/GUARANTY.

5.1 The SERVICE PROVIDER warrants that all Work conforms to the requirements of the Agreement and is free from any defect in equipment, material, design, or workmanship performed by the SERVICE PROVIDER or its subcontractors and suppliers. The warranty period shall be for the longer period of: one year from the date of the CITY's final acceptance of the entire Work or the duration of any special extended warranty offered by SERVICE PROVIDER or its subcontractors and suppliers.

5.2 With respect to all warranties, express or implied, for Work performed or materials furnished according to the Agreement, SERVICE PROVIDER shall:

- a) Obtain all warranties that would be given in normal commercial practice from the supplier and/or manufacturer;
- b) Prior to final acceptance require all warranties be executed, in writing, for the benefit of the CITY;
- c) Enforce all warranties for the benefit of the CITY; and,
- d) Be responsible to enforce any warranty of a subcontractor, manufacturer, or supplier, should they extend beyond the period specified in the Agreement.

5.3 If, within an applicable warranty period, any part of the Work is found not to conform to the Agreement, the SERVICE PROVIDER shall correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from the CITY to do so. In the event the CITY determines that SERVICE PROVIDER corrective action is not satisfactory and/or timely performed, then the CITY has the right to either correct the problem itself or procure the necessary services, recommendations, or guidance from a third party. All damages incurred by the CITY and all costs for the CITY's remedy shall be reimbursed by the SERVICE PROVIDER.

5.4 The warranties provided in this Section shall be in addition to any other rights or remedies provided elsewhere in the Agreement or by applicable law.

6. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR RELATIONSHIP.

For all purposes, the SERVICE PROVIDER shall be deemed an independent contractor and shall not be deemed an employee or agent of the CITY for any purpose.

7. PREVAILING WAGES

7.1 The Work under the Agreement is subject to the prevailing wage requirements of Chapter 39.12 RCW, as amended or supplemented. The SERVICE PROVIDER agrees that all laborers, workers or mechanics employed by it or by any subcontractor in the Work of this Agreement will be paid not less than the prevailing rate of wage for an hour's work in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 39.12 RCW and all such rules and regulations as may be promulgated thereto by the Washington Department of Labor and Industries.

7.2 The rules and regulations of the Department of Labor and Industries and the schedule of the prevailing wage rates for the Industrial Statistician of the Department of Labor and Industries are by reference made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth herein. These rates may be accessed on the internet at <https://secure.lni.wa.gov/wagelookup/>

7.3 In case any dispute arises as to what the prevailing rate of wage for work of a similar nature is and such dispute cannot be adjusted by the parties involved, the matter shall be referred to the Director of the Department of Labor and Industries of the State of Washington for arbitration and the Director's decision therein shall be final and conclusive and binding on all parties involved in the dispute.

7.4 The SERVICE PROVIDER shall file an Intent to Pay Prevailing Wage form ("Intent Form"). SERVICE PROVIDER shall submit the Intent Form, approved by the Department of Labor and Industries of the State of Washington, to the CITY with payment request. No payment will be issued to the SERVICE PROVIDER until the CITY receives approved forms.

7.5 If progress payments are made on this project, an approved Intent Form must be received prior to issuing the first payment. An approved Affidavit of Wages Paid form must be received prior to issuing the final payment.

7.6 SERVICE PROVIDER shall be responsible for all costs associated with filing the Statement of Intent to Pay Prevailing Wages and the Affidavit of Wages Paid with the Department of Labor and Industries.

8. HOLD HARMLESS INDEMNIFICATION.

A. SERVICE PROVIDER Indemnification. The SERVICE PROVIDER agrees to indemnify, defend and hold the CITY, its elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and volunteers harmless from any and all claims, demands, losses, actions and liabilities (including costs and all attorney fees) to or by any and all persons or entities, including, without limitation, their respective agents, licensees, or representatives, arising from, resulting from, or connected with this Agreement to the extent caused by the negligent acts, errors or omissions of the SERVICE PROVIDER, its partners, shareholders, agents, employees, or by the SERVICE PROVIDER'S breach of this Agreement. The SERVICE PROVIDER expressly waives any immunity that may be granted to it under the Washington State Industrial Insurance Act, Title 51 RCW. The SERVICE PROVIDER'S indemnification shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount of damages, compensation or benefits payable to or by any third party under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts or any other benefit acts or programs. This waiver has been mutually negotiated by the parties.

B. CITY Indemnification. The CITY agrees to indemnify, defend and hold the SERVICE PROVIDER, its officers, directors, shareholders, partners, employees, and agents harmless from any and all claims, demands, losses, actions and liabilities (including costs and attorney fees) to or by any and all persons or entities, including without limitation, their respective agents, licensees, or representatives, arising from, resulting from or connected with this Agreement to the extent solely caused by the negligent acts, errors, or omissions of the CITY, its employees or agents. No liability shall attach to the CITY by reason of entering into this Agreement except as expressly provided herein.

C. Survival. The provisions of this Section shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement with respect to any event occurring prior to such expiration or termination.

9. INSURANCE.

A. The SERVICE PROVIDER shall procure and maintain for the duration of the Agreement, insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damage to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by the SERVICE PROVIDER, their agents, representatives, employees or subcontractors.

B. The SERVICE PROVIDER shall provide a Certificate of Insurance evidencing:

1. Automobile Liability insurance with limits no less than \$1,000,000 combined single limit per accident for bodily injury and property damage.

2. Commercial General Liability insurance written on an occurrence basis with limits no less than \$2,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence and \$2,000,000 aggregate for personal injury, bodily injury and property damage. Coverage shall include but not be limited to: blanket contractual; products/completed operations; broad form property damage; explosion, collapse and underground (XCU) if applicable; and employer's liability.

3. Pollution Liability insurance covering losses caused by pollution conditions that arise from the operations of the SERVICE PROVIDER. SERVICE PROVIDER's Pollution Liability insurance shall be written in an amount of at least \$2,000,000 per loss, with an annual aggregate of at least \$2,000,000. SERVICE PROVIDER's Pollution Liability shall cover bodily injury, property damage, cleanup costs and defense, including costs and expenses incurred in the investigation, defense, or settlement of claims.

If the SERVICE PROVIDER's Pollution Liability insurance is written on a claims-made basis, the SERVICE PROVIDER warrants that any retroactive date applicable to coverage under the policy precedes the effective date of this Agreement; and that continuous coverage will be maintained or an extended discovery period will be exercised for a period of three (3) years beginning from the time that Work under the Agreement is completed.

If the scope of work as defined in this Agreement includes the disposal of any hazardous materials from the job site, the SERVICE PROVIDER must furnish to the CITY evidence of Pollution Liability insurance maintained by the disposal site operator for losses arising from the insured facility accepting waste under this Agreement. Coverage certified to the CITY under this paragraph must be maintained in minimum amounts of \$2,000,000 per loss, with an annual aggregate of at least \$2,000,000.

C. The CITY shall be named as an additional insured on the insurance policy, as respect to work performed by or on behalf of the SERVICE PROVIDER and a copy of the endorsement naming the CITY as additional insured shall be attached to the Certificate of Insurance. The CITY reserves the right to request certified copies of any required policies.

D. The SERVICE PROVIDER'S insurance shall contain a clause stating that coverage shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respects to the limits of the insurer's liability.

E. Any payment of deductible or self-insured retention shall be the sole responsibility of the SERVICE PROVIDER.

F. The SERVICE PROVIDER'S insurance shall be primary insurance as respect to the CITY and the CITY shall be given written notice of any cancellation, suspension or material change in coverage within two (2) business days of SERVICE PROVIDER'S receipt of such notice.

G. Subcontractors' Insurance. The SERVICE PROVIDER shall cause each and every subcontractor to provide insurance coverage that complies with all applicable requirements of the SERVICE PROVIDER-provided insurance as set forth herein, except the SERVICE PROVIDER shall have sole responsibility for determining the limits of coverage required to be obtained by subcontractors. The SERVICE PROVIDER shall ensure that the CITY is an additional insured on each and every subcontractor's Commercial General liability insurance policy using an endorsement as least as broad as ISO CG 20 10 10 01 for ongoing operations and CG 20 37 10 01 for completed operations.

10. PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS

Pursuant to RCW 39.08.010, SERVICE PROVIDER shall post a Performance and Payment Bond, attached to this Agreement as Exhibit "B" in favor of the CITY, and incorporated by this reference, in a dollar amount satisfactory to the CITY; to guarantee SERVICE PROVIDER's performance of the Work to the CITY's satisfaction; to insure SERVICE PROVIDER's performance of all of the provisions of this Agreement; and to guarantee SERVICE PROVIDER's payment of all laborers, mechanics, subcontracts and material persons. SERVICE PROVIDER's obligations under this Agreement shall not be limited to the dollar amount of the bonds.

11. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS.

A. The SERVICE PROVIDER, in the performance of this Agreement, shall comply with all applicable federal, state or local laws and ordinances, including being licensed to do business in the City of Tumwater by obtaining a Tumwater business license and any additional regulations for licensing, certification and operation of facilities, programs and accreditation, and licensing of individuals, and any other standards or criteria as described in this Agreement to assure quality of services.

B. The SERVICE PROVIDER specifically agrees to pay any applicable CITY business and occupation (B&O) taxes which may be due on account of this Agreement.

12. TITLE VI COMPLIANCE.

During the performance of this Agreement, the SERVICE PROVIDER, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, and including its subcontractors and consultants (hereinafter referred to as the "SERVICE PROVIDER"), agrees as follows:

12.1 Compliance with Regulations: The SERVICE PROVIDER will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Washington State Department of Transportation, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement.

12.2 Non-discrimination: The SERVICE PROVIDER, with regard to the Work performed by it during the Agreement, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The SERVICE PROVIDER will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the Agreement covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.

12.3 Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment: In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the SERVICE PROVIDER for Work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the SERVICE PROVIDER of the SERVICE PROVIDER's obligations under this Agreement and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

12.4 Information and Reports: The SERVICE PROVIDER will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the CITY or the Washington State Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a SERVICE PROVIDER is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the SERVICE PROVIDER will so certify to the CITY or the Washington State Department of Transportation, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

12.5 Sanctions for Noncompliance: In the event of SERVICE PROVIDER's noncompliance with the Non-discrimination provisions of this Agreement, the CITY

will impose such contract sanctions as it or the Washington State Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- a) withholding payments to the SERVICE PROVIDER under the Agreement until the SERVICE PROVIDER complies; and/or
- b) cancelling, terminating, or suspending the Agreement, in whole or in part.

12.6 Incorporation of Provisions: The SERVICE PROVIDER will include the provisions of Sections 12.1 through 12.6 in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The SERVICE PROVIDER will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the CITY or the Washington State Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the SERVICE PROVIDER becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor or supplier because of such direction, the SERVICE PROVIDER may request the CITY to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the CITY. In addition, the SERVICE PROVIDER may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

13. TITLE VI ASSURANCES.

During the performance of this Agreement, the SERVICE PROVIDER, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, and including its subcontractors and consultants (hereinafter referred to as the "SERVICE PROVIDER"), agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities, including but not limited to:

Pertinent Non-Discrimination Authorities:

A. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21;

B. The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);

C. Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973 (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);

D. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;

E. The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);

F. Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);

G. The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);

H. Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131-12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;

I. The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);

J. Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures Non-discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;

K. Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of Limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, SERVICE PROVIDER must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to SERVICE PROVIDER's programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100); and

L. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits SERVICE PROVIDER from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq).

14. ASSIGNMENT/SUBCONTRACTING.

A. The SERVICE PROVIDER shall not assign its performance under this Agreement or any portion of this Agreement without the written consent of the CITY, and it is further agreed that said consent must be sought in writing by the SERVICE PROVIDER not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of any proposed assignment. The CITY reserves the right to reject without cause any such assignment.

B. Any work or services assigned hereunder shall be subject to each provision of this Agreement and proper bidding procedures where applicable as set forth in local, state and/or federal statutes, ordinances and guidelines.

C. Any technical service subcontract not listed in this Agreement, must have express advance approval by the CITY.

15. NON-APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS.

If sufficient funds are not appropriated or allocated for payment under this Agreement for any future fiscal period, the CITY will not be obligated to make payments for services or amounts incurred after the end of the current fiscal period, and this Agreement will terminate upon the completion of all remaining services for which funds are allocated. No penalty or expense shall accrue to the CITY in the event this provision applies.

16. CHANGES.

No modification to this Agreement shall be valid or binding upon either party unless it is in writing and signed by both parties. Such amendments shall be attached to and made part of this Agreement.

17. MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION OF RECORDS.

A. The SERVICE PROVIDER at such times and in such forms as the CITY may require, shall furnish to the CITY such statements, records, reports, data, and information as the CITY may request pertaining to matters covered by this Agreement.

B. The SERVICE PROVIDER shall maintain books, records and documents, which sufficiently and properly reflect all direct and indirect costs related to the performance of this Agreement and shall maintain such accounting procedures and practices as may be necessary to assure proper accounting of all funds paid pursuant to this Agreement. These records shall be subject at all reasonable times to inspection, review, or audit, by the CITY, its authorized

representative, the State Auditor, or other governmental officials authorized by law to monitor this Agreement.

C. To ensure the CITY'S compliance with the Public Records Act, RCW 42.56, the SERVICE PROVIDER shall retain all books, records, documents and other material relevant to this agreement, for six (6) years after its expiration. The SERVICE PROVIDER agrees that the CITY or its designee shall have full access and right to examine any of said materials at all reasonable times during said period.

18. POLITICAL ACTIVITY PROHIBITED.

None of the funds, materials, property or services provided directly or indirectly under the Agreement shall be used for any partisan political activity, or to further the election or defeat of any candidate for public office.

19. PROHIBITED INTEREST.

No member, officer, or employee of the CITY shall have any interest, direct or indirect, in this Agreement or the proceeds thereof.

20. NOTICE.

Notice provided for in this Agreement shall be sent by certified mail to the addresses designated for the parties on the signature page of this Agreement.

21. ATTORNEYS FEES AND COSTS

If any legal proceeding is brought for the enforcement of this Agreement, or because of a dispute, breach, default, or misrepresentation in connection with any of the provisions of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other party, in addition to any other relief to which such party may be entitled, reasonable attorney's fees and other costs incurred in that action or proceeding.

22. JURISDICTION AND VENUE.

A. This Agreement has been and shall be construed as having been made and delivered within the State of Washington. It is agreed by each party hereto that this Agreement shall be governed by laws of the State of Washington, both as to interpretation and performance.

B. Any action of law, suit in equity, or judicial proceeding for the enforcement of this Agreement or any provisions thereof shall be instituted and maintained in the superior court of Thurston County, Washington.

23. SEVERABILITY.

A. If, for any reason, any part, term or provision of this Agreement is held by a court of the United States to be illegal, void or unenforceable, the validity of the remaining provisions shall not be affected, and the rights and obligations of the parties shall be construed and enforced as if the Agreement did not contain the particular provision held to be invalid.

B. If it should appear that any provision hereof is in conflict with any statutory provision of the State of Washington, said provision which may conflict therewith shall be deemed inoperative and null and void insofar as it may be in conflict therewith, and shall be deemed modified to conform to such statutory provisions.

24. SAFETY.

SERVICE PROVIDER shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of employees on the work site and shall comply with all applicable provisions of federal, state and municipal safety and health laws and codes, including without limitation, all OSHA/WISHA requirements, Safety and Health Standards for Construction Work (Chapter 296-155 WAC), General Safety and Health Standards (Chapter 296-24 WAC), and General Occupational Health Standards (Chapter 296-62 WAC). SERVICE PROVIDER shall erect and properly maintain, at all times, all necessary guards, barricades, signals and other safeguards at all unsafe places at or near the Work for the protection of its employees and the public, safe passageways at all road crossings, crosswalks, street intersections, post danger signs warning against any known or unusual hazards and do all other things necessary to prevent accident or loss of any kind. SERVICE PROVIDER shall protect from danger all water, sewer, gas, steam or other pipes or conduits, and all hydrants and all other property that is likely to become displaced or damaged by the execution of the Work. The SERVICE PROVIDER shall, at its own expense, secure and maintain a safe storage place for its materials and equipment and is solely responsible for the same.

25. CLEAN UP.

At any time ordered by the CITY and immediately after completion of the Work, the SERVICE PROVIDER shall, at its own expense, clean up and remove all refuse and unused materials of any kind resulting from the Work. In the event the SERVICE PROVIDER fails to perform the necessary clean up, the CITY may, but in

no event is it obligated to, perform the necessary clean up and the costs thereof shall be immediately paid by the SERVICE PROVIDER to the CITY and/or the CITY may deduct its costs from any remaining payments due to the SERVICE PROVIDER.

26. ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

The parties agree that this Agreement is the complete expression of the terms hereto and any oral representations or understandings not incorporated herein are excluded. Further, any modification of this Agreement shall be in writing and signed by both parties. Failure to comply with any of the provisions stated herein shall constitute material breach of contract and cause for termination. Both parties recognize time is of the essence in the performance of the provisions of this Agreement. It is also agreed by the parties that the forgiveness of the nonperformance of any provision of this Agreement does not constitute a waiver of the provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, which counterparts shall collectively constitute the entire Agreement.

27. NON-COLLUSION.

By signature below, the SERVICE PROVIDER acknowledges that the person, firm, association, co-partnership or corporation herein named has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in the preparation and submission of a proposal to the CITY for consideration in the award of a contract on the specifications contained in this Agreement.

****Signatures on the following page***

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed the day and year first hereinabove written.

CITY:

CITY OF TUMWATER
555 Israel Road SW
Tumwater, WA 98501

SERVICE PROVIDER:

Clearcreek Contractors
3203 15th Street
Everett, WA 98201
UBI #: 602-116-881
Phone Number: 253-604-4878

Debbie Sullivan, Mayor

Signature (Notarized – see below)
Printed Name:
Title:

ATTEST:

Melody Valiant, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Karen Kirkpatrick, City Attorney

STATE OF WASHINGTON

COUNTY OF THURSTON

I certify that I know or have satisfactory evidence that _____(name) is the person who appeared before me, and said person acknowledged that (he/she) signed this instrument, on oath stated that (he/she) was authorized to execute the instrument and acknowledged it as the _____(title) of _____(company) to be the free and voluntary act of such party for the uses and purposes mentioned in the instrument.

Dated:_____

Notary Public in and for the State of Washington,
My appointment expires:_____

EXHIBIT A - SCOPE OF WORK

CITY OF TUMWATER PALERMO LAGOON DREDGING AND MAINTENANCE

Project Background:

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) constructed the Palermo Aeration Lagoon as one component of the remedy selected for the Palermo Wellfield Superfund Site. The surrounding area has shown to contain levels of Tetrachloroethylene (PCE) and Trichloroethylene (TCE) in the ground water supply. In spring 1999, the EPA began operation of an air-stripping treatment system to remove PCE and TCE contamination from the water supply. The EPA concluded that this air-stripping system would eventually remediate the contaminated groundwater at the site. Periodic maintenance of the lagoon is required to keep the system functioning properly. This scope of work is intended to help guide the contractor through bidding and execution of the project. The accompanying diagrams are profiles of the sediment pond to aid in estimating the volume of sediment to be removed from the pond.

Task #	Description	Responsible Party	Desired Outcome
Task 1	Secure SEPA Permit	City of Tumwater	Determination of Non-significance
Task 2	Develop written Health and Safety Plan - chemical and physical hazards - PPE - health and safety monitoring - decontamination protocols - emergency procedures	Contractor	Documented HASP approved by City of Tumwater
Task 3	Develop work plan - construction procedures - environmental protection procedures - fish moving - turbidity monitoring and control - sediment sampling plan - sediment disposal plan	Contractor	Documented work plan approved by City of Tumwater
Task 4	Dredge aeration lagoon	Contractor	Restore lagoon capacity to original design
Dredging note: <i>During construction, creosote-treated pilings and associated creosote-containing soil were found below the floor of the lagoon at the southern end. These materials must not be exposed during dredging operations. The dredging depth must not exceed the as-built depth shown on the record drawings. A cobble-rich soil zone is present at the depth of the creosote soil and pilings. If this zone is exposed by dredging, dredging should stop.</i>			
Task 5	Dewater sediment tailings	Contractor	Dewatering system that returns water to lagoon
Task 6	Test sediment for Chemicals of Concern as required for disposal method.	material testing lab	Sampling methods based on lab recommendations
Task 7	Dispose of sediment properly	Contractor	Disposal method and location will depend on materials testing results.

Exhibit B**CITY OF TUMWATER
PERFORMANCE BOND**

KNOW ALL PEOPLE BY THESE PRESENTS:

We, the undersigned _____, (“Principal”) and _____, the undersigned corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____ and legally doing business in the State of Washington as a surety (“Surety”), are held and firmly bonded unto the City of Tumwater, a Washington municipal corporation (“City”) in the penal sum of _____ Dollars and no/100 (\$_____) for the payment of which we firmly bind ourselves and our legal representatives, heirs, successors and assigns, jointly and severally.

This obligation is entered into pursuant to the statutes of the State of Washington and the ordinances, regulations, standards and policies of the City, as now existing or hereafter amended or adopted.

The Principal has entered into a Contract with the City dated _____, 2023 for the Water Infrastructure Solar Panel Installation.

NOW, THEREFORE, if and when the Principal, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns shall well and faithfully perform all of the Principal's obligations under the Contract and fulfill all terms and conditions of all duly authorized modifications, additions, and changes to said Contract that may hereafter be made, at the time and in the manner therein specified; and shall indemnify and hold the City harmless from any damage or expense by reason of failure of performance as specified in the Agreement within a period of one (1) year after its final acceptance thereof by the City, then this obligation shall be void; but otherwise, if such performance obligations have not been fulfilled, this bond shall remain in full force and effect.

And the Surety, for value received, hereby further stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work to be performed thereunder or the specifications accompanying the same shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any change, extension of time, alterations or additions to the terms of the Contract or to the Work.

The Surety hereby agrees that modifications and changes may be made in terms and provisions of the Contract without notice to Surety, and any such modifications or changes increasing the total amount to be paid the Principal shall automatically increase the obligation of the Surety on this Performance Bond in a like amount, such increase, however, not to exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the original amount of this bond without the consent of the Surety.

Within forty-five (45) days of receiving notice that the Principal has defaulted on all or part of the terms of the Contract, the Surety shall make a written commitment to the City that it will either: (a) cure the default itself within a reasonable time period, or (b) tender to the

City, the amount necessary for the City to remedy the default, including legal fees incurred by the City, or (c) in the event that Surety's evaluation of the dispute is not complete or in the event the Surety disputes the City's claim of default, the Surety shall notify the City of its finding and its intent, if any, to interplead. The Surety shall then fulfill its obligations under this bond, according to the option it has elected. Should Surety elect option (a) to cure the default, the penal sum of the Bond shall be reduced in an amount equal to the costs actually incurred by the Surety in curing the default. If the Surety elects option (b), then upon completion of the necessary work, the City shall notify the Surety of its actual costs. The City shall return, without interest, any overpayment made by the Surety and the Surety shall pay to the City any actual costs which exceed the City estimate, limited to the bond amount. Should the Surety elect option (c), the Parties shall first complete participation in mediation, described in the below paragraph, prior to any interplead action.

In the event a dispute should arise between the Parties to this Bond with respect to the City's declaration of default by the Principal, the Parties agree to participate in at least four hours of mediation in accordance with the mediation procedures of Washington Arbitration and Mediation Services - Tacoma ("WAMS"). The Parties shall proportionately share in the cost of the mediation. The mediation shall be administered by the Tacoma WAMS office, 3600 Port of Tacoma Road, Suite 304, Tacoma, WA 98424, www.usamwa.com. The Surety shall not interplead prior to completion of the mediation.

DATED this _____ day of _____, 2023.

CORPORATE SEAL OF PRINCIPAL: [PRINCIPAL]

By _____

Type/Print Name

Title

Address

CERTIFICATE AS TO CORPORATE SEAL

I hereby certify that I am the (Assistant) Secretary of the Corporation named as Principal in the within bond; that _____, who signed the said bond on behalf of the Principal, was _____ of the said Corporation; that I know his or her signature thereto is genuine, and that said bond was duly signed, sealed, and attested for and in behalf of said Corporation by authority of its governing body.

Type/Print Name

Secretary or Assistant Secretary

CORPORATE SEAL OF SURETY: [SURETY]

By: _____
Attorney-in-Fact
(Attach Power of Attorney)

Name of Person Executing Bond

Address

Phone

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Karen Kirkpatrick, City Attorney

This page intentionally left blank.

CITY OF TUMWATER PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL PEOPLE BY THESE PRESENTS:

We, the undersigned _____, (“Principal”) and _____, the undersigned corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____ and legally doing business in the State of Washington as a surety (“Surety”), are held and firmly bonded unto the City of Tumwater, a Washington municipal corporation (“City”) in the penal sum of _____ Dollars and no/100 (\$_____) for the payment of which we firmly bind ourselves and our legal representatives, heirs, successors and assigns, jointly and severally.

This obligation is entered into pursuant to the statutes of the State of Washington and the ordinances, regulations, standards and policies of the City, as now existing or hereafter amended or adopted.

The Principal has entered into a Contract with the City dated _____, 2023 for the Deschutes Valley Trail Segment A1 Project.

NOW, THEREFORE if and when the Principal, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns shall pay all persons in accordance with RCW 39.08, 39.12, and 60.28 including all workers, laborers, mechanics, subcontractors, and materialmen, and all persons who shall supply such contractor or subcontractor with provisions and supplies for the carrying on of such work, and all taxes incurred on said Contract under Titles 50 and 51 RCW and all taxes imposed on the Principal under Title 82 RCW in the manner and within the time period prescribed by the City, or within such extensions of time as may be granted under the Contract, this statutory Payment Bond shall become null and void, and if such payment obligations have not been fulfilled, this bond shall remain in full force and effect.

And the Surety, for value received, hereby further stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work to be performed thereunder or the specifications accompanying the same shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any change, extension of time, alterations or additions to the terms of the Contract or to the Work.

The Surety hereby agrees that modifications and changes may be made in terms and provisions of the Contract without notice to Surety, and any such modifications or changes increasing the total amount to be paid the Principal shall automatically increase the obligation of the Surety on this Performance Bond in a

like amount, such increase, however, not to exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the original amount of this bond without the consent of the Surety.

Within forty-five (45) days of receiving notice that the Principal has defaulted on all or part of the terms of the Contract, the Surety shall make a written commitment to the City that it will either: (a) cure the default itself within a reasonable time period, or (b) tender to the City, the amount necessary for the City to remedy the default, including legal fees incurred by the City, or (c) in the event that Surety's evaluation of the dispute is not complete or in the event the Surety disputes the City's claim of default, the Surety shall notify the City of its finding and its intent, if any, to interplead. The Surety shall then fulfill its obligations under this bond, according to the option it has elected. Should Surety elect option (a) to cure the default, the penal sum of the Bond shall be reduced in an amount equal to the costs actually incurred by the Surety in curing the default. If the Surety elects option (b), then upon completion of the necessary work, the City shall notify the Surety of its actual costs. The City shall return, without interest, any overpayment made by the Surety and the Surety shall pay to the City any actual costs which exceed the City estimate, limited to the bond amount. Should the Surety elect option (c), the Parties shall first complete participation in mediation, described in the below paragraph, prior to any interplead action.

In the event a dispute should arise between the Parties to this Bond with respect to the City's declaration of default by the Principal, the Parties agree to participate in at least four hours of mediation in accordance with the mediation procedures of Washington Arbitration and Mediation Services - Tacoma ("WAMS"). The Parties shall proportionately share in the cost of the mediation. The mediation shall be administered by the Tacoma WAMS office, 3600 Port of Tacoma Road, Suite 304, Tacoma, WA 98424, www.usamwa.com. The Surety shall not interplead prior to completion of the mediation..

DATED this _____ day of _____, 2023.

CORPORATE SEAL OF PRINCIPAL: [PRINCIPAL]

By

Type/Print Name

Title

Address

CERTIFICATE AS TO CORPORATE SEAL

I hereby certify that I am the (Assistant) Secretary of the Corporation named as Principal in the within bond; that _____, who signed the said bond on behalf of the Principal, was _____ of the said Corporation; that I know his or her signature thereto is genuine, and that said bond was duly signed, sealed, and attested for and in behalf of said Corporation by authority of its governing body.

Type/Print Name

Secretary or Assistant Secretary

CORPORATE SEAL OF SURETY: [SURETY]

By: _____
Attorney-in-Fact
(Attach Power of Attorney)

Name of Person Executing Bond

Address

Phone

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Karen Kirkpatrick, City Attorney

**FIRST AMENDMENT
TO
INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
THE CITY OF TUMWATER
AND
THE WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (GMB 1076)
FOR MAINTENANCE OF THE PALERMO TREATMENT LAGOON**

This First Amendment ("Amendment"), dated effective this 9th day of February, 2023, is made and entered into by the City of Tumwater, a municipal corporation of the State of Washington ("CITY") and the Washington Department of Transportation, a governmental agency of the State of Washington ("WSDOT") individually the "Party" and collectively the "Parties."

- A. The Parties entered into Interlocal Agreement dated effective June 23, 2022.
- B. Section 5 of the Agreement provided that the Agreement may only be amended by written agreement signed by the parties.
- C. The Parties desire to amend Section 3 of the Agreement to increase funding for the Work performed by the CITY.

NOW THEREFORE, pursuant to chapter 39.34 RCW the above recitals are incorporated herein as if fully set forth below, and in consideration of the mutual terms, provisions, and obligations contained herein, the Parties agree as follows:

1. Section 3 Payment (Funding/Costs/etc.) is hereby replaced in its entirety with the following:

WSDOT, in consideration of the faithful performance of the Work to be performed by the CITY, agrees to reimburse the actual direct and related indirect costs of the Work. The parties have estimated that the cost of accomplishing the Work herein will not exceed \$175,000. Payment for satisfactory performance of the Work shall not exceed this amount unless the parties mutually agree to a higher amount prior to the commencement of any Work that will cause the maximum payment to be exceeded. Costs shall include, but not be limited to the following"

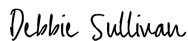
- A. CITY will provide labor and other CITY resources necessary to manage and oversee the project.
- B. WSDOT will pay all permit fees and third-party invoices for the removal and disposal of sediments. Costs subject to reimbursement shall include, but not be limited to, all permit fees and third-party invoices for the removal and disposal of sediments.
2. All other terms and conditions of the Agreement not modified by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect.

Signatures of following page

CITY OF TUMWATER:

555 Israel Road SW
Tumwater, WA 98501

DocuSigned by:



Debbie Sullivan, Mayor

ATTEST:

DocuSigned by:



Melody Valiant, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

DocuSigned by:



Karen Kirkpatrick, City Attorney

WASHINGTON STATEDEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION:

310 Maple Park Ave SE
Olympia, WA 98501



Digitally signed by Pasco

Bakotich III

Date: 2023.02.08 17:04:08 -08'00'

Signature

Printed Name: Pasco Bakotich III

Title: State Maintenance Engineer

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
THE CITY OF TUMWATER
AND
THE WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (GMB 1076)
FOR MAINTENANCE OF THE PALERMO TREATMENT LAGOON**

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into by the City of Tumwater, a municipal corporation of the State of Washington ("CITY") and the Washington Department of Transportation, a governmental agency of the State of Washington ("WSDOT") individually the "Party" and collectively the "Parties."

WHEREAS, the CITY is responsible for routine maintenance of the Palermo Treatment Lagoon per the Cooperative Agreement and Scope of Work for the Palermo Wellfield Superfund Site Subdrain/Aeration Lagoon System ("Aeration Lagoon") dated December 16, 2002; and

WHEREAS, the WSDOT and the CITY acknowledge that the Work considered under this Agreement is not considered to be routine maintenance given the complexity, cost, and scope of the project; and

WHEREAS, RCW 39.34.010 permits local governmental units to make the most efficient use of their powers by enabling them to cooperate with other localities on a basis of mutual advantage and thereby to provide services and facilities in a manner and pursuant to forms of governmental organization that will accord best with geographic, economic, population and other factors influencing the needs and development of local communities; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to RCW 39.34.080, each Party is authorized to contract with any one or more other public agencies to perform any governmental service, activity, or undertaking which each public agency entering into the contract is authorized by law to perform: provided, that such contract shall be authorized by the governing body of each Party to the contract and shall set forth its purposes, powers, rights, objectives and responsibilities of the contracting parties

NOW THEREFORE, pursuant to chapter 39.34 RCW the above recitals that are incorporated herein as if fully set forth below, in consideration of the mutual terms, provisions, and obligations contained herein, it is agreed by and between the CITY and WSDOT as follows:

1. Purpose/Objective

The purpose of this Agreement is to allow the CITY, through its Water Resources & Sustainability Department, to provide and solicit services to restore the aeration lagoon to its original designed condition through the dredging, removal and disposal of accumulated sediments, as identified in Exhibit A, Scope of Services and herein after referred to as Work. The CITY does not have sufficient resources to provide such services and desires to have such services performed by a third-party vendor, to be paid for by WSDOT.

2. Scope of Agreement

A. Responsibilities of CITY shall be as follows:

1. Project Management: CITY shall provide sufficient resources to effectively implement, maintain, and oversee the project as described in Exhibit A.
2. Vendor Contracts: CITY shall manage all third-party vendors in support of the Agreement. CITY shall provide WSDOT thirty (30) days' notice prior to Work being

performed and shall provide all documentation as requested by WSDOT regarding the execution of this project.

3. Permitting: CITY shall prepare and submit all necessary permit applications.
4. Maintenance and Repair Limitations: CITY agrees to attempt to complete all maintenance and repair request within the time WSDOT requests or has scheduled with CITY. WSDOT is aware that there may be times when CITY cannot meet the desired timeline.
5. Hours of Work: CITY's normal working hours are from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, except holidays.

B. Responsibilities of WSDOT shall be as follows:

1. Notification of Repair and/or Maintenance: WSDOT agrees to notify CITY via CITY designated contacts below when the Aeration Lagoon needs repair and/or maintenance
2. Water and Sediment Quality Assessment: Prior to any requested maintenance Work on the Aeration Lagoon, WSDOT agrees to analyze the treatment lagoon sediment to determine public health and disposal needs.
3. Funding: WSDOT shall pay for all permit fees and third party dredging and disposal costs, as invoiced by CITY.
4. WSDOT may, if it desires, furnish an inspector on the project. Any costs for such inspection will be borne solely by WSDOT. All contact between said inspector and the CITY's contractor shall be through the CITY's representative.

3. Payment (Funding/Costs/etc.)

WSDOT, in consideration of the faithful performance of the Work to be performed by the CITY, agrees to reimburse the actual direct and related indirect costs of the Work. The parties have estimated that the cost of accomplishing the Work herein will not exceed \$100,000. Payment for satisfactory performance of the Work shall not exceed this amount unless the parties mutually agree to a higher amount prior to the commencement of any Work that will cause the maximum payment to be exceeded. Costs shall include, but not be limited to the following:

- A. CITY will provide labor and other CITY resources necessary to manage and oversee the project.
- B. WSDOT will pay all permit fees and third-party invoices for the removal and disposal of sediments.

4. Method of Payment

- A. CITY will submit a monthly itemized invoice to WSDOT for third-party services related to the Work defined in Exhibit A as provided under this Agreement.
- B. WSDOT will make payment to the CITY within thirty (30) days of receipt of an invoice.

5. Amendments

Either Party to this Agreement may request an amendment or term extension. Any amendment shall be negotiated and agreed to by both Parties prior to implementation. Any amendments to

this Agreement shall be made in writing and shall be presented to each Party's designated contract authority for approval and signature prior to implementation.

6. Indemnification

6.1 To the extent permitted under the law, each Party to this Agreement will protect, defend, indemnify, and save harmless the other Party, its officers, officials, employees, and agents, while acting within the scope of their employment as such, from any and all costs, claims, judgments, and/or awards of damages (both to persons and property), arising out of, or in any way resulting from, each Party's negligent acts or omissions with respect to the provisions of this Agreement. Neither Party will be required to indemnify, defend, or save harmless the other Party if the claim, suit, or action for injuries, death, or damages (both to persons and property) is caused by the sole negligence of the other Party. Where such claims, suits, or actions result from the concurrent negligence of the Parties, their agents, officials or employees, and/or involve those actions covered by RCW 4.24.115, the indemnity provisions provided herein will be valid and enforceable only to the extent of the negligence of the indemnifying Party, its agents, officials or employees.

6.2 The Parties agree that their obligations under this section extend to any claim, demand, and/or cause of action brought by, or on behalf of, any of their officers, officials, employees or agents. For this purpose only, the Parties, by mutual negotiation, hereby waive, with respect to each other only, any immunity that would otherwise be available against such claims under the Industrial Insurance provisions of Title 51 RCW.

6.3 This indemnification and waiver will survive the termination of this Agreement.

7. Insurance

The CITY shall maintain for the duration of the Agreement, insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damage to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the Work hereunder by the City or its employees. Before beginning the Work described in this Agreement, the City and its selected contractor shall provide proof of coverage to WSDOT that includes:

- A. Automobile Liability insurance with limits no less than \$1,000,000 combined single limit per accident for bodily injury and property damage; and
- B. Commercial General Liability insurance shall be written with limits no less than \$2,000,000 each occurrence and aggregate.
- C. Excess Liability insurance shall be written with limits no less than \$1,000,000 each occurrence and aggregate.

8. Duration of Agreement

This Agreement for maintenance of the Palermo Treatment Lagoon is hereby entered into between the City of Tumwater and the Washington Department of Transportation and shall take effect on the date of the last authorizing signature affixed hereto. This Agreement shall be effective until December 31, 2023, unless otherwise terminated in the manner described under the Termination of Agreement section.

9. Termination of Agreement

Should either Party choose to terminate this Agreement, the Party desiring to terminate the Agreement must provide a thirty (30) day advance written notice to the other Party, unless otherwise set forth in this Agreement.

10. Notice of Default

In the event WSDOT is dissatisfied with the CITY's performance of its responsibilities under this Agreement, WSDOT shall provide CITY with a written notice of dissatisfaction that specifically identifies the details of the CITY's alleged performance deficiencies. CITY shall have ninety (90) days from the date of the notice of dissatisfaction to remedy the performance deficiencies specifically noted. In the event WSDOT remains dissatisfied at the end of the ninety (90) day period, WSDOT may terminate the Agreement by providing CITY with an additional ninety (90) days written notice.

11. Dispute Resolution

The Parties shall work collaboratively to resolve disputes and issues arising out of, or related to, this Agreement. Disagreements shall be resolved promptly and at the lowest level of hierarchy. To this end, following the dispute resolution process shown below shall be a prerequisite to the filing of litigation concerning any dispute between the Parties:

A. The designated representative in this Agreement shall use their best efforts to resolve disputes and issues arising out of or related to this Agreement. They shall communicate regularly to discuss the status of the tasks to be performed hereunder and to resolve any disputes or issues related to the successful performance of this Agreement. They shall cooperate in providing staff support to facilitate the performance of this Agreement and the resolution of any disputes or issues arising during the term of this Agreement.

B. A Party's representative shall notify the other Party in writing, with email being acceptable of any dispute or issue that they believe may require formal resolution contained herein. They shall meet within five (5) working days of receiving the written notice and attempt to resolve the dispute.

C. In the event the CITY and WSDOT's respective designees, cannot resolve the dispute or issue, the CITY and WSDOT shall each appoint a member to a Dispute Board. These two members shall then select a third member not affiliated with either Party. The three-member board shall conduct a dispute resolution hearing that shall be informal and unrecorded. All expenses for the third member of the Dispute Board shall be shared equally by both Parties; however, each Party shall be responsible for its own costs and fees.

12. Interpretation and Venue

This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Washington as to interpretation and performance. Venue for any action that cannot be resolved through mediation may be brought only in the Superior Court of Thurston County, Washington.

13. Independent Capacity

The employees or agents of each Party who are engaged in the performance of this Agreement shall continue to be employees or agents of that Party and shall not be considered for any purpose to be employees or agents of the other Party.

14. Legal Relations

It is understood and agreed that this Agreement is solely for the benefit of the Parties hereto and gives no right to any other Party. No joint venture or partnership is formed as a result of this Agreement.

15. Waiver

A failure by a Party to exercise its rights under this Agreement shall not preclude that Party from subsequent exercise of such rights and shall not constitute a waiver of any other rights under this Agreement unless stated to be such in writing signed by an authorized representative of the waiving Party and attached to the original Agreement.

16. Severability

If any term or condition of this Agreement is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the validity of the other terms or conditions of this Agreement.

17. Entire Agreement

This Agreement sets forth all terms and conditions agreed upon by the City and WSDOT and supersedes any and all prior agreements oral or otherwise with respect to the subject matter addressed herein.

18. Filing

Prior to its entry into force, this Agreement shall be posted upon the websites or other electronically retrievable public source as required by RCW 39.34.040.

19. Notice

Any notice required under this Agreement shall be provided in writing, with email being acceptable to the Party at the address listed below. The contacts below for each Party are the Agreement representatives.

CITY OF TUMWATER

Dan Smith, Director
Water Resources & Sustainability Department
555 Israel Road SW
Tumwater, WA 98501

**WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION**

Norm Payton, Environmental Policy Manager
Maintenance Operations Division
310 Maple Park Ave SE
Olympia, WA 98501
Phone: 360-705-7848
Email: paytonn@wsdot.wa.gov

20. Records and Audit

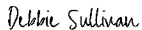
All records related to the Work performed under this Agreement shall be held and kept available for inspection and audit for a period of six (6) years from the date of termination of this Agreement or any final payment authorized under this Agreement, whichever is later. Each Party shall have full access to and right to examine said records, during normal business hours and as often as it deems necessary. In the event of litigation or claim arising from the performance of this Agreement, the CITY and WSDOT agree to maintain the records and accounts until such litigation, appeal or claims are finally resolved. This section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

21. Counterparts and Electronic Signature

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts or in duplicate originals. Each counterpart or each duplicate shall be deemed an original copy of this Agreement signed by each party, for all purposes. Electronic signatures or signatures transmitted via e-mail in a "PDF" may be used in place of original signatures on this Agreement. Each party intends to be bound by its electronic or "PDF" signature on this Agreement and is aware that the other parties are relying on its electronic or "PDF" signature.

CITY OF TUMWATER

DocuSigned by:



Debbie Sullivan, Mayor

Dated: 6/23/2022

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION

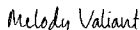
DocuSigned by:

Pasco Bakotich III, State Maintenance
Engineer

Dated: 6/21/2022

ATTEST:

DocuSigned by:



Melody Valiant, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

DocuSigned by:



Karen Kirkpatrick, City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO FORM on Behalf of
WSDOT:

Assistant Attorney General

EXHIBIT A: SCOPE OF SERVICES

PROJECT BACKGROUND:

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency constructed the Palermo Aeration Lagoon as one component of the remedy selected for the Palermo Wellfield Superfund Site to remediate tetrachloroethylene and trichloroethylene in the ground water supply. Periodic maintenance of the lagoon is required to keep the system functioning properly. This scope of work is intended to help guide the contractor through bidding and execution of the project. The accompanying diagrams are profiles of the lagoon to aid in estimating the volume of sediment to be removed.



Figure 1: Aeration Lagoon Project Area

The aeration lagoon is located at the end of M Street SW in Tumwater, WA, on the west side of parcel No. 09470051000.

SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY CITY

Task 1	Permitting: City shall coordinate with contractor to secure all required permits, including but not limited to, Hydraulics Projects Approval and SEPA Checklist
Task 2	Contractor Acquisition & Management: City will solicit and hire an appropriate contractor to assist with the execution of the project. Anticipated deliverables include: • Health and Safety Plan • Construction Site Work Plan ○ Construction Procedures ○ Environmental Protection Procedures • Fish Protection and Relocation Plan • Water Quality Monitoring Plan • Sediment Disposal Plan
Task 3	Dredge aeration lagoon: City will work with contractor to restore aeration lagoon profiles to the 2001 original profile as noted in figures 2- through 4, below. City will also work with contractor to reestablish the staff gauge in the lagoon at the correct depth, if needed.
Task 4	Dispose of sediment properly: City will dewater the dredged sediment, and ensure all sediments removed from aeration lagoon are properly disposed.
Task 5	Project Summary Report: City will prepare a project summary report for WSDOT detailing key project elements and demonstrating compliance with US EPA requirements for maintenance.

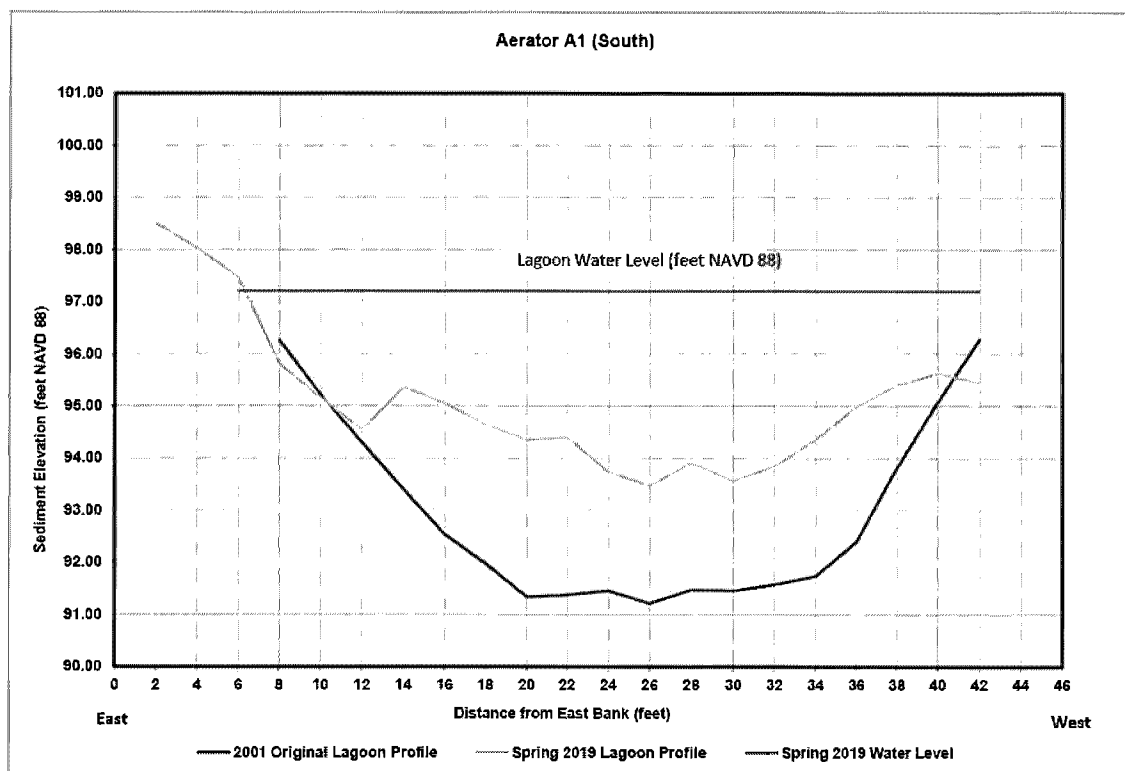


Figure 2: South transect of aeration lagoon.

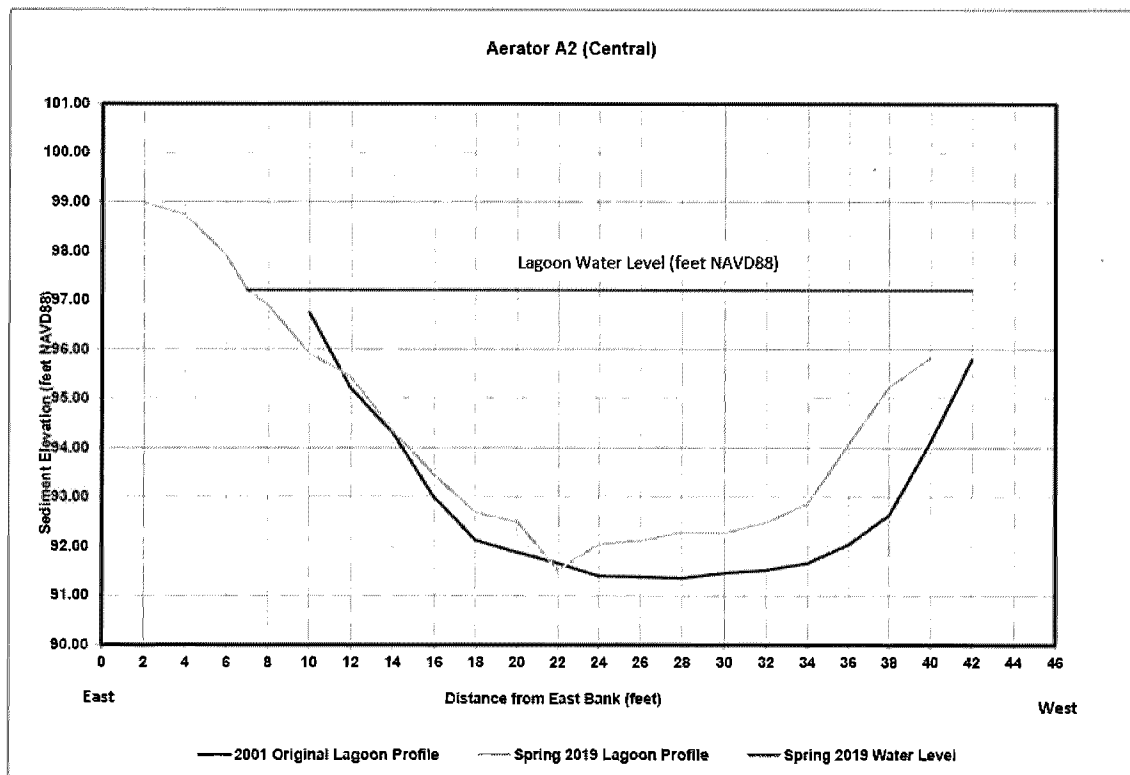


Figure 3: Central transect of aeration lagoon.



TO: City Council
 FROM: Don Carney, Capital Projects Manager
 DATE: April 18, 2023
 SUBJECT: Service Provider Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for the Old Highway 99 and 79th Avenue Roundabout Project

1) Recommended Action:

Staff recommends the City Council approve and authorize the Mayor to sign the Service Provider Agreement for Old Highway 99 and 79th Avenue Roundabout Project with HDR Engineering, Inc. for a total amount not to exceed \$735,000. The Service Provider Agreement was recommended for approval by the Public Works Committee at their April 6, 2023 meeting.

2) Background:

In 2016, the City published the 2036 Transportation Master Plan (TMP), which laid out plans for the improvement of Old Highway 99 from 73rd Avenue to 93rd Avenue. The TMP projected the need to widen Old Highway 99 to five lanes. It also prescribed intersection control at 79th Avenue due to inadequate “gaps” in traffic for turning movements. The City has been collecting Transportation Impact Fees for future reconstruction of Old Highway 99. This roundabout project has been moved forward ahead of plan to help mitigate traffic concerns related to the planned Operations and Maintenance Facility on Trails End Drive.

The consultant (HDR) scope of work includes design of the Old Highway 99 and 79th Avenue Roundabout in addition to frontage associated with the planned Operations and Maintenance Facility and Trails End Park. The total consultant fee is \$735,000.

3) Policy Support:

- C. Create and Maintain a Transportation System Safe for All Modes of Travel
 - 1. Implement Capitol Boulevard Plan.
 - F. Refine and Sustain a Great Organization
 - 5. Construct the O&M Facility.
-

4) Alternatives:

- ☐ Do not recommend award of the contract.
 - ☐ Revise the scope of work and negotiate new fees.
-

5) Fiscal Notes:

Funds for the project include transportation impact fees and a blend of general governmental, water, sewer, and storm utility CFPs as “mitigation” for the planned City Operations and Maintenance Facility on Trails End Drive.

6) Attachments:

- A. Service Provider Agreement

**CITY OF TUMWATER
SERVICE PROVIDER AGREEMENT**

OLD HWY 99 AND 79TH AVE ROUNDABOUT

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into in duplicate this _____ day of _____, 2023, by and between the CITY OF TUMWATER, a Washington municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as the “CITY”, and HDR ENGINEERING, INC., a Nebraska corporation, hereinafter referred to as the “SERVICE PROVIDER”.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the CITY desires to have certain services and/or tasks performed as set forth below requiring specialized skills and other supportive capabilities; and

WHEREAS, sufficient CITY resources are not available to provide such services; and

WHEREAS, the SERVICE PROVIDER represents that the SERVICE PROVIDER is qualified and possesses sufficient skills and the necessary capabilities, including technical expertise, where required, to perform the services and/or tasks set forth in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the terms, conditions, covenants, and performance contained herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. SCOPE OF SERVICES.

The SERVICE PROVIDER shall perform such services and accomplish such tasks, including the furnishing of all materials and equipment necessary for full performance thereof, as are identified and designated as SERVICE PROVIDER responsibilities throughout this Agreement and as detailed in Exhibit “A” Scope of Services attached hereto and incorporated herein (the “Project”). The standard of care for all services performed by SERVICE PROVIDER shall be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of SERVICE PROVIDER’S profession.

2. TERM.

The Project shall begin no earlier than March 1, 2023, and shall be completed

no later than December 31, 2024. This Agreement may be extended for additional periods of time upon mutual written agreement of the parties.

3. TERMINATION.

Prior to the expiration of the Term, this Agreement may be terminated immediately, with or without cause, by the CITY.

4. COMPENSATION AND METHOD OF PAYMENT.

A. Payments for services provided hereunder shall be made following the performance of such services, unless otherwise permitted by law and approved in writing by the CITY.

B. No payment shall be made for any service rendered by the SERVICE PROVIDER except for services identified and set forth in this Agreement.

C. The CITY shall pay the SERVICE PROVIDER for work performed under this Agreement a total sum not to exceed **Seven Hundred Thirty Five Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$735,000.00)** as reflected in Exhibit “A” Scope of Services.

D. Upon execution of this Agreement, the SERVICE PROVIDER must submit IRS Form W-9 Request for Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) and Certification unless a current Form W-9 is already on file with the CITY.

E. The SERVICE PROVIDER shall submit an invoice to the CITY each month for services rendered during the previous month. The CITY shall initiate authorization for payment after receipt of said invoice and shall make payment to the SERVICE PROVIDER within approximately thirty (30) days thereafter.

F. When subcontracting services or purchasing goods from third parties, as identified and approved in this Agreement, the SERVICE PROVIDER must submit written documentation establishing that the goods and/or services have been provided and the third party has been paid in order to receive payment for such goods and/or services.

G. Invoices may be submitted immediately following performance of services, but in no event shall an invoice be submitted more than twenty (20) business days following the end of the contract term or the end of the calendar year, whichever is earlier.

5. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR RELATIONSHIP.

A. The parties intend that an independent contractor relationship will be created by this Agreement. Subject to paragraphs herein, the implementation of services pursuant to this Agreement will lie solely within the discretion of the SERVICE PROVIDER. No agent, employee, servant or representative of the SERVICE PROVIDER shall be deemed to be an employee, agent, servant or representative of the CITY for any purpose, and the employees of the SERVICE PROVIDER are not entitled to any of the benefits the CITY provides for its employees. The SERVICE PROVIDER will be solely and entirely responsible for its acts and for the acts of its agents, employees, servants, subcontractors or representatives during the performance of this Agreement.

B. In the performance of the services herein contemplated the SERVICE PROVIDER is an independent contractor with the authority to control and direct the performance of the details of the work; however, the results of the work contemplated herein must meet the approval of the CITY and shall be subject to the CITY'S general rights of inspection and review to secure the satisfactory completion thereof.

C. As an independent contractor, the SERVICE PROVIDER shall be responsible for the reporting and payment of all applicable local, state, and federal taxes.

D. It is recognized that the SERVICE PROVIDER may or will be performing services during the Term for other parties; provided, however, that such performance of other services shall not conflict with or interfere with the SERVICE PROVIDER'S ability to perform the services. The SERVICE PROVIDER agrees to resolve any such conflicts of interest in favor of the CITY.

E. 2008 Early Retirement Factor Retirees. Washington State law requires reporting of any contractor, independent contractor or personal service contractor that has retired from the State of Washington using the 2008 Early Retirement Factor (ERF). Stricter return-to-work restrictions apply to a retiree under the 2008 ERF. The SERVICE PROVIDER must verify retirement status by completing a Service Provider Retirement Status Form, attached as Exhibit "B", for each of the SERVICE PROVIDER'S owners and for each person providing service under this Agreement.

6. SERVICE PROVIDER EMPLOYEES/AGENTS.

The CITY may at its sole discretion require the SERVICE PROVIDER to remove an employee, agent or servant from employment on this Project. The SERVICE PROVIDER may however employ that individual on other non-CITY

related projects.

7. HOLD HARMLESS INDEMNIFICATION.

A. SERVICE PROVIDER Indemnification. The SERVICE PROVIDER agrees to indemnify, defend and hold the CITY, its elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and volunteers harmless from any and all claims, demands, losses, actions and liabilities (including costs and all attorney fees) to or by any and all persons or entities, including, without limitation, their respective agents, licensees, or representatives, arising from, resulting from, or connected with this Agreement to the extent caused by the negligent acts, errors or omissions of the SERVICE PROVIDER, its partners, shareholders, agents, employees, or by the SERVICE PROVIDER'S breach of this Agreement. The SERVICE PROVIDER expressly waives any immunity that may be granted to it under the Washington State Industrial Insurance Act, Title 51 RCW. The SERVICE PROVIDER'S indemnification shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount of damages, compensation or benefits payable to or by any third party under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts or any other benefit acts or programs. This waiver has been mutually negotiated by the parties.

B. CITY Indemnification. The CITY agrees to indemnify, defend and hold the SERVICE PROVIDER, its officers, directors, shareholders, partners, employees, and agents harmless from any and all claims, demands, losses, actions and liabilities (including costs and attorney fees) to or by any and all persons or entities, including without limitation, their respective agents, licensees, or representatives, arising from, resulting from or connected with this Agreement to the extent solely caused by the negligent acts, errors, or omissions of the CITY, its employees or agents. No liability shall attach to the CITY by reason of entering into this Agreement except as expressly provided herein.

C. Survival. The provisions of this Section shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement with respect to any event occurring prior to such expiration or termination.

8. INSURANCE.

A. The SERVICE PROVIDER shall procure and maintain for the duration of the Agreement, insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damage to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by the SERVICE PROVIDER, their agents, representatives, employees or subcontractors.

B. The SERVICE PROVIDER shall provide a Certificate of Insurance evidencing:

1. Automobile Liability insurance with limits no less than \$1,000,000 combined single limit per accident for bodily injury and property damage.

2. Commercial General Liability insurance written on an occurrence basis with limits no less than \$2,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence and \$2,000,000 aggregate for personal injury, bodily injury and property damage. Coverage shall include but not be limited to: blanket contractual; products/completed operations; broad form property damage; explosion, collapse and underground (XCU) if applicable; and employer's liability.

3. Professional Liability insurance written on a claims made basis with limits of no less than \$2,000,000 per claim, and \$2,000,000 policy aggregate limit.

C. The CITY shall be named as an additional insured on the Automobile and General Liability insurance policies, as respect to work performed by or on behalf of the SERVICE PROVIDER and a copy of the endorsement naming the CITY as additional insured shall be attached to the Certificate of Insurance. The CITY reserves the right to request certified copies of any required policies.

D. The SERVICE PROVIDER'S insurance shall contain a clause stating that coverage shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respects to the limits of the insurer's liability.

E. Any payment of deductible or self-insured retention shall be the sole responsibility of the SERVICE PROVIDER.

F. The SERVICE PROVIDER'S insurance shall be primary insurance as respect to the CITY and the CITY shall be given written notice of any cancellation, suspension or material change in coverage within two (2) business days of SERVICE PROVIDER'S receipt of such notice.

9. TREATMENT OF ASSETS.

Title to all property furnished by the CITY shall remain in the name of the CITY and the CITY shall become the owner of the work product and other documents, if any, prepared by the SERVICE PROVIDER pursuant to this Agreement. Any modification or reuse of such work product and/or other documents for purposes other than those intended by the Agreement shall be the CITY'S sole risk and without liability to SERVICE PROVIDER.

10. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS.

A. The SERVICE PROVIDER, in the performance of this Agreement, shall comply with all applicable federal, state or local laws and ordinances, including being licensed to do business in the City of Tumwater by obtaining a Tumwater business license and any additional regulations for licensing, certification and operation of facilities, programs and accreditation, and licensing of individuals, and any other standards or criteria as described in this Agreement to assure quality of services.

B. The SERVICE PROVIDER specifically agrees to pay any applicable CITY business and occupation (B&O) taxes which may be due on account of this Agreement.

11. NONDISCRIMINATION.

A. The CITY is an equal opportunity employer.

B. Nondiscrimination in Employment. In the performance of this Agreement, the SERVICE PROVIDER will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment on the grounds of race, creed, religion, color, national origin, citizenship or immigration status, families with children status, sex, marital status, honorably discharged veteran or military status, the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability or the use of a trained dog guide or service animal by a person with a disability, sexual orientation, genetic information, age or other basis prohibited by state or federal law; provided that the prohibition against discrimination in employment because of disability shall not apply if the particular disability prevents the proper performance of the particular worker involved. Such action shall include, but not be limited to: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfers, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and programs for training including apprenticeships. "Race" is inclusive of traits historically associated or perceived to be associated with race including, but not limited to, hair texture and protective hairstyles. For purposes of this subsection, "protective hairstyles" includes, but is not limited to, such hairstyles as afros, braids, locks, and twists. It is not an unfair practice when a distinction or differential treatment on the basis of citizenship or immigration status is authorized by federal or state law, regulation, rule or government contract.

C. Nondiscrimination in Services. The SERVICE PROVIDER will not discriminate against any recipient of any services or benefits provided for in this Agreement on the grounds of race, creed, religion, color, national origin, citizenship or immigration status, families with children status, sex, marital status, honorably discharged veteran or military status, the presence of any sensory, mental or physical disability or the use of a trained dog guide or service animal by a person with a disability, sexual orientation, genetic information, age or other basis

prohibited by state or federal law. "Race" is inclusive of traits historically associated or perceived to be associated with race including, but not limited to, hair texture and protective hairstyles. For purposes of this subsection, "protective hairstyles" includes, but is not limited to, such hairstyles as afros, braids, locks, and twists. It is not an unfair practice when a distinction or differential treatment on the basis of citizenship or immigration status is authorized by federal or state law, regulation, rule or government contract.

D. If any assignment and/or subcontract have been authorized by the CITY, said assignment or subcontract shall include appropriate safeguards against discrimination. The SERVICE PROVIDER shall take such action as may be required to ensure full compliance with the provisions in the immediately preceding paragraphs herein.

E. **Nondiscrimination in Benefits.** **The provisions of this subsection are only applicable to contracts with an estimated value of \$50,000 or more.** Pursuant to Tumwater Municipal Code (TMC) Chapter 3.46, the SERVICE PROVIDER shall provide employee benefits or an equivalent sum to the domestic partners of their employees involved in the SERVICE PROVIDER'S operations applicable to this Agreement if such benefits are provided to employees' spouses as more particularly set forth in Chapter 3.46 of the TMC, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit B.

12. ASSIGNMENT/SUBCONTRACTING.

A. The SERVICE PROVIDER shall not assign its performance under this Agreement or any portion of this Agreement without the written consent of the CITY, and it is further agreed that said consent must be sought in writing by the SERVICE PROVIDER not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of any proposed assignment. The CITY reserves the right to reject without cause any such assignment.

B. Any work or services assigned hereunder shall be subject to each provision of this Agreement and proper bidding procedures where applicable as set forth in local, state and/or federal statutes, ordinances and guidelines.

C. Any technical service subcontract not listed in this Agreement, must have express advance approval by the CITY.

13. NON-APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS.

If sufficient funds are not appropriated or allocated for payment under this Agreement for any future fiscal period, the CITY will not be obligated to make payments for services or amounts incurred after the end of the current fiscal period, and this Agreement will terminate upon the completion of all remaining services for

which funds are allocated. No penalty or expense shall accrue to the CITY in the event this provision applies.

14. CHANGES.

Either party may request changes to the Scope of Services and performance to be provided hereunder, however, no change or addition to this Agreement shall be valid or binding upon either party unless such change or addition be in writing and signed by both parties. Such amendments shall be attached to and made part of this Agreement.

15. MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION OF RECORDS.

A. The SERVICE PROVIDER at such times and in such forms as the CITY may require, shall furnish to the CITY such statements, records, reports, data, and information as the CITY may request pertaining to matters covered by this Agreement.

B. The SERVICE PROVIDER shall maintain books, records and documents, which sufficiently and properly reflect all direct and indirect costs related to the performance of this Agreement and shall maintain such accounting procedures and practices as may be necessary to assure proper accounting of all funds paid pursuant to this Agreement. These records shall be subject at all reasonable times to inspection, review, or audit, by the CITY, its authorized representative, the State Auditor, or other governmental officials authorized by law to monitor this Agreement.

C. To ensure the CITY'S compliance with the Public Records Act, RCW 42.56, the SERVICE PROVIDER shall retain all books, records, documents and other material relevant to this agreement, for six (6) years after its expiration. The SERVICE PROVIDER agrees that the CITY or its designee shall have full access and right to examine any of said materials at all reasonable times during said period.

16. POLITICAL ACTIVITY PROHIBITED.

None of the funds, materials, property or services provided directly or indirectly under the Agreement shall be used for any partisan political activity, or to further the election or defeat of any candidate for public office.

17. PROHIBITED INTEREST.

No member, officer, or employee of the CITY shall have any interest, direct or indirect, in this Agreement or the proceeds thereof.

18. NOTICE.

Notice provided for in this Agreement shall be sent by certified mail to the addresses designated for the parties on the signature page of this Agreement.

19. ATTORNEYS FEES AND COSTS.

If any legal proceeding is brought for the enforcement of this Agreement, or because of a dispute, breach, default, or misrepresentation in connection with any of the provisions of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other party, in addition to any other relief to which such party may be entitled, reasonable attorney's fees and other costs incurred in that action or proceeding.

20. JURISDICTION AND VENUE.

A. This Agreement has been and shall be construed as having been made and delivered within the State of Washington. It is agreed by each party hereto that this Agreement shall be governed by laws of the State of Washington, both as to interpretation and performance.

B. Any action of law, suit in equity, or judicial proceeding for the enforcement of this Agreement or any provisions thereof shall be instituted and maintained in the superior court of Thurston County, Washington.

21. SEVERABILITY.

A. If, for any reason, any part, term or provision of this Agreement is held by a court of the United States to be illegal, void or unenforceable, the validity of the remaining provisions shall not be affected, and the rights and obligations of the parties shall be construed and enforced as if the Agreement did not contain the particular provision held to be invalid.

B. If it should appear that any provision hereof is in conflict with any statutory provision of the State of Washington, said provision which may conflict therewith shall be deemed inoperative and null and void insofar as it may be in conflict therewith, and shall be deemed modified to conform to such statutory provisions.

22. ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

The parties agree that this Agreement is the complete expression of the terms hereto and any oral representations or understandings not incorporated herein are excluded. Further, any modification of this Agreement shall be in writing

and signed by both parties. Failure to comply with any of the provisions stated herein shall constitute material breach of contract and cause for termination. Both parties recognize time is of the essence in the performance of the provisions of this Agreement. It is also agreed by the parties that the forgiveness of the nonperformance of any provision of this Agreement does not constitute a waiver of the provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, which counterparts shall collectively constitute the entire Agreement.

*** Signatures on Following Page ***

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed the day and year first hereinabove written.

CITY:

CITY OF TUMWATER
555 Israel Road SW
Tumwater, WA 98501

SERVICE PROVIDER:

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
Address: 905 Plum Street SE, Ste. 200
Olympia, WA 98501
Tax ID #: 601-021-437
Phone Number: 360-570-4400

DEBBIE SULLIVAN
Mayor

Signature (Notarized – see below)
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____

ATTEST:

Melody Valiant, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Karen Kirkpatrick, City Attorney

STATE OF WASHINGTON

COUNTY OF THURSTON

I certify that I know or have satisfactory evidence that _____(name) is the person who appeared before me, and said person acknowledged that (he/she) signed this instrument, on oath stated that (he/she) was authorized to execute the instrument and acknowledged it as the _____(title) of _____(company) to be the free and voluntary act of such party for the uses and purposes mentioned in the instrument.

Dated: _____

Notary Public in and for the State of Washington,
My appointment expires: _____

Exhibit A

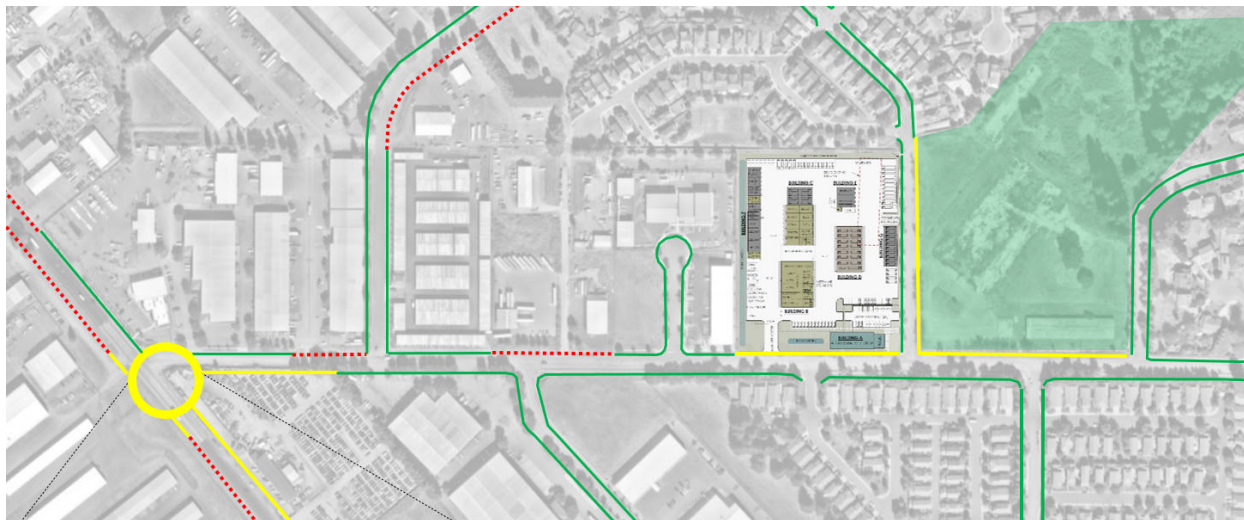
DRAFT Scope of Services

Old Hwy 99 and 79th Avenue Roundabout

Introduction

The City of Tumwater (CITY) has selected HDR Engineering, Inc. to provide support to the city in the design and development of construction documents for the Old Hwy 99 and 79th Avenue Roundabout and the frontage improvements required for the CITY's proposed maintenance and park facilities along 79th Avenue and Trails End Road.

During the term of this AGREEMENT, HDR Engineering, Inc. (CONSULTANT) shall perform professional services for the City of Tumwater in association with the work. This document shall be used to plan, conduct, and complete the work.



Roundabout and Frontage Improvements Overview

This project includes intersection and frontage improvements associated with the CITY's proposed facilities on 79th Avenue and Trails End Road. This scope of work includes efforts required to design the roundabout (RAB) and the frontage improvements (FRONTAGE) projects. The RAB and FRONTAGE projects are covered under different tasks so the two projects can be tracked separately.

RAB - The roundabout improvements at the intersection of Old Hwy 99 and 79th Avenue will be developed to be consistent with the CITY's Old Hwy 99 corridor study. Further discussion of the roundabout design approach and anticipated project limits is included in the roundabout design scope of work.

FRONTAGE – The frontage improvements project will match into existing frontage improvements on 79th Avenue and Trails End Road. Improvements will include stormwater improvements to meet the CITY's Drainage Design and Erosion Control Manual. The FRONTAGE project includes the following limits:

- Approximately 1,200 feet along the north side of 79th Avenue
- Approximately 700 feet along the east side of Trails End Road

The CONSULTANT's work is expected to start in March 2023 and continue through January 2024. The CONSULTANT will perform the Work as defined in the tasks in this document. The Preliminary Engineering phase of the project will include preliminary Right-of-Way activities that will establish the Right-of-Way needs and estimated costs. Efforts for the Right-of-Way phase of the project will be added as an amendment after the Preliminary Engineering Phase is complete and the Right-of-Way needs have been defined.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROJECT MANAGEMENT & SUPPORT SERVICES

Task 1	Project management
Task 2	Public Outreach Support
Task 3	Topographic Survey and Right of Way Base Mapping
Task 4	Geotechnical Investigation and Reporting
Task 5	Cultural Resources

PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING (RAB)

Task 6	Environmental Permitting
Task 7	Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment
Task 8	Preliminary Design • Sensitivity Analysis • Roadway/Roundabout Design • Stormwater Design • Sanitary Sewer Design • Illumination Design • Landscaping Design
Task 9	Utility Coordination/Undergrounding
Task 10	Real Estate Services Support
Task 11	Final Design • Roadway/Roundabout Design • Stormwater Design • Sanitary Sewer Design • Illumination Design • Landscaping Design

PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING (FRONTAGE)

Task 12	Environmental Permitting
Task 13	Preliminary Design • Roadway Design • Stormwater Design • Water Design (Service Stub-out for Site Development for Both Parcels) • Illumination Design • Landscaping Design
Task 14	Utility Coordination/Undergrounding
Task 15	Final Design

- Roadway Design
- Stormwater Design
- Water Design (Service Stub-out for Site Development for Both Parcels)
- Illumination Design
- Landscaping Design

PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ESTIMATE (RAB)

Task 16	30% Design Documentation (RAB)
Task 17	75% Plans, Specifications, and Construction Cost Estimate (No CSI Format)
Task 18	Draft Final Plans, Specifications, and Construction Cost Estimate (No CSI Format)
Task 19	Advertisement and Bidding Support
Task 20	Design Support During Construction

PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ESTIMATE (FRONTAGE)

Task 21	30% Design Documentation (FRONTAGE)
Task 22	75% Plans, Specifications, and Construction Cost Estimate (No CSI Format)
Task 23	Draft Final Plans, Specifications, and Construction Cost Estimate (No CSI Format)
Task 24	Advertisement and Bidding Support
Task 25	Design Support During Construction

Design Criteria

The CITY will designate the basic premises and criteria for plan development. The plans shall be developed in accordance with the latest edition and amendments of the following publications as of the date of the signing of this AGREEMENT of the following documents.

Measurements will be in English units.

Drafting Standard: APWA/City of Tumwater

Datums:

Horizontal: Washington State Plane Coordinate System
Vertical: NGVD 29

City of Tumwater Publications:

- The Tumwater Development Guide and Standard Details (Interim 2021) or the latest version
- Drainage Design and Erosion Control Manual for Tumwater (July 2022)
- Latest Tumwater Standard Details

WSDOT Publications:

- Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction, English edition (2022)
- Standard Plans for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction, English edition
- WSDOT Design Manual

American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Publications:

- A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets, (2018 Edition – “Green Book”)

U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) Publications:

- Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways
- Highway Capacity Manual, Special Report 209
- Public Right of Way Accessibility Guidelines (PROWAG)
- NCHRP Report 672 (FHWA Roundabout Guidance)

Additional project specific criteria will be established in initial meetings with the CITY.

Detailed Scope of Services

TASK 1: PROJECT MANAGEMENT

The purpose of this activity is to provide overall direction and control for the RAB and FRONTAGE projects. The CONSULTANT's project manager shall be responsible for developing and administering the communication plan for the project, including creation and updates of the project schedule, implementation of the quality control process, project reporting, project documentation, and overall performance of the project. Activities will include the following:

Task 1.1 – Project Management/Administration

The CONSULTANT shall administer the project and coordinate with CITY to facilitate efficient progress and timely completion. Elements of work for this task include:

- Project Setup
- Manage project activities, Quality Management Plan, Health and Safety Plan
- Manage project budget and schedule
- Manage sub-consultant agreements
- Perform management and business reviews
- Project Closeout

Task 1.2 – Project Reporting/Invoicing

The CONSULTANT shall prepare monthly invoices, earned value and progress reports to document the work performed and anticipated work for the next month. Elements of work for this task include:

- Prepare monthly earned value chart tracking project progress.
- Prepare/submit monthly progress report and invoice to CITY project manager.

Task 1.3 – Project Team Meetings

The CONSULTANT project manager, in addition to attending specific meetings as described in other tasks, shall attend the following meetings:

- Bi-weekly CITY project management meetings to discuss progress, action items, schedule, budget, and upcoming issues. CONSULTANT shall prepare agenda and meeting minutes including summary of action items, strategies, and decisions made.
- Monthly CONSULTANT team meetings to coordinate team's progress and effort. CONSULTANT shall prepare agenda, summarize decisions made, and assign action items.
- The CONSULTANT shall maintain regular contact with the CITY Project Manager and maintain regular coordination with CITY staff for this project in accordance with the provisions stated in this scope of work. The CONSULTANT Project Manager shall be responsible for maintaining regular contact with the CITY and designated project management team staff through informal office visits, telephone conversations, emails and open access to project information by the CITY.

Task 1 - Assumptions:

- CONSULTANT / CITY project management meetings shall be conducted via video conference call or in person, be attended by two CONSULTANT team members, and be one hour or less in duration.
- The Project Budget and Earned value will be tracked at the Task level.
- Work will occur over eleven (11) consecutive months between Mar 2023 & Jan 2024.

- All meetings with the CITY shall be attended by two (2) CONSULTANT team members.
- Project design team meetings are assumed to be one hour or less in duration. One CONSULTANT team member will have an additional hour for meeting preparation and minutes.
- Project management team meetings will occur every other week for the duration of the project.
- The CONSULTANT will provide all meeting participants with the phone number and participant code number, or a link to the video conference session when using virtual meeting software for each meeting(s).
- CONSULTANT internal team will meet one time per month for a period of eleven (11) months between Mar 2023 & Jan 2024. Internal team meetings will be one (1) hour in duration and will include the PM and design discipline leads.
- The initial project design team meeting will be an internal kickoff meeting that the discipline leads, and their support staff will attend. This meeting is anticipated to be 1.5 hours in duration.
- All management and design team meetings will cover items in both project and meeting notes will be combined in one document.

Task 1 - Deliverables:

- Project Schedule (included with biweekly progress report, via pdf)
- Meeting Minutes (Assumes 22 project management team meetings and 11 project design team meetings, via pdf).
- Monthly Progress Reports/Invoices (Assumes 11 Reports/Invoices, via pdf).
- Earned Value Chart (Assumes 11 total, via pdf)

TASK 2: PUBLIC OUTREACH SUPPORT

The purpose of this activity is to provide public outreach support to the CITY for the RAB and FRONTAGE projects.

Task 2.1 – Public Outreach Exhibits

The CONSULTANT shall develop exhibits depicting the proposed project improvements for the CITY to post to the project website.

Task 2.2 – Public/Stakeholder Outreach Support

The CONSULTANT shall support the CITY's coordination efforts with project stakeholders and the community. Efforts may include reviewing/responding to stakeholder questions and/or attending meetings to discuss the project details with stakeholder. The budget assumes up to 40 hours of public/stakeholder outreach support will be required for the RAB and FRONTAGE projects.

Task 2 - Assumptions:

- CITY will update the project website with exhibits provided by CONSULTANT in PDF or PNG format.
- It assumed that no oversized exhibit display boards will be required for public outreach efforts and all deliverables will be provided in electronic format.
- Hours for public/stakeholder outreach support effort is estimated to be 40 hours.

Task 2 - Deliverables:

- Public Outreach Exhibits – these exhibits will be developed using the project design CADD files but will be modified to be used for display graphics rather than construction documents (PDF format).

TASK 3: TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY and RIGHT-OF-WAY MAPPING

CONSULTANT will retain MTN2Coast (M2C) to provide topographic surveying and right of way base mapping services for the RAB and FRONTAGE projects. M2C will build on previous work performed for the CITY. City will provide as-built records for City's owned utilities. It is the CONSULTANT's responsibilities to obtain existing utility records from private utilities and the cost for locate services.

TASK 3.1 – Right-of-Way Base Map

M2C will complete the appropriate field and office work to establish the right-of-way base map for the RAB and FRONTAGE projects. A Record of Survey drawing will be prepared and recorded with the County Auditor's office for any revision to right-of-way, as required by law. All existing searched for and found monuments based on record of surveys and recorded plats shall be documented on the right-of-way base map. It is anticipated that during construction a DNR permit to destroy or remove the monuments will be required.

TASK 3.2 – Topographic Survey Base Map

M2C will complete a topographic survey of the RAB and FRONTAGE project sites as shown in **Figure 1** and **Figure 2**. The topographic survey shall be conducted within the project limits and out to 25 feet beyond the proposed project boundary.

Topographic survey features to be mapped:

- Roadways, driveways, sidewalks, and other surface features with material or surface types;
- Centerlines, channelization, and angles of intersection of the side streets with main roadway centerline;
- One-foot contours with tops, toes and breaks;
- Buildings and other structures on site with finished floor elevations;
- Other visible improvements such as curbs, mailboxes, light poles, etc.;
- Trees (2" caliper and larger), shrubs, special landscaping, and irrigation features;
- Locations of other landscaping materials such as grass lawns, rock structures, sculptures, etc.;
- Type, locations and elevations of sprinkler heads, sprinkler control boxes, and other sprinkler devices that may become a design and ROW negotiation considerations;
- Fences and retaining walls;
- Toe and top of slopes within drainage features;
- Locate and confirm all existing utilities and appurtenances with types, sizes, and materials, as possible for all public and private owned utilities;
- All other features not explicitly stated as required for design in accordance with standard survey practices.

Water Mains and Appurtenances:

- Size and material type of water main from city records, locate service markings and observations by M2C;

- Size and type of manhole, meter and fire hydrant from city records, locate service markings and observations by M2C;
- Size and type of valve from city records, locate service markings and observations by M2C, with operating nut elevation by M2C;

Storm Drains and Open Channels:

- Size and material type of storm drains with flow direction from city records, locate service markings and observations by M2C;
- Size and type of appurtenances including inlet, catch basin, junction box etc. from city records and observations by M2C;
- Rim elevation and flowline elevations of all lines entering and exiting drainage structure;
- Open channels and culverts with material and elevations if visible;
- Width and height of all box culverts as well as the entry and exit elevations ;
- Elevations, widths and locations of any headwalls, retaining walls, aprons or other objects within the limits of the survey.

Sanitary Sewer and Appurtenances:

- Size and material type of sewer line with flow direction from city records, locate service markings and observations by M2C;
- Size and type of manhole (brick, concrete, fiberglass, drop manhole, etc.);
- Rim elevation and flowline elevations of all lines entering and exiting manhole;
- Manhole access device, cleanout and other appurtenances.

Gas Mains:

- Size and type of appurtenances including meter, manhole, valve etc. from locate service markings, utility company records and observations by M2C.

Underground Telephone:

- Size and type appurtenances (manhole, telephone pole, guy wire, vault, etc.) from locate service marking, utility company records and observations by M2C.

Electric:

- Location, size and type appurtenances (manhole, vault, power pole, guy wire, overhead lines, etc.) from locate service marking, utility company records and observations by M2C.

Underground Fiber Optic:

- Location, size and type appurtenances (manhole, vault etc.) from locate service marking, utility company records and observations by M2C.

Field Sketch and Notes:

- Field sketches and notes depicting any special field information shall be furnished, if available.

TASK 3.3 – Right-of-Way Plans and Legal Descriptions

M2C will review right-of-way plans developed by the CONSULTANT. Up to three (3) rounds of comments are included.

M2C will develop ROW exhibits (legal description and sketch) for the property acquisitions and temporary construction easements. The effort includes up to three (3) reviews of the right-of-way plans.

ROW staking for appraisal and negotiation. Set temporary hubs on the proposed new ROW at the intersection of the sidelines of existing parcels.

Task 3 - Assumptions:

- Survey control will be established by MTC. Benchmarks (BM)s or Control Points (CP)s shall be established at each end of the project with intermediate locations spaced about every 500 feet and at a sufficient distance outline the limits of construction so as not to be disturbed by construction activities. A minimum of two BMs or CPs are to be provided on each project with the northing, easting, elevation, and description;
- CITY will provide right of entry permits for the survey efforts;
- M2C will obtain Title Reports for use in developing the right-of-way base map;
- The topographic survey prepared by M2C for the CITY's facilities on 79th Avenue and Trails End Road will be provided to the design team for the FRONTAGE project efforts.
- Datums: Horizontal datum will be the Washington State Plane Coordinate System
 Vertical datum will be NGVD 29

Task 3 - Deliverables:

- Up to four (4) Title Reports (See **Figure 3**)
- Right-of-Way base map in AutoCAD format
- Topographic survey map in AutoCAD format with 3d surface of the project areas

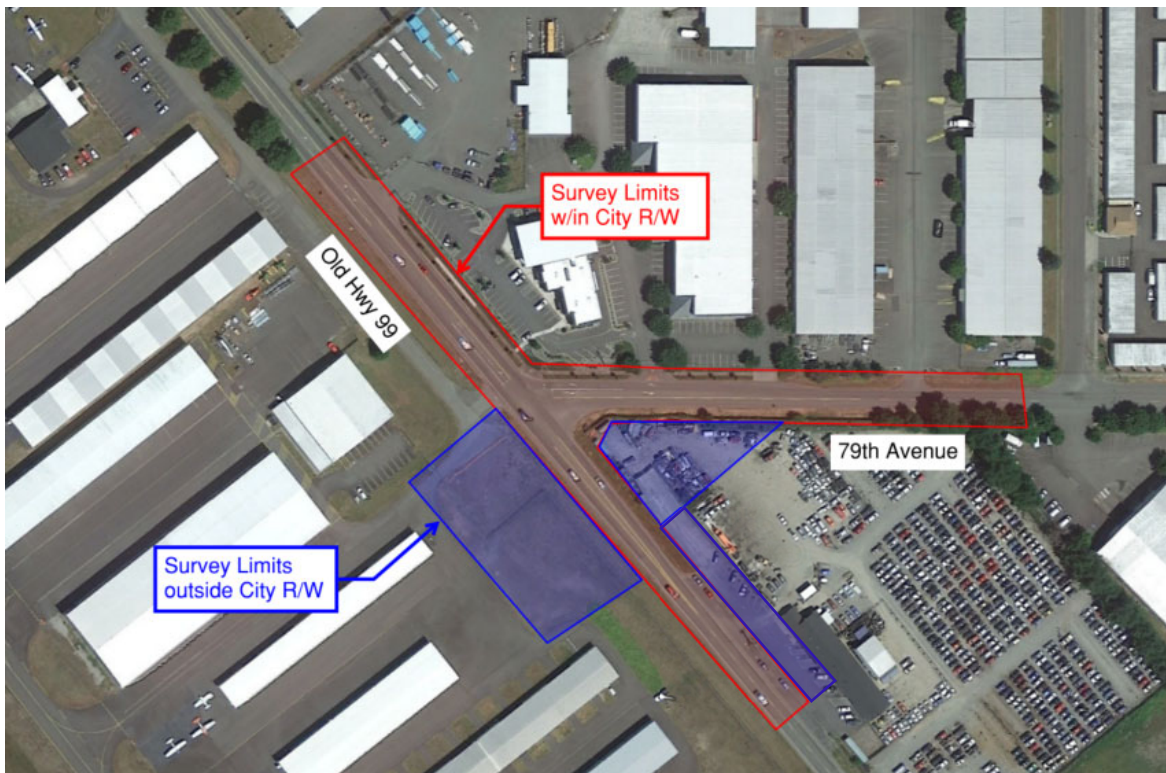


Figure 1 – RAB Project Survey Limits

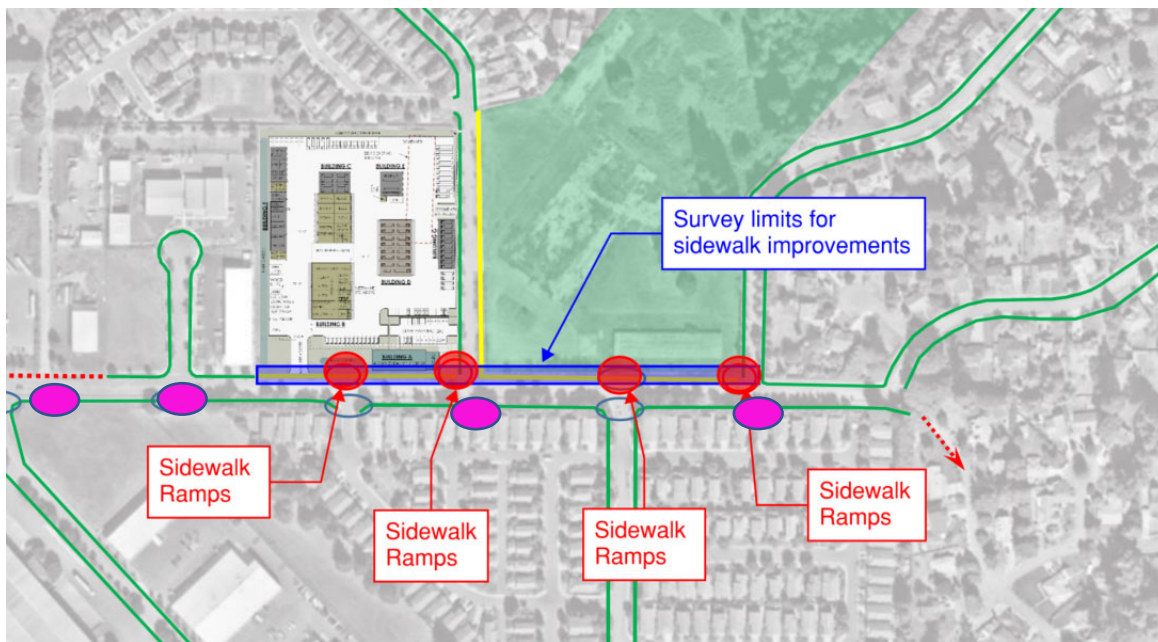


Figure 2 – FRONTAGE Project Survey Limits

● Add ADA ramps into review for compliance and upgrade if necessary



Figure 3 – Required Title Reports

Title Reports:

1. Parcel No. 38400000104 (Kaufman Real Estate LLC)
2. Parcel No. 12711410300 (Kaufman Real Estate LLC)
3. Parcel No. 31100002100 (PICK A PART INC)
4. Parcel No. 38400000200 (Port of Olympia)

TASK 4: GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION AND REPORTING

CONSULTANT will retain Landau and Associates Inc. (LAI) to provide geotechnical engineering services in support of Project. LAI's efforts will include soil sampling and testing to determine information required for the stormwater design and collecting and testing soil samples located in areas of R/W acquisition. See **Figure 4** and **Figure 5**.

Geotechnical services for the RAB and FRONTAGE project sites are included in this task. One geotechnical report will be prepared to address the soil conditions at both project sites and used for the stormwater designs of the RAB and FRONTAGE projects.

CONSULTANT Services

HDR will review and provide comment on the Draft Technical Memorandum.

LAI Services

The following services will be provided by LAI.

Task 4.1 – Site Reconnaissance, Utility Locates

This subtask includes the following efforts:

- Gather and review available published geotechnical and geologic subsurface information.
- Visit the site to observe existing conditions and excavator access for field explorations.
- Notify the Utility Notification Center for public utility clearance. Subcontract a private utility-locating service to locate utilities outside of public easements.
- Submit a traffic control plan for review by the CITY.
- Prepare a health and safety plan and QA/QC plan for review by CONSULTANT.
- Prepare subcontractor agreements for excavating, private utility-locating, and traffic control services. Coordinate fieldwork schedule with subcontractors.
- Determine need for mounding analysis following the City of Tumwater Design and Erosion Control Manual.

Task 4.2 – Geotechnical Field Explorations and Laboratory Testing

This efforts in this task cover both the RAB and FRONTAGE project sites. The project site locations are far enough apart that it is not feasible to use the same soil samples or monitoring wells for both project locations.

Field Explorations - RAB

Advance as many as 3 borings to depths of 20-25 ft below ground surface or practical refusal (rock, groundwater table, etc.). The borings will be located off the roadway shoulder/outside the edge of pavement. LAI will submit a sketch showing the proposed exploration locations for review prior to breaking ground.

Advance one (1) boring to a depth of 20-25 ft below ground surface or practical refusal (rock, groundwater table, etc.) in each parcel acquisition area planned for the RAB improvements. Soil samples from the borings will be tested for potential contamination.

Field Explorations - FRONTAGE

Advance as many as 3 borings to depths of 20-25 ft below ground surface or practical refusal (rock, groundwater table, etc.). The borings will be in the northwest corner of the City's future park facility at the north end of the project limits on Trails End Rd. LAI will

submit a sketch showing the proposed exploration locations for review prior to breaking ground.

An LAI geotechnical engineer or geologist will supervise the explorations, obtain soil samples, and prepare field logs of conditions encountered. Soil samples will be returned to LAI's laboratory for further classification and testing. Soil samples obtained from the explorations will be held for 90 days after submittal of the final report. After that date, the soil samples will be disposed of, unless arrangements are made to retain them.

Laboratory Testing - RAB

- Geotechnical laboratory testing will be completed to help determine pertinent engineering soil properties. Laboratory testing will include ten (20) index tests (combined grain-size distribution analyses) and ten (20) moisture content determinations.
- One PIT tests at the proposed infiltration pond location to determine infiltration rates will be in accordance with the City of Tumwater Drainage Design and Erosion Control Manual.
- One CBR test will be performed on a soil sample from the RAB site.
- Perform laboratory tests necessary to identify contamination within the right-of-way areas the CITY plans to acquire for the RAB project improvements. It is anticipated that soil samples from the Pick-n-Pull site and the Port of Olympia's airport property on the south side of Old Hwy 99 will need to be tested.

Laboratory Testing - FRONTAGE

- Geotechnical laboratory testing will be completed to help determine pertinent engineering soil properties. Laboratory testing will include three (3) index tests (combined grain-size distribution analyses) and three (3) moisture content determinations.
- One PIT tests at proposed infiltration pond location to determine infiltration rates will be in accordance with the City of Tumwater Drainage Design and Erosion Control Manual.

Task 4.3 – Groundwater Monitoring

This task includes efforts for groundwater monitoring at the project sites. The need for these services depends on results of initial evaluation of groundwater levels. If it is determined that groundwater monitoring at either site is required, CONSULTANT will coordinate with CITY project manager to obtain notice-to-proceed for the appropriate subtask listed below.

Task 4.3.1 – RAB Project Site

- Install monitoring wells to determine seasonally high ground water elevation for the purpose of mounding water analysis and verify the pond bottom location maintains appropriate separation.

Task 4.3.2 – FRONTAGE Project Site

- Install monitoring wells to determine seasonally high ground water elevation for the purpose of mounding water analysis and verify the pond bottom location maintains appropriate separation.

Task 4.4 – Geotechnical Engineering Analysis and Reporting

This task includes efforts to analyze data obtained from the geologic review, field explorations, and laboratory testing program for the RAB and FRONTAGE project sites to assess the geotechnical feasibility of stormwater infiltration. Prepare a Geotechnical Report that includes:

- A site map showing the approximate locations of the explorations.
- Descriptive logs of the explorations and a summary of the subsurface soil and groundwater conditions observed in the explorations and mapped geology.
- An evaluation of tests performed on right-of-way acquisition areas planned for the RAB project site.

Task 4 - Assumptions:

- Traffic control plans will be submitted to the CITY for review and approval prior to any work being performed.
- Traffic control plans, traffic control devices, and traffic control services will be provided by LAI and are assumed to consist of roadway shoulder and one day of flaggers.
- Right-of-way permits will be provided by the CITY at no cost to LAI.
- Test pits and/or borings can be completed on weekdays during daylight hours.
- Soil tests on right-of-way areas where transfers are planned at the FRONTAGE project site will not require testing for contamination.
- The Draft Geotechnical Report will be submitted with the 75% design submittal for CITY review.

Task 4 - Deliverables:

- Draft Geotechnical Report will be delivered electronically in pdf format.
- Final Geotechnical Report will be delivered electronically in pdf format.



Figure 4: Geotechnical Investigations – RAB

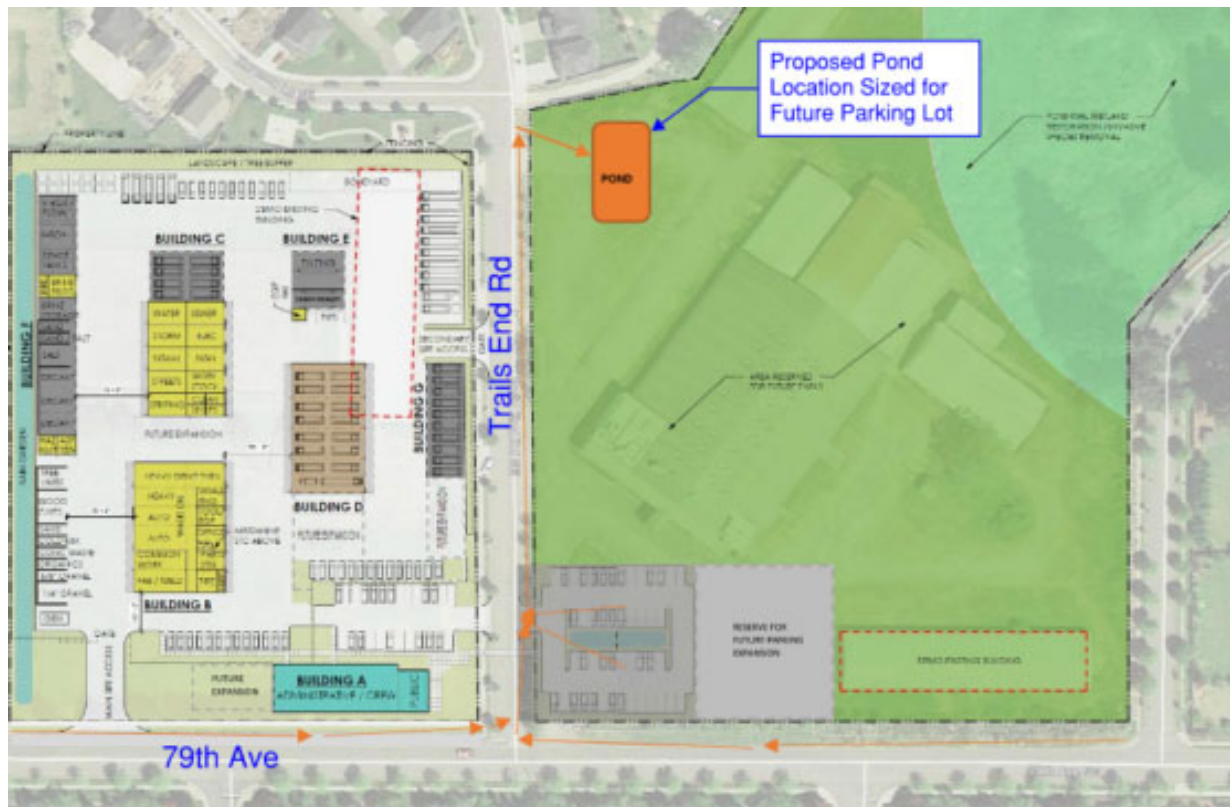


Figure 5: Geotechnical Investigations – FRONTAGE

TASK 5: CULTURAL RESOURCES ASSESSMENT

Based upon preliminary review of the Washington Information System for Architectural & Archaeological Records Data (WISAARD), the projects vicinities have a moderate risk for containing archaeological resources. The cultural resources assessment will include the following research and permitting efforts:

5.1 – Review Existing Information

CONSULTANT shall perform a desktop review of available cultural resources information identified within the RAB and FRONTAGE project areas and within a 1-mile buffer around the project areas within WISAARD. The research will include a review of existing cultural resources data and previously completed cultural resource surveys, as well as review of accessor data, online historic maps and aerial images, and tribal information that is publicly available. CONSULTANT will reach out to the Indian tribes who may have an interest in the project areas to ask if they have any information or concerns about the project areas that they would share. CONSULTANT assumes the Indian tribes will include the Confederated Tribes of the Chehalis Reservation, Cowlitz Indian Tribe, Nisqually Indian Tribe, and Squaxin Island Tribe. This outreach does not constitute formal government to government consultation.

The results of the desktop review will be summarized in a technical memorandum (see Task 5.4).

5.2 – Project Areas

CONSULTANT shall prepare an exhibit illustrating the project areas for use in consultation with the Department of Archaeological and Historical Preservation (DAHP), Indian tribes, and other agencies, as appropriate. The project areas shall include the maximum extent of proposed ground disturbance, inclusive of potential direct and indirect effects on resources located on parcels adjacent to the ground disturbing activity.

5.3 – Inadvertent Discovery Plans

CONSULTANT shall develop Inadvertent Discovery Plans (IDP) for the projects. The IDPs will outline the processes to follow in the event of an inadvertent discovery during construction. The IDPs will include the contact information for all parties to contact in the event of a discovery and will provide photographic attachments that illustrate various types of cultural resources. The IDPs will be provided under separate cover for use during construction.

5.4 – Cultural Resources Report

CONSULTANT shall prepare a cultural resources technical memorandum that summarizes the results of the desktop review and provides a recommendation of any further cultural resources work. Information regarding tribal outreach and any comments received will also be included. It is assumed that no buildings within the RAB or FRONTAGE project areas will require architectural history survey and no Historic Property Inventory forms will be necessary.

5.5 – Quality Assurance / Quality Control

QA/QC Reviews: CONSULTANT shall perform senior level review of all Task 5 deliverables and document the reviews according to the PROJECT QA/QC Plan.

Task 5 Assumption(s):

- CONSULTANT will assist the CITY with agency and tribal coordination.
- In the event that further cultural resources work is warranted (i.e., field survey or monitoring during construction), CONSULTANT will submit a scope of work and cost adjustment for those services.
- Project requires compliance with the State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA) and Revised Code of Washington (RCW).

Task 5 Deliverable(s):

- Project areas exhibits
- Cultural Resources Technical Memorandum
- Project-specific Inadvertent Discovery Plans

PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING (RAB)

TASK 6: ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITTING (RAB)

CONSULTANT will complete required environmental studies, then prepare environmental documentation, permit applications, and design documentation necessary for the CITY to obtain all environmental and construction permits.

Task 6.1: Critical Areas Desktop Assessment

CONSULTANT will review pertinent background information including the Soils Survey of Thurston County, NWI maps, CITY maps and critical area code sections, as well as database information from WDFW, WDNR, USFWS, and NOAA Fisheries to determine the likelihood that critical areas occur within the project corridor. Critical Areas may include aquatic critical areas (streams and wetlands) as well as Fish and Wildlife Habitat Species or Conservation Areas, Geologically Hazardous Areas, Flood Hazard Areas, and Critical Aquifer Recharge areas.

Task 6.2 Critical Areas Assessment

CONSULTANT will complete a field assessment to determine extents and categories/classifications of any critical areas. It is understood that the City will assess Mazama Pocket Gopher habitat within the project corridor, so this Critical Areas Study will not include a survey of Mazama Pocket Gopher habitat. The remainder of the project area will be evaluated in the field to verify presence or absence of critical areas.

Task 6.3 Habitat Protection Plan

CONSULTANT will prepare a draft and final Habitat Protection Plan, in accordance with Tumwater Municipal Code 16.32.090, addressing all protected habitats found to be within the project site.

Task 6.4 SEPA Checklist

CONSULTANT will prepare a draft and final SEPA Checklist and all supporting documentation for the Project and provide to the CITY for public notification.

Task 6.5 Permit Support

CONSULTANT shall support CITY in efforts to acquire project permits. This includes preparation of design documentation, applications for Feasibility Site Plan Review and Preliminary Site Plan Review, and permit applications for a Land Clearing Permit Application (subject to TMC 16.08.050). This includes up to 4 HDR Staff in attendance at each the Feasibility Site Plan Review meeting and the Preliminary Site Plan Review Meeting (up to 1.5 hours each) and preparation of meeting notes.

Task 6.6 – QA/QC Review

CONSULTANT shall perform a senior level review of all deliverables associated with this task prior to being submitted to the CITY. The reviews will follow the QA/QC plan established for this project.

Task 6 - Assumptions:

- The CONSULTANT will lead all permitting efforts.
- CONSULTANT will not be required to provide Mazama Pocket Gopher habitat calculations and compensatory habitat area calculations.
- It is assumed that the roundabout improvements will be designed to stay within the previous project footprint defined by the CITY.
- Findings from desktop critical areas review and field assessment will be documented within the Habitat Protection Plan.

- The Project is exempt from 16.08.080.C

Task 6 - Deliverables:

- Draft and Final SEPA Checklist (PDF format).
- Draft and Final Habitat Protection Plan (PDF format).
- Draft and Final permitting support documentation (PDF format).
- Meeting notes from up to two Development Review Committee meetings (PDF format).

TASK 7: ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT (RAB)

Task 7.1 Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment

The Pick-N-Pull parcel and airport parcels on the south side of Old Hwy 99 have the potential for contamination based on past and/or present site uses. In areas where the CITY plans to acquire right-of-way for the RAB project, the CONSULTANT will evaluate the soil condition to confirm no contamination is present.

Task 7.2 – Site Soils Evaluation

Site Soils Evaluation - The CONSULTANT will evaluate results of soil sample testing on parcels where CITY acquisitions are anticipated. It is assumed that no contamination will be found. If contamination is encountered, the CONSULTANT will coordinate with the CITY project manager for an amendment to the scope of work to include additional efforts required to address the contamination.

Site Soil Assessment Technical Memo – CONSULTANT will summarize the soil sampling and testing activities and results in a Site Soil Assessment Technical Memo.

Task 7.3 – QA/QC Review

CONSULTANT shall perform a senior level review of all deliverables associated with this task prior to being submitted to the CITY. The reviews will follow the QA/QC plan established for this project.

Task 7 - Assumptions:

- No contamination will be found.
- No additional analysis beyond the initial soils analysis will be required.

Task 7 - Deliverables:

- Site Soils Assessment Technical Memo (PDF format)

TASK 8: PRELIMINARY DESIGN (RAB)

Task 8.1 – Sensitivity Analysis

The design team will evaluate the results of the operational analysis conducted as part of the CITY's Old Hwy 99 Corridor Study to determine the appropriate opening year, or interim, configuration for the roundabout.

The sensitivity analysis will evaluate the anticipated year the corridor and intersection traffic will exceed the capacity of a single lane roundabout and document the recommended opening year configuration and design approach for future expansion of the roundabout, if needed.

Available traffic volumes and volume projection data from the Old Hwy 99 corridor study will be used to evaluate the interim and ultimate configurations of the roundabout.

Sensitivity Analysis Memo – a memo will be developed to document the review of the operational results, evaluation of a single lane roundabout operations, and recommendations for the intersection design.

Bike Lanes shall be provided along the corridor consistent with the corridor recommendations.

Roundabout shall have a 3' buffer strip (not including the curb) and 10' shared use path.

Sidewalks will be provided on both sides of Old Hwy 99 and in all four quadrants of the roundabout. Sidewalks will accommodate pedestrians and bicycle off ramps.

Task 8.2 – Roadway/Roundabout Design

Ultimate Roundabout Configuration - CONSULTANT shall develop the ultimate roundabout configuration to match into the CITY's planned corridor roadway section. The design vehicle for the ultimate configuration roundabout shall be a WB-67. The roundabout shall be designed such that the geometry allows for a WB-50 vehicle to maneuver through the roundabout without tracking onto the truck apron.

Interim Roundabout Configuration - CONSULTANT shall develop the interim roundabout configuration based on recommendations and outcomes of the sensitivity analysis. The interim roundabout configuration, if needed, will be designed to widen to the outside or the inside in the future, as recommended by the sensitivity analysis. The design vehicle for the interim roundabout configuration shall be a WB-67. The roundabout shall be designed such that the geometry allows for a WB-50 vehicle to maneuver through the roundabout without tracking onto the truck apron.

Performance Checks - CONSULTANT shall develop exhibits for the interim and ultimate configurations showing the following roundabout design elements:

- Speed Curve Exhibits (identifying speeds for R1 through R5 curves)
- Sight Distance Exhibits (identifying stopping and intersection sight distance)
- Truck Turning Movement Exhibits for intersection and driveway access movements.

Roundabout performance check calculations and accompanying figures for the interim and ultimate configurations will be prepared to document design speeds, vehicle turning templates, and sight triangles at the intersection. The roundabout performance checks will be submitted in PDF and AutoCAD format.

Horizontal alignments – alignments for Old Hwy 99 and 79th Avenue will extend approximately 500 feet down each approach. Alignments will be developed for roadway centerlines, truck apron curb lines, and the curb line quadrant alignments for each roundabout. Project survey control points will be tied to the project horizontal alignments.

Vertical alignments – Existing and finished grade profiles will be developed for the centerline, truck apron, and curb line quadrant alignments.

Preliminary Grading - Establishing the curb line quadrant profiles will include development of an auxiliary 3D model that assumes a normal crown throughout the roundabout and does not represent final grading. Centerline superelevation calculations and cross slope grade transitions will be necessary to determine vertical elevations for each quadrant profile. Final curb line quadrant profiles will be developed using profiles cut from the auxiliary 3D model.

Task 8.3 – Stormwater Design

Stormwater Design - The CONSULTANT will conduct a preliminary drainage analysis of the project site. The CONSULTANT will evaluate the use of retrofitting existing CITY facilities, new infiltration galleries, low impact development best management practices or any other potential new stormwater treatment facilities within the project limits.

Draft Stormwater Report - The CONSULTANT will utilize the requirements set forth in the July 2022 Drainage Design and Erosion Control Manual for Tumwater (DDECM). All eleven (11) minimum requirements will be addressed as part of this task.

- CONSULTANT shall use the ultimate configuration for stormwater calculations and facility sizing.
- CONSULTANT shall prepare a DRAFT Drainage Report following the outline provided in Volume I of the DDECM. The DRAFT Report will be approximately 20-30 pages in length. The DRAFT Report will include graphics which document analysis and assumptions.
- CONSULTANT shall evaluate ALL eleven (11) minimum requirements of the DDECM.
- The CONSULTANT shall use the Western Washington Hydraulic Model (WWHM) for preliminary sizing of both the water quality and flow control facilities.
- No conveyance analysis is required for the DRAFT Drainage Report.

Task 8.4 – Sanitary Sewer Design

Sanitary Sewer Design – CONSULTANT will design sanitary sewer improvements to extend the CITY's existing facilities on Old Hwy 99 to the eastern limits of the project. The design will include the up to four (4) side sewer laterals that will be stubbed at the right-of-way line for future connection.

Task 8.5 – Illumination Design

This task includes efforts for developing the illumination design, CONSULTANT will coordinate with CITY project manager to obtain notice-to-proceed for the work listed below.

Illumination Design File Setup – CONSULTANT will develop a base map for use in the AGI32 street lighting file and import the design line work into the file. Existing street lighting will be built into the AGI32 lighting file. CONSULTANT will verify lamp depreciation values for the AGI32 design parameters.

Line Loss Calculations and Wiring – CONSULTANT will evaluate line loss calculations and identify illumination system circuit wiring.

Preliminary Illumination Layout – A preliminary illumination layout will be developed as part of the preliminary roadway/roundabout geometric review/evaluation. Luminaire height and lighting levels will take into consideration height limits required by the Airport. CONSULTANT will evaluate the airport's TERPS surface to verify that 7460 Permits will not be required for construction of the streetlights at the intersection.

Task 8.6 – Landscaping Design

Roadway Landscaping – CONSULTANT will coordinate with CITY staff to identify preferred plants and trees for the roadway landscaping areas. CONSULTANT will develop a planting layout for the roadside landscaping based on feedback received from CITY staff.

Central Island Landscaping – CONSULTANT will coordinate with CITY staff to identify the CITY's expectations for the central island landscaping design. CONSULTANT will develop up to three (3) concept sketches for the central island landscaping design for CITY review and comment. CONSULTANT will advance the concept that the CITY selects for the project.

Irrigation System Design – The irrigation design will consist of developing high-level schematic construction documents identifying the landscaping areas that require irrigation. The design performance specification that will control the design/build effort for the installation of the irrigation system.

Task 8.7 – QA/QC Review

CONSULTANT shall perform a review of all deliverables submitted to the CITY as part of this Task. The reviews will follow the QA/QC plan established for this project.

Task 8 - Assumptions:

- Existing traffic data will be provided by the CITY and used for the pavement analysis.
- The CITY will provide existing Drainage Report prepared for adjacent parcels or intersections as available.
- The CITY will provide one set of conflict resolved comments for the DRAFT Drainage Report
- CITY will provide CONSULTANT illumination design standards and luminaire dirt and lamp lumen depreciation.
- Illumination design will be developed prior to utility potholing being completed.

Task 8 - Deliverables:

- FINAL Roundabout Performance Check Calculations and Figures (pdf & AutoCAD).
- DRAFT Drainage Report for CITY review and comment, delivered electronically in pdf format.
- AGI32 lighting analysis results

TASK 9: UTILITY COORDINATION (RAB)

CONSULTANT will coordinate with CITY staff to develop a utility contact list for use in the utility coordination efforts for the relocation of existing utilities associated with the roadway reconstruction. The CONSULTANT will correspond with representatives of the water, sewer, gas, telephone, cable, and power to coordinate the planning and design of utility relocation efforts. The CONSULTANT will provide coordination with the CITY, public and private utility owners concerning the relocation of the existing utilities.

Task 9.1 – Review/Confirmation of Existing Information

Preliminary Utility Coordination - CONSULTANT will review existing utilities and potential conflict locations throughout the project area. The CONSULTANT will coordinate with the CITY and utility agencies to help develop utility relocation plans as necessary to implement the proposed improvements.

Preliminary Utility Base Map – A preliminary base map showing all existing utilities within the project limits will be provided to each utility company representative for their review of the base map's accuracy. The CONSULTANT will work with various utility owners to develop utility relocation strategies and prepare preliminary utility plans.

Private Utility Potholing – CONSULTANT will provide utility owners the proposed improvements and identify potential utility conflict after approval of the 30% design and project footprint and request utility owners to pothole those locations. Proposed utilities will include the fiber optic facilities required for the CITY's facility located on Trails End Drive. CONSULTANT shall possess all public and private pothole and will incorporate pothole data into the 75% and later design.

Task 9.2 – Conflict Resolution

Conflict Assessment Log – After the proposed underground utilities and illumination system have been designed to a 75% level, the CONSULTANT will evaluate utility conflicts to confirm there are no alternatives that avoid the conflict and document the conflict assessments data in a log.

Conflict Assessment Map – CONSULTANT will develop a conflict assessment map containing information associated with each conflict identified with the 75% design. The conflict assessment map will be provided to each utility company representative for use in utility coordination efforts.

Utility Relocation Coordination – Meetings will be conducted at the 30%, 75% and Draft Final design milestones with private utility companies to coordinate the CITY and private utility designs. CONSULTANT will coordinate with utility company representative to develop project plans and specifications that meet the requirements of the CITY's franchise agreements with private utility companies. CONSULTANT will incorporate private utility company relocation plans in an appendix of the Project Manual.

Task 9.3 – QA/QC Review

CONSULTANT shall perform a senior level review of all deliverables associated with this task prior to being submitted to the CITY. The reviews will follow the QA/QC plan established for this project.

Task 9 - Assumptions:

- The CITY will provide a list of contact names for each utility located within the project limits.
- It is assumed that undergrounding of overhead utilities into a joint utility trench will be required for the RAB project site.

- Coordination with PSE to determine the limits of the undergrounding work will be completed prior to identifying the final Right-of-Way need for the project.

Task 9 - Deliverables:

- Preliminary Utility Base Map (PDF format)
- Conflict Assessment Map (PDF format)
- Conflict Assessment Log (Excel & PDF format)

TASK 10: REAL ESTATE SERVICES SUPPORT (RAB)

This task includes efforts to support the CITY with right of way acquisition efforts associated with the RAB project at the intersection of Old Hwy 99 and 79th Avenue. The Project Management Team meetings identified in Task 1 will be used to coordinate efforts related to the R/W task.

Task 10.1 – Right-of-Way Meetings

The CONSULTANT shall attend up to 6 meetings with the CITY and impacted property owners to discuss the project.

Task 10.2 – Acquisition and Negotiation Support

CONSULTANT will coordinate with the CITY to identify and develop exhibits and base maps needed for use in the CITY's right-of-way negotiation efforts.

Task 10.3 – QA/QC Review

CONSULTANT shall perform a senior level review of all deliverables associated with this task prior to being submitted to the CITY. The reviews will follow the QA/QC plan established for this project.

Task 10 - Assumptions:

- It is assumed a relocation plan may be required for impacted areas on the Pick-n-Pull parcel where the property owner is currently using the space for storage of items. Submit one (1) draft of the Relocation Plan to the CITY. CITY will review and approve the Relocation Plan prepared by CONSULTANT within ten (10) working days.

Task 10 - Deliverables:

- Up to 10 Right-of-Way Exhibits or sketches will be needed for negotiation with impacted property owners.

TASK 11: FINAL DESIGN (RAB)

CONSULTANT will advance the RAB project design to a 75% level after the 30% design submittal and finalize the design details between the 75% and Draft Final submittals.

Task 11.1 – Roadway/Roundabout Design

Horizontal alignments – alignments for Old Hwy 99 and 79th Avenue will be revised to address comments received on the 75% design submittal.

Vertical alignments – Finished grade profiles will be revised to address comments received on the 75% design submittal.

Final Grading – CONSULTANT will perform centerline superelevation calculations and cross slope grade transitions will be determined for each quadrant profile. The finished grade of the approaches and circulating roadway will be updated to address comments received on the 75% design submittal.

ADA Ramp Design - CONSULTANT will develop design details for each ADA ramp being constructed with the project improvements.

Task 11.2 – Stormwater Design

Stormwater Design - The CONSULTANT will complete the final design of the stormwater conveyance and treatment facilities for the RAB project site. The final design will address design comments received on the Draft Stormwater Report.

Final Stormwater Report - The CONSULTANT will address comments received on the Draft Stormwater Report and finalize the stormwater report for CITY approval.

Task 11.3 – Sanitary Sewer Design

Sanitary Sewer Design – CONSULTANT will update the sanitary sewer design to address comments received on the 75% design submittal. Sanitary sewer details for the project will be developed as part of this task.

Task 11.4 – Illumination Design

Line Loss Calculations and Wiring – CONSULTANT will update the line loss calculations to reflect any revisions made to the preliminary illumination layout.

Puget Sound Energy Service Permit – CONSULTANT will coordinate with Puget Sound Energy (PSE) for preparation and submittal of PSE's new service application.

Task 11.5 – Landscaping Design

Roadway Landscaping – CONSULTANT will revise the preliminary roadway landscaping plan to address comments received on the 75% design submittal.

Central Island Landscaping – CONSULTANT will revise the central island landscaping plan to address comments received on the 75% design submittal.

Irrigation System Design – The irrigation system will be design/build bid item. A performance specification will be provided to the Contractor. CITY will provide preferred language for standard materials and equipment. Irrigation plans will identify areas of irrigation required with information tying the irrigation plans to the performance specification.

Task 11.6 – QA/QC Review

CONSULTANT shall perform a review of all deliverables submitted to the CITY as part of this Task. Reviews will follow the QA/QC plan established for this project.

Task 11 - Assumptions:

- After the 75% design comments have been addressed there will be no significant revisions to the design.

Task 11 - Deliverables:

- FINAL Drainage Report for CITY review and comment, delivered electronically in pdf format.
- AGI32 and line loss calculations

PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING (FRONTAGE)

TASK 12: ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITTING (FRONTAGE)

CONSULTANT will complete required environmental studies, then prepare environmental documentation, permit applications, and design documentation necessary for the CITY to obtain all environmental and construction permits related to the CITY's site development project on 79th Avenue and Trails End Drive.

Task 12.1: Critical Areas Desktop Assessment

CONSULTANT will review pertinent background information including the Soils Survey of Thurston County, NWI maps, CITY maps and critical area code sections, as well as database information from WDFW, WDNR, USFWS, and NOAA Fisheries to determine the likelihood that critical areas occur within the project corridor. Critical Areas may include aquatic critical areas (streams and wetlands) as well as Fish and Wildlife Habitat Species or Conservation Areas, Geologically Hazardous Areas, Flood Hazard Areas, and Critical Aquifer Recharge areas.

Task 12.2 Critical Areas Assessment

CONSULTANT will complete a field assessment to determine extents and categories/classifications of any critical areas. It is understood that the City will assess Mazama Pocket Gopher habitat within the project corridor, so this Critical Areas Study will not include a survey of Mazama Pocket Gopher habitat. The remainder of the project area will be evaluated in the field to verify presence or absence of critical areas.

Task 12.3 Habitat Protection Plan

CONSULTANT will prepare a draft and final Habitat Protection Plan, in accordance with Tumwater Municipal Code 16.32.090, addressing all protected habitats found to be within the project site.

Task 12.4 Critical Areas Calculations

The CITY identified a potential project footprint for initial permitting and mitigation calculation purposes. If the Frontage project improvements do not fit within the previously defined area for Mazama Pocket Gopher Habitat calculations, CONSULTANT will prepare updated calculations for the project under this subtask.

Task 12.5 – Site Soils Evaluation

Site Soils Evaluation - The CONSULTANT will evaluate results of soil sample testing on parcels where CITY acquisitions are anticipated. It is assumed that no contamination will be found. If contamination is encountered, the CONSULTANT will coordinate with the CITY project manager for an amendment to the scope of work to include additional efforts required to address the contamination.

Site Soil Assessment Technical Memo – CONSULTANT will summarize the soil sampling and testing activities and results in a Site Soil Assessment Technical Memo.

Task 12.6 SEPA Checklist

CONSULTANT will prepare a draft and final SEPA Checklist and all supporting documentation for the Project and provide to the City for public notification.

Task 12.7 Permit Support

CONSULTANT will complete applications for Feasibility Site Plan Review and Preliminary Site Plan Review and participate in up to two Development Review Committee Meetings.

Task 12.9 – QA/QC Review

CONSULTANT shall perform a senior level review of all deliverables associated with this task prior to being submitted to the CITY. The reviews will follow the QA/QC plan established for this project.

Task 12 - Assumptions:

- The CONSULTANT will lead all permitting efforts.
- CONSULTANT will not be required to provide Mazama Pocket Gopher habitat calculations and compensatory habitat area calculations as this has been completed by the CITY. If updates to the previous calculations are required, the CITY will provide NTP for subtask 13.4 for those efforts.
- Findings from desktop critical areas review and field assessment will be documented within the Habitat Protection Plan.

Task 12 - Deliverables:

- Draft and Final SEPA Checklist (PDF format).
- Draft and Final Habitat Protection Plan (PDF format).
- Draft and Final permitting support documentation (PDF format).
- Meeting notes from up to two Development Review Committee meetings (PDF format).
- Site Soils Assessment Technical Memo (PDF format).

TASK 13: PRELIMINARY DESIGN (FRONTAGE)

Task 13.1 – Roadway Design

The roadway frontage on 79th Avenue and Trails End Road will be designed to meet current CITY guidelines and the typical roadway sections designated for these roadways. The frontage roadway design will include widening to accommodate the full width section required by the CITY's guidelines.

Horizontal Layout/Alignments – existing roadway crown will be used to establish the construction centerline alignment for 79th Avenue and Trails End Road. Roadway striping, curb lines, and sidewalk will be included in the frontage design horizontal layout.

Vertical Alignments – Existing and finished grade profiles will be developed for the existing roadway centerline and the proposed flowlines along 79th Avenue and Trails End Road.

Preliminary Grading - Curb return tables will be provided for each curb return identifying the elevations and grades of each return.

Task 13.2 – Stormwater Design

Stormwater Design - The CONSULTANT will conduct a preliminary drainage analysis of the project site area and drainage basin. The CONSULTANT will evaluate the use of new infiltration facilities on the CITY's parcel as shown in **Figure 5**.

CONSULTANT will develop the stormwater design to accommodate runoff from the future parking lot planned for the CITY parcel adjacent to Trails End Road as shown in **Figure 5**. The FRONTAGE project will not include design of the CITY's on-site parking lot, but it will include coordination with CITY designers to verify the feasibility of the future connection of on-site facilities.

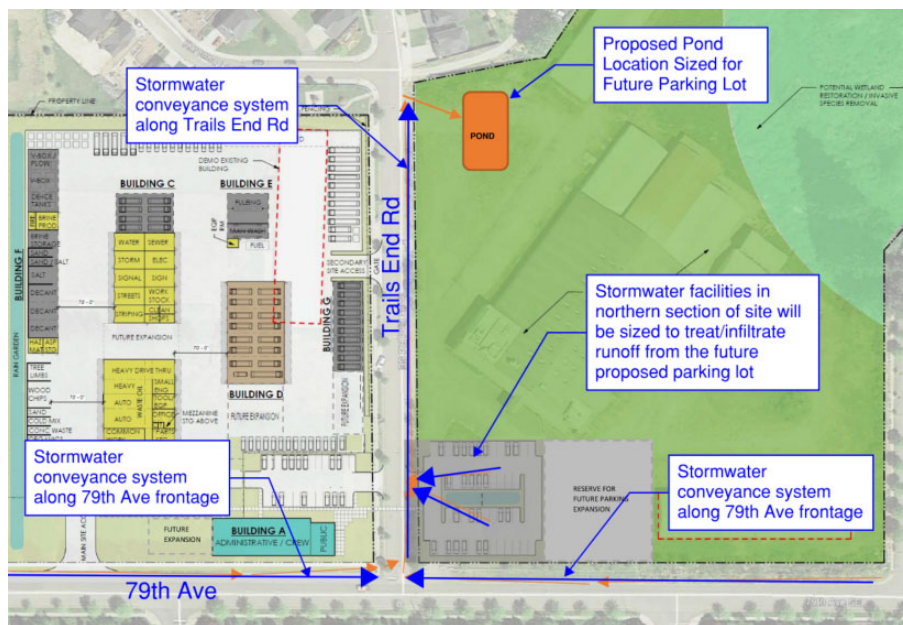


Figure 5 – FRONTAGE Project Stormwater Design Overview

Draft Stormwater Report - The CONSULTANT will utilize the requirements set forth in the July 2022 Drainage Design and Erosion Control Manual for Tumwater (DDECM). All eleven (11) minimum requirements will be addressed as part of this task.

- CONSULTANT shall use the ultimate configuration for stormwater calculations and facility sizing.
- CONSULTANT shall prepare a DRAFT Drainage Report following the outline provided in Volume I of the DDECM. The DRAFT Report will include graphics which document analysis and assumptions.
- CONSULTANT shall evaluate ALL eleven (11) minimum requirements of the DDECM.
- The CONSULTANT shall use the Western Washington Hydraulic Model (WWHM) for preliminary sizing of both the water quality and flow control facilities.
- No conveyance analysis is required for the DRAFT Drainage Report.

Task 13.3 – Water Design

Water Service Stub-out for Site Development for Both Parcels – CONSULTANT will coordinate with CITY staff to identify locations of future on-site utility sizing and location.

Task 13.4 – Illumination Design

This task includes efforts for developing the illumination design, CONSULTANT will coordinate with CITY project manager to obtain notice-to-proceed for the work listed below.

Illumination Design File Setup – CONSULTANT will develop a base map for use in the AGI32 street lighting file and import the design line work for the FRONTAGE project into the file. Existing street lighting will be built into the AGI32 lighting file.

Line Loss Calculations and Wiring – CONSULTANT will evaluate line loss calculations and identify illumination system circuit wiring.

Preliminary Illumination Layout – A preliminary illumination layout will be developed as part of the preliminary roadway/roundabout geometric review/evaluation.

Task 13.5 – Landscaping Design

Roadway Landscaping – CONSULTANT will coordinate with CITY staff to identify preferred plants and trees for the roadway landscaping areas. CONSULTANT will develop a planting layout for the roadside landscaping based on feedback received from CITY staff.

Irrigation System Design – The irrigation design will consist of developing high-level schematic construction documents identifying the landscaping areas that require irrigation. The design performance specification that will control the design/build effort for the installation of the irrigation system.

Task 13.6 – QA/QC Review

CONSULTANT shall perform a review of all deliverables submitted to the CITY as part of this Task. The reviews will follow the QA/QC plan established for this project.

Task 13 - Assumptions:

- Traffic volumes provided by the CITY will be used for the traffic loading calculations.
- The CITY will provide existing Drainage Report prepared for adjacent parcels or intersections as available.
- The CITY will provide one set of conflict resolved comments for the DRAFT Drainage Report
- CONSULTANT will use CITY illumination standards provided for the project.

Task 13 - Deliverables:

- DRAFT Drainage Report for CITY review and comment, delivered electronically in pdf format.
- AGI32 results and line loss calculations

TASK 14: UTILITY COORDINATION (FRONTAGE)

CONSULTANT will coordinate with CITY staff to develop a utility contact list for use in the utility coordination efforts for the relocation of existing utilities associated with the roadway reconstruction and installation of fiber optic facilities for the CITY's future facility on Trails End Drive. The CONSULTANT will correspond with representatives of the water, sewer, gas, telephone, cable, and power to coordinate the planning and design of utility relocation efforts. The CONSULTANT will provide coordination with the CITY, public and private utility owners concerning the relocation of the existing utilities.

Task 14.1 – Review/Confirmation of Existing Information

Preliminary Utility Coordination - CONSULTANT will review existing utilities and potential conflict locations throughout the project area. The CONSULTANT will coordinate with the CITY and utility agencies to help develop utility relocation plans as necessary to implement the proposed improvements.

Preliminary Utility Base Map – A preliminary base map showing all existing utilities within the project limits will be provided to each utility company representative for their review of the base map's accuracy. The CONSULTANT will work with various utility owners to develop utility relocation strategies and prepare preliminary utility plans.

Private Utility Potholing – CONSULTANT will provide utility owners the proposed improvements and identify potential utility conflict and request utility owners to pothole those locations. CONSULTANT will incorporate pothole data into the design.

Task 14.2 – Conflict Resolution

Conflict Assessment Log – After the proposed underground utilities and illumination system have been designed to a 75% level, the CONSULTANT will evaluate utility conflicts to confirm there are no alternatives that avoid the conflict and document the conflict assessments data in a log.

Conflict Assessment Map – CONSULTANT will develop a conflict assessment map containing information associated with each conflict identified with the 75% design. The conflict assessment map will be provided to each utility company representative for use in utility coordination efforts.

Utility Relocation Coordination – CONSULTANT will coordinate with utility company representative to develop project plans and specifications that meet the requirements of the CITY's franchise agreements with private utility companies. CONSULTANT will incorporate private utility company relocation plans in an appendix of the Project Manual.

Task 14.3 – QA/QC Review

CONSULTANT shall perform a senior level review of all deliverables associated with this task prior to being submitted to the CITY. The reviews will follow the QA/QC plan established for this project.

Task 14 - Assumptions:

- CITY will provide a list of contact names for utility located within the project limits.
- It is assumed that undergrounding of overhead utilities into a joint utility trench will be required for the FRONTAGE project site.

Task 14 - Deliverables:

- Preliminary Utility Base Map (PDF format)
- Conflict Assessment Map (PDF format)
- Conflict Assessment Log (Excel & PDF format)

TASK 15: FINAL DESIGN (FRONTAGE)

CONSULTANT will advance the FRONTAGE project design to a 75% level after the 30% design submittal and finalize the design details between the 75% and Draft Final design submittals.

Task 15.1 – Roadway Design

The roadway frontage on 79th Avenue and Trails End Road will be designed to meet current CITY guidelines. The frontage roadway design will include widening to accommodate the full width section required by the CITY's guidelines.

Horizontal Layout/Alignments – existing roadway crown will be used to establish the construction centerline alignment for 79th Avenue and Trails End Road. Roadway striping, curb lines, and sidewalk will be included in the frontage design horizontal layout.

Vertical Alignments – Existing and finished grade profiles will be developed for the ex. roadway centerline and the proposed flowlines along 79th Avenue and Trails End Road.

Final Grading - Curb return tables will be provided for each curb return identifying the elevations and grades of each return.

ADA Ramp Design - CONSULTANT will develop design details for each ADA ramp being constructed with the project improvements.

Task 15.2 – Stormwater Design

Stormwater Design - The CONSULTANT will address comments received on the 30% design submittal and update/finalize the stormwater conveyance, treatment and storage design and details between the 75% and Draft Final design submittals.

Final Stormwater Report - The CONSULTANT will address comments received on the Draft Stormwater Report and develop the Final Stormwater Report.

Task 15.3 – Water Design

Water Service Stub-out for Site Development for Both Parcels – CONSULTANT will coordinate with CITY staff to finalize the size and location of future on-site utilities.

Task 15.4 – Illumination Design

This task includes efforts for developing the illumination design, CONSULTANT will coordinate with CITY project manager to obtain notice-to-proceed for the work listed below.

Line Loss Calculations and Wiring – CONSULTANT will evaluate line loss calculations and identify illumination system circuit wiring.

Final Illumination Layout – A preliminary illumination layout will be developed as part of the preliminary roadway/roundabout geometric review/evaluation.

Task 15.5 – Landscaping Design

Roadway Landscaping – CONSULTANT will coordinate with CITY staff to identify preferred plants/trees for the roadway landscaping. CONSULTANT will develop a planting layout for roadside landscaping based on feedback received from CITY staff.

Irrigation System Design – The irrigation design will consist of developing high-level schematic construction documents identifying the landscaping areas that require irrigation. The design performance specification that will control the design/build effort for the installation of the irrigation system.

Task 15.6 – QA/QC Review

CONSULTANT shall perform a review of all deliverables submitted to the CITY as part of this Task. Reviews will follow the QA/QC plan established for this project.

Task 15 - Assumptions:

- After comments from the 30% design review have been addressed there will be no significant revisions to the design.
- CONSULTANT will use the illumination design standards provided by the CITY for the project.

Task 15 - Deliverables:

- FINAL Drainage Report for CITY review and comment, delivered electronically in pdf format.
- AGI32 results and line loss calculations

PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ESTIMATE (RAB)

TASK 16: 30% DESIGN DOCUMENTATION (RAB)

The 30% design documentation effort will consist of roll plots of the plan and profile views of the project, a design summary memorandum, and a preliminary opinion of probable construction costs.

Task 16.1 – 30% Plans

The following roll plots will be provided with the 30% submittal:

Plan View Roll Plot – (1 sheet)

The roll plot will be at a scale where the entire project can be shown on the same sheet.

Profile View Roll Plot – (1 sheet)

The roll plot will include vertical profiles for the centerline and RAB quadrant alignments.

Task 16.2 – 30% Opinion of Probable Construction Costs (OPCC)

CONSULTANT will develop a preliminary opinion of probable construction costs based on the 30% design. Quantities will be documented and tracked for QC review.

Task 16.3 – 30% Design Documentation Meeting

CONSULTANT will prepare for and facilitate a design documentation meeting with CITY staff to define the project design parameters and footprint. The basic horizontal and vertical geometry will be approved at this meeting allowing the design team to advance the preliminary design.

Task 16.4 – 30% Design Documentation Memo

CONSULTANT will prepare a design documentation memorandum that records decisions made during the 30% design documentation meeting. This document will serve as the basis of design for the project.

Task 16.5 – QA/QC Review

CONSULTANT shall perform a review of all deliverables submitted to the CITY as part of the Task 16. The reviews will follow the QA/QC plan established for this project.

Task 16 - Assumptions:

- Roll Plots will be submitted in PDF and AutoCAD format.
- City will provide a list of bid items with special provisions that the CITY uses in their construction documents.
- OPCC will be provided in CITY preferred format with bid items in order of the WSDOT specification number.

Task 16 - Deliverables:

- 30% Roll Plots(s)
- 30% Design Documentation Memo
- 30% OPCC

TASK 17: 75% PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (RAB)

The 75% design submittal will consist of construction plans developed based on the 30% design review meeting, a draft of the project special provisions, and a 75% opinion of probable construction costs.

Task 17.1 – 30% Comment Response Resolution

CONSULTANT will develop comment response resolution forms to document the 30% comment resolution process.

Task 17.2 – 75% Plans

The following plans will be included with the 75% design submittal:

Cover Sheet – (1 sheet)

The Cover Sheet will be developed for the 75% design submittal.

Legend and Notes – (1 sheet)

The Legend and Notes sheet will be developed for the 75% design submittal.

Alignment Plans – (1 sheet)

The alignment plan will be developed for the 75% design submittal.

Erosion Control Plans – (4 sheets)

Erosion control plan sheets will be developed for the 75% design submittal.

Demolition Plans – (4 sheets)

Demolition plan sheets will be developed for the 75% design submittal.

Typical Roadway Sections – (1 sheet)

Roadway typical sections will be developed for the 75% design submittal.

Roadway Plan and Profiles – (4 sheets)

Roadway plan and profiles will be developed for the 75% design submittal.

Roundabout Quadrant Profiles – (4 sheets)

Roundabout Quadrant Profiles will be developed for the 75% design submittal.

Roadway Details – (2 sheets)

Roadway detail sheets will be developed for the 75% design submittal.

Stormwater Treatment Facilities – (2 sheets)

Stormwater treatment facility details will be developed for the 75% design submittal. Plans will identify the type, size, and location of all proposed stormwater treatment facilities.

Sanitary Sewer Plans – (4 sheets)

Sanitary sewer plans will be developed for the 75% submittal. Plans will include plan and profile information for the sanitary sewer main in Old Hwy 99 and alignment and profiles for up to four (4) side laterals.

Utility Undergrounding Plans – (6 sheets)

Utility undergrounding plans will identify the location of the joint utility trench and any service trenches requires for private service conversions. CONSULTANT will coordinate with the utility company contacts to obtain private utility company relocation plans, costs and information required to develop the project specifications.

Channelization and Signing Plans – (6 sheets)

Channelization and signing plans will be developed for the 75% design submittal.

Illumination Plans – (6 sheets)

Illumination plans will be developed for the 75% design submittal. The plans will include station and offsets of all proposed streetlights and identify the location of proposed power sources. The 75% illumination plans will include luminaire and wiring schedules and standard details for streetlight construction.

Landscaping Plans – (6 sheets)

Landscaping plans and planting details will be developed for the 75% design submittal. Landscaping plans will identify type, size, and location of proposed plants and trees along the roadways and within the central island. The landscaping plans will include details for the central island landscaping features.

Traffic Control & Construction Staging Plans – (12 sheets)

Construction staging and traffic control plans will be developed for the 75% submittal for each stage of work based on the 75% design. The plans will identify construction activities planned for each stage of work and the proposed traffic control measures.

Task 17.3 – 75% Specifications

CONSULTANT will develop the 75% project specifications using WSDOT General Special Provisions and project special provisions. Comments received on the 30% submittal will be addressed with this submittal.

Task 17.4 – 75% Opinion of Probable Construction Costs (OPCC)

CONSULTANT will develop an OPCC based on the 75% design. Comments received on the 30% submittal will be addressed in the 75% OPCC. Quantities will be updated, documented, and tracked for QC review.

Task 17.5 – QA/QC Review

CONSULTANT shall perform a review of all deliverables submitted to the CITY as part of this task. The reviews will follow the QA/QC plan established for this project.

Task 17 - Assumptions:

- Plans will be submitted in PDF format.
- The number of sheets identified is an estimate based on the scope of work and project limits identified. The actual sheet count will include what is necessary to produce a readable, biddable, and constructible plan set.
- Plans will follow APWA and CITY drafting standards
- OPCC will be provided in CITY preferred format (ordered by WSDOT spec no.)

Task 17 - Deliverables:

- 75% Plans
- 75% Specifications
- 75% OPCC

TASK 18: DRAFT FINAL PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (RAB)

The Draft Final design submittal will consist of draft final construction plans and project specifications updated from the 75% submittal, and a 75% opinion of probable construction costs.

Task 18.1 – 75% Comment Response Resolution

CONSULTANT will develop comment response resolution forms to document the 75% comment resolution process.

Task 18.2 – Draft Final Plans

The following plans will be included with the Draft Final design submittal:

Cover Sheet – (1 sheet)

The Cover Sheet will be updated to address comments received on the 75% design submittal.

Legend and Notes – (1 sheet)

The Legend and Notes sheet will be updated to address comments received on the 75% design submittal.

Alignment Plans – (1 sheet)

The alignment plan will be updated to address comments received on the 75% design submittal.

Erosion Control Plans – (4 sheets)

Erosion control plan sheets will be updated to address comments received on the 75% design submittal.

Demolition Plans – (4 sheets)

Demolition plan sheets will be updated to address comments received on the 75% design submittal.

Typical Roadway Sections – (3 sheets)

Roadway typical sections will be updated to address comments received on the 75% design submittal.

Roadway Plan and Profiles – (4 sheets)

Roadway plan and profiles will be updated to address comments received on the 75% design submittal.

Roundabout Quadrant Profiles – (4 sheets)

Roundabout Quadrant Profiles will be updated to address comments received on the 75% design submittal.

Roadway Details – (2 sheets)

Roadway detail sheets will be updated to address comments received on the 75% design submittal.

Stormwater Treatment Facilities – (2 sheets)

Stormwater treatment facility details will be updated to address comments received on the 75% design submittal.

Sanitary Sewer Plans – (6 sheets)

Sanitary Sewer plans and details will be updated to address comments received on the 75% design submittal.

Utility Undergrounding Plans – (6 sheets)

Utility undergrounding plans and details will be updated to address comments received on the 75% design submittal.

Channelization and Signing Plans – (6 sheets)

Channelization and signing plans and detail sheets will be updated to address comments received on the 75% design submittal.

Illumination Plans – (6 sheets)

Illumination plans will be updated to address comments received on the 75% channelization plans.

Landscaping Plans – (6 sheets)

Landscaping plans and detail sheets will be updated to address comments received on the 75% design submittal.

Traffic Control & Construction Staging Plans – (12 sheets)

Construction staging and traffic control plans will be updated for the 75% submittal for each stage of work based on the final design. The plans will identify construction activities planned for each stage of work and the proposed traffic control measures.

Task 18.3 – Draft Final Specifications

CONSULTANT will develop the Draft Final project specifications using WSDOT General Special Provisions and project special provisions. Comments received on the 75% submittal will be addressed with this submittal.

Task 18.4 – Draft Final Opinion of Probable Construction Costs (OPCC)

CONSULTANT will develop an OPCC based on the final design. Comments received on the 75% submittal will be addressed in the Draft Final OPCC. Quantities will be updated, documented, and tracked for QC review.

Task 18.5 – QA/QC Review

CONSULTANT shall perform a review of all deliverables submitted to the CITY as part of the Task 18. The reviews will follow the QA/QC plan established for this project.

Task 18 - Assumptions:

- Plans will be submitted in AutoCAD and PDF format.
- The number of sheets identified is an estimate based on the scope of work and project limits identified. The actual sheet count will include what is necessary to produce a readable, biddable, and constructible plan set.
- Plans will follow APWA and CITY drafting standards
- OPCC will be provided in City preferred format (ordered by WSDOT spec no.)

Task 18 - Deliverables:

- Draft Final Plans
- Draft Final Specifications
- Draft Final OPCC

TASK 19: Advertisement and Bidding Support (RAB)

This task includes efforts to address comments on the Draft Final design submittal, support the CITY with compiling the Project Manual for advertisement and bidding, and responding to questions during bidding.

Task 19.1 – Final PS&E Revisions

CONSULTANT will address CITY comments on the Draft Final design submittal and incorporate revisions into the contract documents.

Task 19.2 – Bidding Support

CONSULTANT will provide up to 16 hours responding to bidder questions. Efforts include documenting the questions and responses for publishing in an addendum.

Task 19.3 – Addendum

CONSULTANT will develop up to two (2) addenda to respond to bidder questions. CONSULTANT will coordinate with CITY project manager for issuing the addendum.

Task 19.4 – QA/QC Review

CONSULTANT shall perform a review of all deliverables submitted to the CITY as part of the Task 19. The reviews will follow the QA/QC plan established for this project.

Task 19 - Assumptions:

- CITY will compile the Project Manual and bidding documents.
- CITY will coordinate uploading of bidding documents to the CITY's preferred planhold site.

Task 19 - Deliverables:

- Final Plans, Specifications and OPCC
- Responses to bidder questions provided to CITY via email
- Two (2) Addenda in PDF format

TASK 20: Design Support During Construction (RAB)

The CONSULTANT will provide design assistance during the construction phase for this project. This work will include answering of Requests for Information (RFI), reviews of submittals, and other tasks request by the CITY. An estimated level of effort is included in the budget for this task.

PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ESTIMATE (FRONTAGE)

TASK 21: 30% DESIGN DOCUMENTATION (FRONTAGE)

The 30% design documentation effort will consist of roll plots of the plan and profile views of the project, a design summary memorandum, and a preliminary opinion of probable construction costs.

Task 21.1 – 30% Plans

The following roll plots will be provided with the 30% submittal:

Plan View Roll Plot – (1 sheet)

The roll plot will be at a scale where the entire project can be shown on the same sheet.

Profile View Roll Plot – (1 sheet)

The roll plot will include vertical profiles for the centerline and new flowline alignments.

Task 21.2 – 30% Opinion of Probable Construction Costs (OPCC)

CONSULTANT will develop a preliminary opinion of probable construction costs based on the 30% design. Quantities will be documented and tracked for QC review.

Task 21.3 – 30% Design Documentation Meeting

CONSULTANT will prepare for and facilitate a design documentation meeting with CITY staff to define the project design parameters and footprint. The basic horizontal and vertical geometry will be approved at this meeting allowing the design team to advance the preliminary design.

Task 21.4 – 30% Design Documentation Memo

CONSULTANT will prepare a design documentation memorandum that records decisions made during the 30% design documentation meeting. This document will serve as the basis of design for the project.

Task 21.5 – QA/QC Review

CONSULTANT shall perform a review of all deliverables submitted to the CITY as part of the Task 21. The reviews will follow the QA/QC plan established for this project.

Task 21 - Assumptions:

- Roll Plots will be submitted in PDF and AutoCAD format.
- City will provide a list of bid items with special provisions that the CITY uses in their construction documents.
- OPCC will be provided in CITY preferred format with bid items in order of the WSDOT specification number.

Task 21 - Deliverables:

- 30% Roll Plots(s)
- 30% Design Documentation Memo
- 30% OPCC

TASK 22: 75% PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (FRONTAGE)

The 75% design submittal will consist of the 75% construction plans, a draft of the project special provisions, and a 75% opinion of probable construction costs.

Task 22.1 – 30% Comment Response Resolution

CONSULTANT will develop comment response resolution forms to document the 30% comment resolution process.

Task 22.2 – 75% Plans

The following plans will be included with the 75% design submittal:

Cover Sheet – (1 sheet)

The Cover Sheet will be developed for the 75% design submittal.

Legend and Notes – (1 sheet)

The Legend and Notes sheet will be developed for the 75% design submittal.

Alignment Plans – (1 sheet)

The alignment plan will be developed for the 75% design submittal.

Erosion Control Plans – (4 sheets)

Erosion control plan sheets will be developed for the 75% design submittal.

Demolition Plans – (4 sheets)

Demolition plan sheets will be developed for the 75% design submittal.

Typical Roadway Sections – (1 sheet)

Roadway typical sections will be developed for the 75% design submittal.

Roadway Plan and Profiles – (4 sheets)

Roadway plan and profiles will be developed for the 75% design submittal. Plans will include stormwater plan and profile design information.

Roadway Details – (2 sheets)

Roadway detail sheets will be developed and included with the 75% design submittal.

Stormwater Treatment Facilities – (2 sheets)

Stormwater treatment facility details will be developed for the 75% design submittal. Plans will identify the type, size, and location of all proposed stormwater treatment facilities.

On-Site Civil Utility Connections – (4 sheets)

Utility plans will be developed for the 75% submittal. Plans will identify where future connections are planned for the CITY's site including water (fire and domestic), sanitary sewer, gas, and storm drainage.

Utility Undergrounding Plans – (6 sheets)

Utility undergrounding plans will be developed for the 75% submittal. Plans will identify the location of the joint utility trench and any service trenches requires for private service conversions. CONSULTANT will coordinate with the utility company contacts to obtain private utility company relocation plans, costs and information required to develop the project specifications.

Channelization and Signing Plans – (6 sheets)

Channelization and signing plans will be developed for the 75% design submittal.

Illumination Plans – (6 sheets)

Illumination plans will be developed for the 75% submittal. The plans will include station and offsets of all proposed streetlights and identify the location of proposed

power sources. The 75% illumination plans will include luminaire and wiring schedules and standard details for streetlight construction.

Landscaping & Irrigation Plans – (6 sheets)

Landscaping plans and planting details will be developed for the 75% submittal. Landscaping plans will identify type, size, and location of proposed plants and trees along the frontage areas. Irrigation plans will be high-level schematic plans that identify areas that require irrigation that will be used along with a performance specification to construct the irrigation system.

Traffic Control & Construction Staging Plans – (12 sheets)

Construction staging and traffic control plans will be developed for the 75% submittal for each stage of work based on the 75% design. The plans will identify construction activities planned for each stage of work and the proposed traffic control measures.

Task 22.3 – 75% Specifications

CONSULTANT will develop the 75% project specifications using WSDOT General Special Provisions and project special provisions. Comments received on the 30% submittal will be addressed with this submittal.

Task 22.4 – 75% Opinion of Probable Construction Costs (OPCC)

CONSULTANT will develop an OPCC based on the 75% design. Comments received on the 30% submittal will be addressed in the 75% OPCC. Quantities will be updated, documented, and tracked for QC review.

Task 22.5 – QA/QC Review

CONSULTANT shall perform a review of all deliverables submitted to the CITY as part of this Task. The reviews will follow the QA/QC plan established for this project.

Task 22 - Assumptions:

- Plans will be submitted in PDF format.
- The number of sheets identified is an estimate based on the scope of work and project limits identified. The actual sheet count will include what is necessary to produce a readable, biddable, and constructible plan set.
- Plans will follow APWA and CITY drafting standards
- OPCC will be provided in CITY preferred format (ordered by WSDOT spec no.)

Task 22 - Deliverables:

- 75% Plans
- 75% Specifications
- 75% OPCC

TASK 23: Draft Final Plans, Specifications and Estimate (FRONTAGE)

The Draft Final design submittal will consist of final construction documents including final plans, project special provisions, and an OPCC that address comments received on the 75% design submittal and are updated based on the final design.

Task 23.1 – 75% Comment Response Resolution

CONSULTANT will develop comment response resolution forms to document the 75% comment resolution process.

Task 23.2 – Draft Final Plans

The following plans will be included with the Draft Final design submittal:

Cover Sheet – (1 sheet)

The Cover Sheet will be updated to address comments received on the 75% design submittal.

Legend and Notes – (1 sheet)

The Legend and Notes sheet will be updated to address comments received on the 75% design submittal.

Alignment Plans – (1 sheet)

The alignment plan will be updated to address comments received on the 75% design submittal and finalized for bidding.

Erosion Control Plans – (4 sheets)

Erosion control plan sheets will be updated to address comments received on the 75% design submittal and finalized for bidding.

Demolition Plans – (4 sheets)

Demolition plan sheets will be updated to address comments received on the 75% design submittal and finalized for bidding.

Typical Roadway Sections – (1 sheet)

Roadway typical sections will be updated to address comments received on the 75% design submittal and finalized for bidding.

Roadway Plan and Profiles – (4 sheets)

Roadway plan and profiles will be updated to address comments received on the 75% design submittal and finalized for bidding.

Roadway Details – (2 sheets)

Roadway detail sheets will be updated to address comments received on the 75% design submittal and finalized for bidding.

Stormwater Treatment Facilities – (2 sheets)

Stormwater treatment facility details will be updated to address comments received on the 75% design submittal and finalized for bidding.

On-Site Civil Utility Connections – (6 sheets)

On-site civil utility coordination plans and details will be updated to address comments received on the 75% design submittal and finalized for bidding.

Utility Undergrounding Plans – (6 sheets)

Utility undergrounding plans and details will be updated to address comments received on the 75% design submittal and finalized for bidding.

Channelization and Signing Plans – (6 sheets)

Channelization and signing plans and detail sheets will be updated to address comments received on the 75% design submittal and finalized for bidding.

Illumination Plans – (6 sheets)

Illumination plans will be updated to address comments received on the 75% channelization plans and finalized for bidding.

Landscaping Plans – (6 sheets)

Landscaping plans and detail sheets will be updated to address comments received on the 75% design submittal and finalized for bidding.

Traffic Control & Construction Staging Plans – (12 sheets)

Construction staging and traffic control plans will be updated for the Draft Final submittal for each stage of work. The plans will identify construction activities planned for each stage of work and the proposed traffic control measures.

Task 23.3 – Final Specifications

CONSULTANT will develop the Draft Final project specifications using WSDOT General Special Provisions and project special provisions. Comments received on the 75% submittal will be addressed with this submittal.

Task 23.4 – Final Opinion of Probable Construction Costs (OPCC)

CONSULTANT will update the OPCC based on the final design. Comments received on the 75% submittal will be addressed in the Draft Final OPCC. Quantities will be updated, documented, and tracked for QC review.

Task 23.5 – QA/QC Review

CONSULTANT shall perform a review of all deliverables submitted to the CITY as part of this Task. The reviews will follow the QA/QC plan established for this project.

Task 23 - Assumptions:

- Plans will be submitted in AutoCAD and PDF format.
- The number of sheets identified is an estimate based on the scope of work and project limits identified. The actual sheet count will include what is necessary to produce a readable, biddable, and constructible plan set.
- Plans will follow APWA and CITY drafting standards
- OPCC will be provided in CITY preferred format (ordered by WSDOT spec no.)

Task 23 - Deliverables:

- Draft Final Plans
- Draft Final Specifications
- Draft Final OPCC

TASK 24: Advertisement and Bidding Support (FRONTAGE)

This task includes efforts to address comments on the Draft Final design submittal, support the CITY with compiling the Project Manual for advertisement and bidding, and responding to questions during bidding.

Task 24.1 – Final PS&E Revisions

CONSULTANT will address CITY comments on the Draft Final design submittal and incorporate revisions into the contract documents.

Task 24.2 – Bidding Support

CONSULTANT will provide up to 16 hours responding to bidder questions. Efforts include documenting the questions and responses for publishing in an addendum.

Task 24.3 – Addendum

CONSULTANT will develop up to two (2) addenda to respond to bidder questions. CONSULTANT will coordinate with CITY project manager for issuing the addendum.

Task 24.4 – QA/QC Review

CONSULTANT shall perform a review of all deliverables submitted to the CITY as part of the Task 24. The reviews will follow the QA/QC plan established for this project.

Task 24 - Assumptions:

- CITY will compile the Project Manual and bidding documents.
- CITY will coordinate uploading of bidding documents to the CITY's preferred planhold site.

Task 24 - Deliverables:

- Final Plans, Specifications and OPCC
- Responses to bidder questions provided to CITY via email
- Two (2) Addenda in PDF format

TASK 25: Design Support During Construction (FRONTAGE)

The CONSULTANT will provide design assistance during the construction phase for this project. This work will include answering of Requests for Information (RFI), reviews of submittals, and other tasks request by the CITY. An estimated level of effort is included in the budget for this task.

Management Reserve Fund (MRF)

The budget includes an amount set aside for an MRF. The MRF is intended to cover additional project efforts not included in this scope of work that arise throughout the project.

For MRF requests, CONSULTANT shall develop a scope of work and budget for CITY review and approval. The CONSULTANT shall not use MRF funds without prior approval from the CITY.

LABOR ESTIMATE, HDR ENGINEERING STAFF

City of Tumwater: Old Hwy 99 / 79th Ave Roundabout

HDR		Project Role	Ferrier, Paul A Principal	Shea, Bradley J Project Manager	Skinner, Mason J QA/QC Lead	French, Cameron C Roadway Engineer	Johnson, Ty M Stormwater/Utilities Lead	Kuhns, David W Jr. Stormwater/Utilities Engineer	Bush, Jaelen Alexander Stormwater EIT	Robison-Mathes, Anna Lee Environmental Planner	Desimone, Sarah Marie Cultural Resources Specialist	Limberg, Caitlin Paige Cultural Resources Specialist	Adair, Tina M Tech Editor	Ferris, Jennifer M Cultural Resources lead	Welch, Ian D Sr Biologist	Eickelberg, Brendan Patrick Planner	Cody, Sandy R Environmental Scientist	Boeholt, Ann Grace Environmental Planner	Lien, Kernen P. Environmental Planner	Garuff, Katherine Allison Environmental QC	O'Neill, Evan Patrick Project Accountant	Silberman, Zachary Reese (Zach) GIS Analyst	Parry, Trey J Environmental Scientist	Smith, Eleanor Seiko GIS Analyst	Sousa, Logan Jon Roadway Designer	McGlamery, John Utility Coordination Lead	Gurrad, Matthew C Landscape Architect	Parenteau, Trevor Michael CADD Technician	Total Labor Hours	Total Labor Dollars
1	PROJECT MANAGEMENT	4	63	0	66	1.5	11	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	0	11	1.5	1.5	1.5	11	1.5	1.5	40	1.5	1.5	0	0	6	6	0	236	\$ 41,014.95
	Project Management/Administration	4	24																	18									46	\$ 8,976.78
	Project Reporting/Invoicing		6		11															22									39	\$ 5,282.93
	Project Management Team Meetings		22		33																								55	\$ 10,559.45
	Project Design Team Meetings		11		22		1.5	11	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5		11	1.5	1.5	1.5	11	1.5	1.5		1.5	1.5			6	6		96	\$ 16,195.79
2	PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT	0	8	0	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	48	\$ 7,470.40
	Public Outreach Exhibits				8																								24	\$ 2,992.56
	Public/Stakeholder Outreach Support		8		16																								24	\$ 4,477.84
3	TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY AND RIGHT-OF-WAY MAPPING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$ -
	Right-of-Way Base Map																												0	\$ -
	Topographic Survey Base Map																												0	\$ -
	Right-of-Way Plans and Legal Descriptions																												0	\$ -
4	GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION AND REPORTING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$ -
	Site Reconnaissance, Utility Locates																												0	\$ -
	Geotechnical Field Explorations and Laboratory Testing																												0	\$ -
	Groundwater Monitoring																												0	\$ -
	Geotechnical Engineering Analysis and Reporting																												0	\$ -
5	CULTURAL RESOURCES ASSESSMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	61	4	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	103	\$ 11,989.33
	Review Existing Information										4	8		1															13	\$ 1,453.21
	Project Areas										1	1		2								8							12	\$ 1,398.38
	Inadvertent Discovery Plans											12		2															14	\$ 1,734.14
	Cultural Resources Report										8	40	4									8							60	\$ 6,641.80
	Quality Assurance / Quality Control Review													4															4	\$ 761.80
6	ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITTING (RAB)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	8	1	20	60	40	4	15	0	0	15	12	1	0	0	0	0	0	183	\$ 22,536.60
	6.1 Critical Areas Desktop Assessment													2	4		1				3	2	1						13	\$ 1,612.25
	6.2 Critical Areas Assessment													10							3								23	\$ 3,335.16
	6.3 Habitat Protection Plan												8	8	32		4				10								62	\$ 7,402.72
	6.4 SEPA Checklist																32												34	\$ 4,036.90
	6.5 Permit Support											4		1		24	8		8			2							47	\$ 5,545.97
	6.6 Quality Assurance / Quality Control Review																4												4	\$ 603.60
7	ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT (RAB)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32	2	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	42	\$ 6,095.80
	Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment																16			8									24	\$ 3,947.44
	Site Soils Evaluation																16												16	\$ 1,846.56
	Quality Assurance / Quality Control Review																	2											2	\$ 301.80
8	PRELIMINARY DESIGN (RAB)	0	11	16	84	4	28	56	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	112	0	26	0	337	\$ 47,808.63
	Sensitivity Analysis		4		8																								12	\$ 2,238.92
	Roadway/Roundabout Design																												0	\$ -
	Ultimate Roundabout Configuration		4		24																								28	\$ 4,791.08
	Interim Roundabout Configuration		2		16																								18	\$ 3,033.58
	Performance Checks				8																				24				32	\$ 3,850.80
	Horizontal Alignments				4																					12			16	\$ 1,925.40
	Vertical Alignments				4																					24			28	\$ 3,212.76
	Preliminary Grading				8																					24			32	\$ 3,850.80
	Stormwater Design																												0	\$ -
	Stormwater Design							12	24																				36	\$ 4,789.56
	Draft Stormwater Report							8	16																				24	\$ 3,193.04
	Sanitary Sewer Design							8	16																				24	\$ 3,193.04
	Illumination Design																												0	\$ -
	Illumination Design File Setup				8																								8	\$ 1,276.08
	Line Loss Calculations and Wiring																									8			8	\$ 858.24
	Preliminary Illumination Layout		1		4																					20			25	\$ 3,024.35
	Landscaping Design																												0	\$ -
	Roadway Landscaping																										12		12	\$ 2,248.44
	Central Island Landscaping																										8		8	\$ 1,498.96
	Irrigation System Design																										6		6	\$ 1,124.22
	Quality Assurance / Quality Control Review				16		4																						20	\$ 3,699.36
9	UTILITY COORDINATION (RAB)	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	36	68	0	0	112	\$ 12,716.28
	Review/Confirmation of Existing Information																												0	\$ -
	Preliminary Utility Coordination																										16		16	\$ 1,760.48
	Preliminary Utility Base Map																										8		8	\$ 880.24
	Private Utility Potholing																								8	4			12	\$ 1,298.36
	Conflict Resolution																												0	\$ -
	Conflict Assessment Log																										16		16	\$ 1,760.48
	Conflict Assessment Map																										16	8	24	\$ 2,596.72
	Utility Relocation Coordination																										12	16	28	\$ 3,047.84
	Quality Assurance / Quality Control Review				8																								8	\$ 1,372.16
10	REAL ESTATE SERVICES SUPPORT (RAB)	0	28	8	36	0	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	0	0	40	156	\$ 24,454.20
	Right-of-Way Meetings		12		12																								36	\$ 6,910.92
	Acquisition and Negotiation Support		16		24			16																					112	\$ 16,171.12
	Quality Assurance / Quality Control Review				8																				16		40		8	\$ 1,372.16
11	FINAL DESIGN (RAB)	0	0	24	26	4	28	52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	12	32	0	228	\$ 32,627.74	
	Roadway/Roundabout Design																												0	\$ -
	Horizontal Alignments				2																								6	\$ 748.14
	Vertical Alignments				6																								14	\$ 1,815.30
	Final Grading				8																									

120

H&R		Ferrier, Paul A	Shea, Bradley J	Skinner, Mason J	French, Cameron C	Johnson, Ty M	Kuhns, David W Jr.	Bush, Jaelen Alexander	Robison-Mathes, Anna Lee	Desimone, Sarah Marie	Limberg, Caitlin Paige	Adair, Tina M	Ferris, Jennifer M	Welch, Ian D	Eickelberg, Brendan Patrick	Cody, Sandy R	Boeholt, Ann Grace	Lien, Kernen P.	Garuffi, Katherine Allison	O'Neill, Evan Patrick	Silberman, Zachary Reese (Zach)	Parry, Trey J	Smith, Eleanor Seiko	Sousa, Logan Jon	McGlamey, John	Gurrad, Matthew C	Parenteau, Trevor Michael	Total Labor 1	Total Labor Dollars \$			
	Legend and Notes																											1				
	Alignments Plans																							2				8	10	\$ 1,007.36		
	Erosion Control Plans																								4			16	22	\$ 2,240.28		
	Demolitions Plans																							4	4			16	24	\$ 2,454.84		
	Typical Roadway Sections																											8	12	\$ 1,221.92		
	Roadway Plan and Profiles							6	16																			16	24	\$ 5,736.62		
	Roadway Details																											4	8	50	\$ 5,394.96	
	Stormwater Treatment Facilities																											4	8	16	28	\$ 2,894.96
	On-Site Civil Utility Connections							6	24																				30	30	\$ 3,735.42	
	Utility Undergrounding Plans																								8	16			24	24	\$ 2,618.72	
	Channelization & Signing Plans				4																								8	24	\$ 2,618.72	
	Illumination Plans				2																				16				20	40	\$ 4,336.52	
	Landscaping and Irrigation Plans																								8				16	26	\$ 2,762.86	
	Traffic Control & Construction Staging Plans																										6		24	30	\$ 3,502.62	
	75% Specifications				24			6																					8	24	\$ 2,553.28	
	75% Opinion of Probable Construction Costs				6			4	8																16	6				30	\$ 4,882.38	
	Quality Assurance / Quality Control Review						12																							40	\$ 4,930.24	
																													12	\$ 2,865.12		

23	DRAFT FINAL PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ESTIMATE (FRONTAGE)	0	0	0	30	7	18	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46	24	4	94	255	\$ 30,834.56		
	75% Comment Response Resolution				4	1	2																						7	\$ 1,228.18	
	Draft Final Plans																												0	\$ -	
	Cover Sheet																												1	\$ 99.10	
	Legend and Notes																												1	\$ 99.10	
	Alignments Plans				1																								2	\$ 357.71	
	Erosion Control Plans				1																								3	\$ 357.71	
	Demolitions Plans																							2				6	8	\$ 809.16	
	Typical Roadway Sections																							2				6	8	\$ 809.16	
	Roadway Plan and Profiles																							8	4			12	24	\$ 2,487.56	
	Roadway Details																							8	4			12	24	\$ 2,487.56	
	Stormwater Plans and Profiles						4	8																					12	\$ 1,596.52	
	Stormwater Treatment Facilities						4	16																					20	\$ 2,490.28	
	On-Site Civil Utility Connections																							4	12				16	\$ 1,749.48	
	Utility Undergrounding Plans				2																			2					8	12	\$ 1,326.38
	Channelization & Signing Plans				2																			4					12	18	\$ 1,937.34
	Illumination Plans																							8				20	20	\$ 2,047.44	
	Landscaping and Irrigation Plans																												8	12	\$ 1,542.28
	Traffic Control & Construction Staging Plans																									4		12	16	\$ 1,629.32	
	Draft Final Specifications				16		4																						20	\$ 3,254.92	
	Draft Final Opinion of Probable Construction Costs				4		4	8																8					24	\$ 3,092.80	
	Quality Assurance / Quality Control Review					6																							6	\$ 1,432.56	

24	ADVERTISING AND BIDDING SUPPORT (FRONTAGE)	0	0	2	6	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	26	40	\$ 4,930.84	
	Final PS&E Revisions				4		4																						16	24	\$ 2,926.40
	Bidding Support				2		2																						4	\$ 670.40	
	Addendum																												10	10	\$ 991.00
	Quality Assurance / Quality Control Review			2																									2	\$ 343.04	

25	DESIGN SUPPORT DURING CONSTRUCTION (FRONTAGE)	0	2	0	12	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	36	\$ 4,882.10	
	Design Support During Construction		2		12		4																						18	36	\$ 4,882.10

	Task Total Hours	4.00	141.00	146.00	510.00	59.50	301.00	477.50	1.50	14.50	66.50	20.00	21.00	57.50	121.50	113.50	21.00	33.50	17.50	40.00	53.50	25.50	2.00	682.00	402.00	132.00	769.00	4233.00	
	Task Total Fee	\$ 1,494.60	\$ 33,940.11	\$ 25,041.92	\$ 81,350.10	\$ 14,206.22	\$ 52,882.69	\$ 53,346.30	\$ 154.62	\$ 1,307.18	\$ 7,499.21	\$ 2,976.20	\$ 3,999.45	\$ 9,367.33	\$ 12,162.15	\$ 13,099.04	\$ 3,168.90	\$ 5,758.32	\$ 4,595.68	\$ 3,789.20	\$ 5,447.37	\$ 3,571.53	\$ 257.12	\$ 73,164.96	\$ 44,232.06	\$ 24,732.84	\$ 76,207.90		\$ 557,752.97

EXPENSES

City of Tumwater: Old Hwy 99 / 79th Ave Roundabout

 OTHER DIRECT COSTS		Mileage/mile (IRS starting 7/1/22)	Copies/Page 11x17 Color	Copies/Page 8.5x11 B&W	Express Mail	Trimble Unit/day	Miscellaneous	Field Supplies	Miscellaneous	Select From Dropdown	Tech Fees	Contingency	Total ODC	ODC Markup	Total ODC + Markup
		Travel	Office Expenses	Office Expenses	Office Expenses	Field Equipment	Miscellaneous	Field Equipment	Miscellaneous						
Unit Cost		Each	Each	Each	Each	Each	Each	Each	Each		\$3.70	0.00%		0.00%	
1	PROJECT MANAGEMENT														
	Quantity	150	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00				
	Task Total	\$93.75	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$93.75	\$0.00	\$93.75
5	CULTURAL RESOURCES ASSESSMENT														
	Quantity	570	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0.00				
	Task Total	\$356.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$52.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$438.25	\$0.00	\$438.25
6	ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITTING (RAB)														
	Quantity	500	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	0.00				
	Task Total	\$312.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$52.00	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$464.50	\$0.00	\$464.50
7	ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT (RAB)														
	Quantity	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00				
	Task Total	\$312.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$312.50	\$0.00	\$312.50
8	PRELIMINARY DESIGN (RAB)														
	Quantity	200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00				
	Task Total	\$125.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$125.00	\$0.00	\$125.00
9	UTILITY COORDINATION (RAB)														
	Quantity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0.00				
	Task Total	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,000.00	\$0.00	\$8,000.00
12	ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITTING (FRONTAGE)														
	Quantity	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	0.00				
	Task Total	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$52.00	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$152.00	\$0.00	\$152.00
14	UTILITY COORDINATION (FRONTAGE)														
	Quantity	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0.00				
	Task Total	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15.00	\$0.00	\$15.00
16	30% DESIGN DOCUMENTATION (RAB)														
	Quantity	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00				
	Task Total	\$0.00	\$18.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$18.00	\$0.00	\$18.00
17	75% PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ESTIMATE (RAB)														
	Quantity	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00				
	Task Total	\$0.00	\$90.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$90.00	\$0.00	\$90.00
18	DRAFT FINAL PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ESTIMATE (RAB)														
	Quantity	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00				
	Task Total	\$0.00	\$90.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$90.00	\$0.00	\$90.00
21	30% DESIGN DOCUMENTATION (FRONTAGE)														
	Quantity	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00				
	Task Total	\$0.00	\$18.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$18.00	\$0.00	\$18.00
22	75% PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ESTIMATE (FRONTAGE)														
	Quantity	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00				
	Task Total	\$0.00	\$90.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$90.00	\$0.00	\$90.00
23	DRAFT FINAL PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ESTIMATE (FRONTAGE)														
	Quantity	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00				
	Task Total	\$0.00	\$90.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$90.00	\$0.00	\$90.00
Total ODC		\$ 1,200.00	\$ 396.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 156.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,997.00	\$ -	\$ 9,997.00

SUBCONSULTANTS

City of Tumwater: Old Hwy 99 / 79th Ave Roundabout

		MTN2Coast	Landau, INC		Total Subconsultants	Sub Markup	Total Subconsultants + Markup
SUBCONSULTANTS							
						0.00%	
3	TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY AND RIGHT-OF-WAY MAPPING						
	Task Total	\$36,972.00	\$0.00		\$36,972.00	\$0.00	\$36,972.00
4	GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION AND REPORTING						
	Task Total	\$0.00	\$59,706.10		\$59,706.10	\$0.00	\$59,706.10
Total Subconsultants		\$ 36,972.00	\$ 59,706.10		\$ 96,678.10	\$ -	\$ 96,678.10

FEE ESTIMATE

City of Tumwater: Old Hwy 99 / 79th Ave Roundabout



Task #	Task Description	Total Labor	Total Escalation	Total Expenses	Total Subconsultants	Total For Proposal
1	PROJECT MANAGEMENT	\$41,015	\$164	\$94	\$0	\$41,273
2	PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT	\$7,470	\$30	\$0	\$0	\$7,500
3	TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY AND RIGHT-OF-WAY MAPPING	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$36,972	\$36,972
4	GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION AND REPORTING	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$59,706	\$59,706
5	CULTURAL RESOURCES ASSESSMENT	\$11,989	\$48	\$438	\$0	\$12,475
6	ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITTING (RAB)	\$22,537	\$90	\$465	\$0	\$23,092
7	ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT (RAB)	\$6,096	\$24	\$313	\$0	\$6,433
8	PRELIMINARY DESIGN (RAB)	\$47,809	\$191	\$135	\$0	\$48,135
9	UTILITY COORDINATION (RAB)	\$12,716	\$51	\$8,000	\$0	\$20,767
10	REAL ESTATE SERVICES SUPPORT (RAB)	\$24,454	\$98	\$0	\$0	\$24,552
11	FINAL DESIGN (RAB)	\$32,628	\$131	\$0	\$0	\$32,759
12	ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITTING (FRONTAGE)	\$26,946	\$108	\$152	\$0	\$27,206
13	PRELIMINARY DESIGN (FRONTAGE)	\$27,689	\$111	\$0	\$0	\$27,800
14	UTILITY COORDINATION (FRONTAGE)	\$9,309	\$37	\$15	\$0	\$9,361
15	FINAL DESIGN (FRONTAGE)	\$25,230	\$101	\$0	\$0	\$25,331
16	30% DESIGN DOCUMENTATION (RAB)	\$12,790	\$51	\$18	\$0	\$12,859
17	75% PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ESTIMATE (RAB)	\$80,559	\$322	\$90	\$0	\$80,971
18	DRAFT FINAL PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ESTIMATE (RAB)	\$49,560	\$198	\$90	\$0	\$49,848
19	ADVERTISING AND BIDDING SUPPORT (RAB)	\$4,931	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$4,951
20	DESIGN SUPPORT DURING CONSTRUCTION (RAB)	\$9,878	\$40	\$0	\$0	\$9,918
21	30% DESIGN DOCUMENTATION (FRONTAGE)	\$11,712	\$47	\$18	\$0	\$11,777
22	75% PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ESTIMATE (FRONTAGE)	\$51,788	\$207	\$90	\$0	\$52,085
23	DRAFT FINAL PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ESTIMATE (FRONTAGE)	\$30,835	\$123	\$90	\$0	\$31,048
24	ADVERTISING AND BIDDING SUPPORT (FRONTAGE)	\$4,931	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$4,951
25	DESIGN SUPPORT DURING CONSTRUCTION (FRONTAGE)	\$4,882	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$4,902
26	Management Reserve Fund	\$68,056	\$272	\$0	\$0	\$68,328
		\$625,810	\$2,504	\$10,008	\$96,678	\$735,000

NON-DISCRIMINATION IN BENEFITS AFFIDAVIT

(Must Be Completed for All Bids in Excess of \$50,000.00)

State of Washington)

) ss

County of)

Chapter 3.46 of the Tumwater Municipal Code provides for non-discrimination in the provision of employee benefits between an employee with a domestic partner and an employee with a spouse by contractors providing supplies or services to the city estimated to cost fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) or more.

_____, being first duly sworn, on their oath, states that they have reviewed Chapter 3.46 of the Tumwater Municipal Code and hereby certifies that _____ is in compliance
(Name of Firm)
with TMC 3.46.

Signed_____
Type/Print Name

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Type/Print Name

Notary Public in and for the State of
Washington.

My commission expires _____.

TO: City Council
FROM: Brian Hurley, Fire Chief
DATE: April 18, 2023
SUBJECT: Fire Engine Purchase Agreement

1) Recommended Action:

As recommended by the Public Health and Safety Committee on April 11, 2023, authorize the Mayor to sign the purchase agreement for fire engine #3 (identified as Engine T1) using the Sourcewell Purchasing Cooperative as specified by the Fire Department in the amount of \$1,238,023.55 and authorize the Fire Chief to approve change orders in an amount not to exceed \$20,000.

2) Background:

In August 2011, Tumwater voters approved a public safety property tax levy lid lift to improve public safety. Funding for the initiative started in 2012. The measure provided for the purchase of four fire engines over the life of the 25 year plan. Fire engines have been purchased in 2012 and 2019 per this plan.

Consistent with our apparatus replacement program and Capital Facilities Plan, the time has arrived to place the order for the next engine, #3. The Fire Department apparatus committee worked for several months on the design and specifications of the new engine. The committee was led by Assistant Chief Shawn Crimmins and included Battalion Chief Jeff Jernigan and several shift representatives as well as Chief Fire Mechanic Adam Cummings.

The new engine, manufactured by Pierce Manufacturing of Appleton, Wisconsin, will replace the engine purchased in 2012 (Engine T1) which currently has 124,000 miles on it. The 2012 engine will be placed in reserve status and one of the 2000 KME engines will be surplus.

The engine features a Cummins X15 diesel engine which will meet 2027 EPA standards with 75% less emissions than its predecessor. To further reduce emissions, the engine will also feature a state-of-the-art idle reduction system powered by lithium ion batteries. The overall compartment design will be very similar to the last engine purchased in 2019. One significant change is the move from a top-mount to side-mount pump panel. This will considerably shorten the wheelbase of the engine making it more maneuverable.

Staff is proposing the engine be purchased through a buying cooperative called Sourcewell which includes Pierce equipment and meets requirements for competitive bidding. The City has previously purchased other equipment through Sourcewell. Our agreement with Sourcewell is still current and meets legal requirements.

3) Policy Support:

Strategic Priority: Provide and Sustain Quality Public Safety Services

4) Alternatives:

- ☐ Delay engine purchase with consequence of further extended delivery time and increased cost.
-

5) Fiscal Notes:

Total proposed engine cost is \$1,238,023.55 including two early payment discounts and sales tax. It does not include full pre-payment because it is estimated the City will benefit from high interest earning rates in excess of the full early payment savings.

If the RFA is approved, the purchase agreement would be transferred to the RFA. They would assume responsibility for the payment which would ultimately be paid from the \$2M that the City is paying to clear the 2011 Levy Lid Lift commitment.

If the RFA does not form, this engine would be purchased directly with Lid Lift funds. When it gets closer to delivery, the City will decide whether to pay cash or finance the purchase. The estimate in the Levy Lid Lift for this engine was \$900,000. The difference will be paid with interest on the Lid Lift funds during the 38-43 months and other savings in the Lid Lift fund.

6) Attachments:

- A. Purchase Agreement with Hughes Fire Equipment (Pierce Manufacturing)
- B. Specifications Summary
- C. Engine Drawing
- D. Specifications

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This Purchase Agreement (together with all attachments referenced herein, the “Agreement”), made and entered into by and between Hughes Fire Equipment Inc. (“Company”), and City of Tumwater, a Municipality (“Customer”) is effective as of the date specified in Section 3 hereof.

1. Definitions.

- a. **“Product”** means the fire apparatus and any associated equipment manufactured or furnished for the Customer by Company pursuant to the Specifications.
- b. **“Specifications”** means the general specifications, technical specifications, training, and testing requirements for the Product contained in the Company Proposal for the Product prepared in response to the Customer’s request for proposal.
- c. **“Company Proposal”** means the proposal provided by Company attached as Exhibit C prepared in response to the Customer’s request for proposal.
- d. **“Delivery”** means the date Company is prepared to make physical possession of the Product available to the Customer.
- e. **“Acceptance”** The Customer shall have the opportunity, as described in Section 8(b) below, to inspect the Product for substantial conformance with the material Specifications; unless Company receives a Notice of Defect within the time frame described in Section 8(b), the Product will be deemed to be in conformance with the Specifications and accepted by the Customer.

2. Purpose. This Agreement sets forth the terms and conditions of Company’s sale of the Product to the Customer.

3. Term of Agreement. This Agreement will become effective on the date it is signed and approved by both Customer and Company (“Effective Date”) and, unless earlier terminated pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, it will terminate upon the Customer’s Acceptance and payment in full of the Purchase Price.

4. Purchase and Payment. The Customer agrees to purchase the Product specified on Exhibit A for the total purchase price of **\$1,238,023.55** (“Purchase Price”). Prices are in U.S. funds. A credit card convenience fee will be added to the purchase price if the Customer elects to make purchase of the Product in whole, or in part, using a credit card. The cost of the convenience fee will be determined prior to processing credit card.

5. Future Changes. Various state or federal regulatory agencies (e.g. NFPA, DOT, EPA) may require changes to the Specifications and/or the Product and in any such event any resulting cost increases incurred to comply therewith will be added to the Purchase Price to be paid by the Customer and documented on a Change Order. In addition, any future drive train upgrades (engine, transmission, axles, etc.), or any other specification changes have not been calculated into our annual increases and will be provided at additional cost and will be documented on a Change Order.

6. Agreement Changes. The Customer may request that Company incorporate a change to the Products or the Specifications for the Products by delivering a change order to Company; provided, however, that any such change order must be in writing and include a description of the proposed change sufficient to permit Company to evaluate the feasibility of such change (“Change Order”). Within seven (7) business days of receipt of a Change Order, Company will inform the Customer in writing of the feasibility of the Change Order, the earliest possible implementation date for the Change Order, of any increase or decrease in the Purchase Price resulting from such Change Order, and of any effect on production scheduling or Delivery resulting from such Change Order. Company shall not be liable to the Customer for any delay in performance or Delivery arising from any such Change Order. A Change Order is only effective when counter-signed by Company’s authorized representative.

7. Cancellation/Termination. In the event this Agreement is cancelled or terminated by a party before completion, Company may charge a cancellation fee. The following charge schedule based on costs incurred may be applied: (a) 10% of the Purchase Price after order is accepted and entered by Company; (b) 20% of the Purchase Price after completion of approval drawings, and; (c) 30% of the Purchase Price upon any material requisition. The cancellation fee will increase accordingly as costs are incurred as the order progresses through engineering and into manufacturing. Company endeavors to mitigate any such costs through the sale of such Product to another purchaser; however, Customer shall remain liable for the difference between the Purchase Price and, if applicable, the sale price obtained by Company upon sale of the Product to another purchaser, plus any costs incurred by Company to conduct any such sale.

8. Delivery, Inspection and Acceptance. (a) Delivery. Delivery of the Product is scheduled to be within **38 to 43** months of the Effective Date of this Agreement, F.O.B. Customer's facility in Tumwater, Washington. Risk of loss shall pass to Customer upon Delivery. Delivery of Product is subject to change pending manufacture’s delivery schedule at time of order placement. Notification of change will be sent to Customer’s address specified in Section 9 hereof. (b) Inspection and Acceptance. Upon

Delivery, Customer shall have fifteen (15) days within which to inspect the Product for substantial conformance to the material Specifications, and in the event of substantial non-conformance to the material Specifications to furnish Company with written notice sufficient to permit Company to evaluate such non-conformance ("Notice of Defect"). Any Product not in substantial conformance to material Specifications shall be remedied by Company within thirty (30) days from the Notice of Defect. In the event Company does not receive a Notice of Defect within fifteen (15) days of Delivery, Product will be deemed to be in conformance with Specifications and accepted by Customer.

9. Notice. Any required or permitted notices hereunder must be given in writing at the address of each party set forth below, or to such other address as either party may substitute by written notice to the other in the manner contemplated herein, by one of the following methods: hand delivery; registered, express, or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid; or nationally-recognized private express courier:

Company

Hughes Fire Equipment Inc.

910 Shelley Street

Springfield, Oregon 97477

Customer

City of Tumwater

311 Israel Road SW

Tumwater, WA 98501

10. Standard Warranty. Any applicable manufacturer warranties are attached hereto as Exhibit B and made a part hereof. Any additional warranties must be expressly approved in writing by Company's authorized representative.

a. Disclaimer. OTHER THAN AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT, NEITHER COMPANY, ITS PARENT COMPANY, AFFILIATES, SUBSIDIARIES, LICENSORS OR SUPPLIERS, THEIR RESPECTIVE OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES, SHAREHOLDERS, AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES, MAKE ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES WITH RESPECT TO THE PRODUCTS PROVIDED HEREUNDER OR OTHERWISE REGARDING THIS AGREEMENT, WHETHER ORAL OR WRITTEN, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY. WITHOUT LIMITING THE FOREGOING, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OR CONDITION OF MERCHANTABILITY, THE IMPLIED WARRANTY AGAINST INFRINGEMENT, AND THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OR CONDITION OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE EXPRESSLY EXCLUDED AND DISCLAIMED. STATEMENTS MADE BY SALES REPRESENTATIVES OR IN PROMOTIONAL MATERIALS DO NOT CONSTITUTE WARRANTIES.

b. Exclusions of Incidental and Consequential Damages. In no event shall Company be liable for consequential, incidental or punitive damages incurred by Customer or any third party in connection with any matter arising out of or relating to this Agreement, or the breach thereof, regardless of whether such damages arise out of breach of warranty, tort, contract, strict liability, statutory liability, indemnity, whether resulting from non-delivery or from Company's own negligence, or otherwise.

11. Force Majeure. Company shall not be responsible nor deemed to be in default on account of delays in performance due to causes which are beyond Company's control which make Company's performance impracticable, including but not limited to civil wars, insurrections, strikes, riots, fires, storms, floods, other acts of nature, explosions, earthquakes, accidents, any act of government, delays in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor supplies or manufacturing facilities, allocation regulations or orders affecting materials, equipment, facilities or completed products, failure to obtain any required license or certificates, acts of God or the public enemy or terrorism, failure of transportation, epidemics, pandemics, quarantine restrictions, failure of vendors (due to causes similar to those within the scope of this clause) to perform their contracts or labor troubles causing cessation, slowdown, or interruption of work.

12. Default. The occurrence of one or more of the following shall constitute a default under this Agreement: (a) the Customer fails to pay when due any amounts under this Agreement or to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement; (b) Company fails to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement; (c) either party becomes insolvent or become subject to a bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings; (d) any representation made by either party to induce the other to enter into this Agreement is false in any material respect; (e) the Customer dissolves, merges, consolidates or transfers a substantial portion of its property to another entity; or (f) the Customer is in default or has breached any other contract or agreement with Company.

13. Manufacturer's Statement of Origin. It is agreed that the manufacturer's statement of origin ("MSO") for the Product covered by this Agreement shall remain in the possession of Company until the entire Purchase Price has been paid. If more than one Product is covered by this Agreement, then the MSO for each individual Product shall remain in the possession of Company until

the Purchase Price for that Product has been paid in full. In case of any default in payment, Company may take full possession of the Product, and any payments that have been made shall be applied as payment for the use of the Product up to the date of taking possession.

14. Independent Contractors. The relationship of the parties established under this Agreement is that of independent contractors and neither party is a partner, employee, agent, or joint venture of or with the other.

15. Assignment. Neither party may assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement unless it has obtained the prior written approval of the other party. Notwithstanding the forgoing, Customer is explicitly authorized to transfer its rights and obligations under this Agreement to a Regional Fire Authority formed within its jurisdiction without prior approval.

16. Governing Law; Jurisdiction. Without regard to any conflict of laws provisions, this Agreement is to be governed by and under the laws of the state of Washington. Any action of law, suit in equity, or judicial proceeding for enforcement of this Agreement or any provisions thereof shall be instituted and maintained in the superior court of Thurston County, Washington.

17. Signatures. The delivery of signatures to this Agreement by facsimile or other electronic transmission shall be binding as original signatures.

18. Federally Funded Purchases. Company is registered with SAM.gov, is in good standing for purchases utilizing federal funds, and has no past, pending, or threatened litigation that would impact its ability to fulfill the obligations committed herein.

19. Entire Agreement. This Agreement shall be the exclusive agreement between the parties for the Product. Additional or different terms proposed by the Customer shall not be applicable, unless accepted in writing by Company's authorized representative. No change in, modification of, or revision of this Agreement shall be valid unless in writing and signed by Company's authorized representative.

20. Conflict. In the event of a conflict between the Customer Specifications and the Company Proposal, the Company Proposal shall control. In the event there is a conflict between the Company Proposal and this Agreement, the Company Proposal shall control.

Accepted and agreed to:

COMPANY: Hughes Fire Equipment Inc.

CUSTOMER: City of Tumwater

Name: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Signature: _____

EXHIBIT A

PURCHASE DETAIL FORM
Hughes Fire Equipment Inc.

Date: _____

Customer Name: City of Tumwater

Quantity	Chassis / Body Type – Description	Price per Unit
One (1)	Pierce Velocity Pumper AK1027	\$1,157,039.00
Less	Chassis progress payment discount	(17,143.00)
Less	Payment upon completion at factory discount	(12,370.00)
	Subtotal	\$1,127,526.00
Plus	Washington state sales tax @ 9.50%	107,114.97
Plus	Washington state motor vehicle tax 0.30%	3,382.58
	TOTAL	\$1,238,023.55

Warranty Period: Standard per HFE Proposal AK1027 submitted on March 23, 2023Training Requirements: Standard per HFE Proposal AK1027 submitted on March 23, 2023

Other Matters: (a) A performance bond will be provided after order placement. (b) Due to global supply chain constraints, any delivery date contained herein is a good faith estimate as of the date of this order/contract, and merely an approximation based on current information. Delivery updates will be made available, and a final firm delivery date will be provided as soon as possible.

This contract is available for inter-local and other municipal corporations to utilize with the option of adding or deleting any manufacturer available options, including chassis models. Any addition or deletion may affect the unit price.

Payment Terms: A chassis progress payment in the amount of \$571,418.00 is due 90 days prior to the ready for pick up from factory date. An invoice will be provided 30 days prior to the due date. If payment isn't made when due \$17,143.00 will be added to the final invoice. Final payment, including any changes made during the manufacturing process, is due upon completion of the apparatus at the factory and prior to the apparatus leaving the factory for delivery.

[NOTE: If deferred payment arrangements are required, the Customer must make such financial arrangements through a financial institution acceptable to Company.] All taxes, excises and levies that Company may be required to pay or collect by reason of any present or future law or by any governmental authority based upon the sale, purchase, delivery, storage, processing, use, consumption, or transportation of the Product sold by Company to the Customer shall be for the account of the Customer and shall be added to the Purchase Price. All delivery prices or prices with freight allowance are based upon prevailing freight rates and, in the event of any increase or decrease in such rates, the prices on all unshipped Product will be increased or decreased accordingly. Delinquent payments shall be subject to a carrying charge of 1.5 percent per month or such lesser amount permitted by law. Company will not be required to accept payment other than as set forth in this Agreement. However, to avoid a late charge assessment in the event of a dispute caused by a substantial nonconformance with material Specifications (other than freight), the Customer may withhold up to five percent (5%) of the Purchase Price until such time that Company substantially remedies the nonconformance with material Specifications, but no longer than sixty (60) days after Delivery. If the disputed amount is the freight charge, the Customer may withhold only the amount of the freight charge until the dispute is settled, but no longer than sixty (60) days after Delivery. Company shall have and retain a purchase money security interest in all goods and products now or hereafter sold to the Customer by Company or any of its affiliated companies to secure payment of the Purchase Price for all such goods and products. In the event of nonpayment by the Customer of any debt, obligation or liability now or hereafter incurred or owing by the Customer to Company, Company shall have and may exercise all rights and remedies of a secured party under Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code (UCC) as adopted by the state of Oregon.

THIS PURCHASE DETAIL FORM IS EXPRESSLY SUBJECT TO THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT TERMS AND CONDITIONS DATED AS OF _____, 2023 BETWEEN COMPANY AND CITY OF TUMWATER WHICH TERMS AND CONDITIONS ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED IN, AND MADE PART OF, THIS PURCHASE DETAIL FORM AS THOUGH EACH PROVISION WERE SEPARATELY SET FORTH HEREIN, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT OTHERWISE STATED OR SUPPLEMENTED BY COMPANY HEREIN.

EXHIBIT B

WARRANTY

STANDARD PER HFE PROPOSAL AK1027 SUBMITTED ON MARCH 23, 2023

EXHIBIT C

COMPANY PROPOSAL

STANDARD PER HFE PROPOSAL AK1027 SUBMITTED ON MARCH 23, 2023

SPECIFICATIONS SUMMARY FOR FIRE ENGINE PURCHASE

Once the order is placed for the new Pierce Velocity fire engine, it will take approximately 38 to 43 months for the new engine to be built and delivered. This is due to the ongoing supply chain issues globally. After delivery, the new fire engine will spend some time at the Olympia Vehicle Repair Facility being outfitted with some equipment. Upon delivery to the Tumwater Fire Department, crews will spend about 3-4 weeks training on the new fire engine. The new fire engine will be housed at Station T1. The apparatus committee worked for months on ensuring the department was receiving an engine that will meet the demands of the community.

This new engine will be equipped with a Cummins X15 Diesel engine that will meet the 2027 EPA standards for emissions. This new Cummins X15 will emit 75% less emissions than its predecessors. Along with this more efficient diesel engine, the new fire engine will be equipped with Idle Reduction Technology. Our current Pierce Engines also have this and allows our apparatus to “shut down” while not in pump to better conserve fuel as well as being better for our climate.

A Performance Bond is provided in the specifications. Pierce is a company that builds most of the apparatus in Thurston County. Olympia Fire Department, Lacey Fire Dist. 3, South Bay Fire Dist. 8, and McLane Black Lake Fire have all recently ordered Pierce fire engines.

The new fire engine will replace our 2012 Pierce Velocity fire engine. The 2012 engine will be moved to reserve status. This will allow us to surplus one of our 2000 KME fire engines. As the delivery date gets closer, we will work with the Olympia Vehicle Repair Facility to determine which 2000 KME will continue in reserve status and which one will be surplus.

Year/Make/Model: 2026 Pierce Velocity (Year is an approximation due to timeline)

Type of Apparatus: Class 1 Triple Combination Pumper (Equipment, Personnel, Hose)

Designation: Engine T-1 (Stationed at Station T1)

Engine: Cummins X15 Diesel, 605hp

Pump: Pump, Waterous, CSU, 1500 GPM, Single Stage

Transmission: Trans, Allison 6th Gen, 4000 EVS P, w/Prognostics, Imp/Vel/SFR/Enf

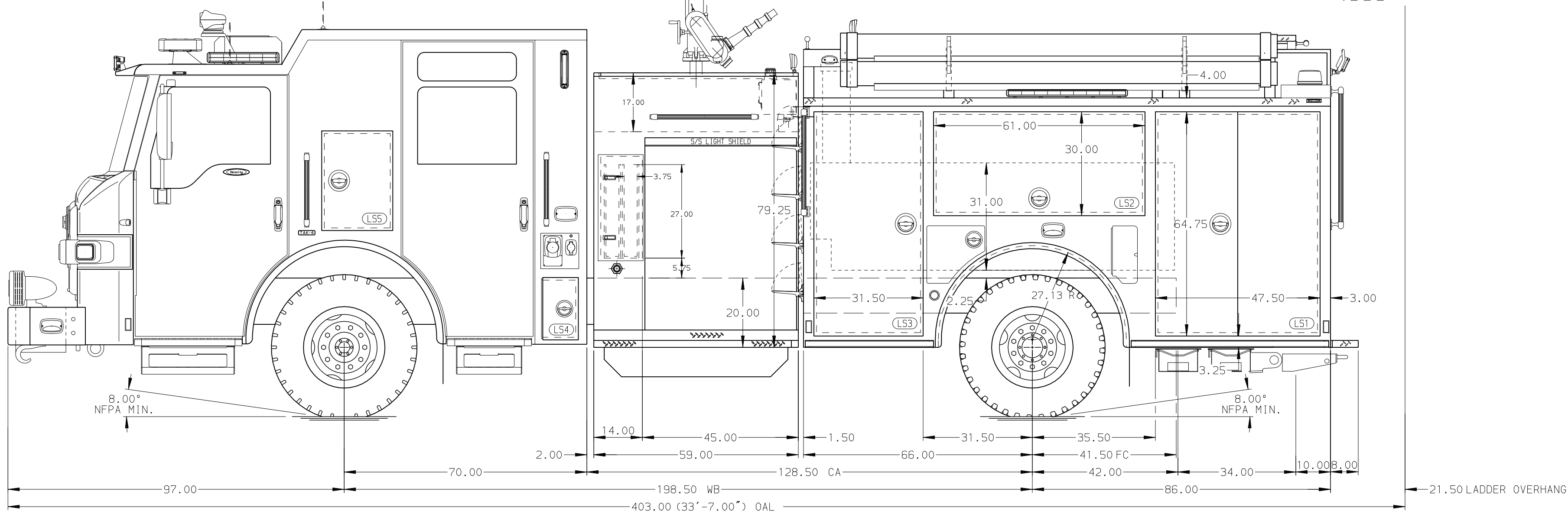
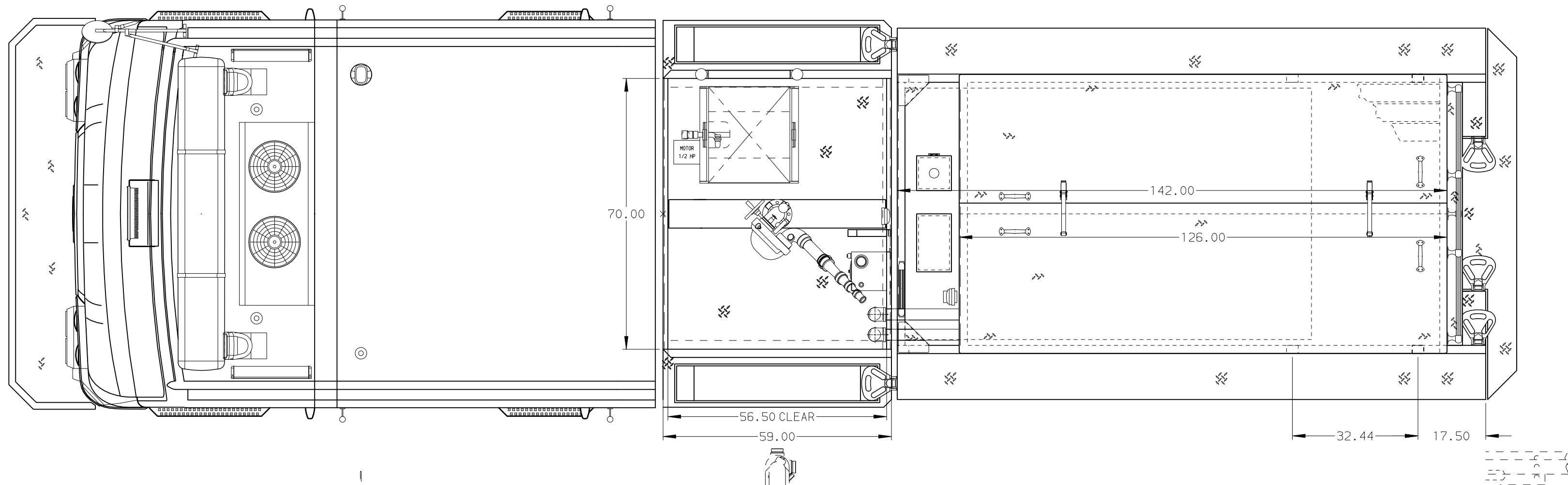
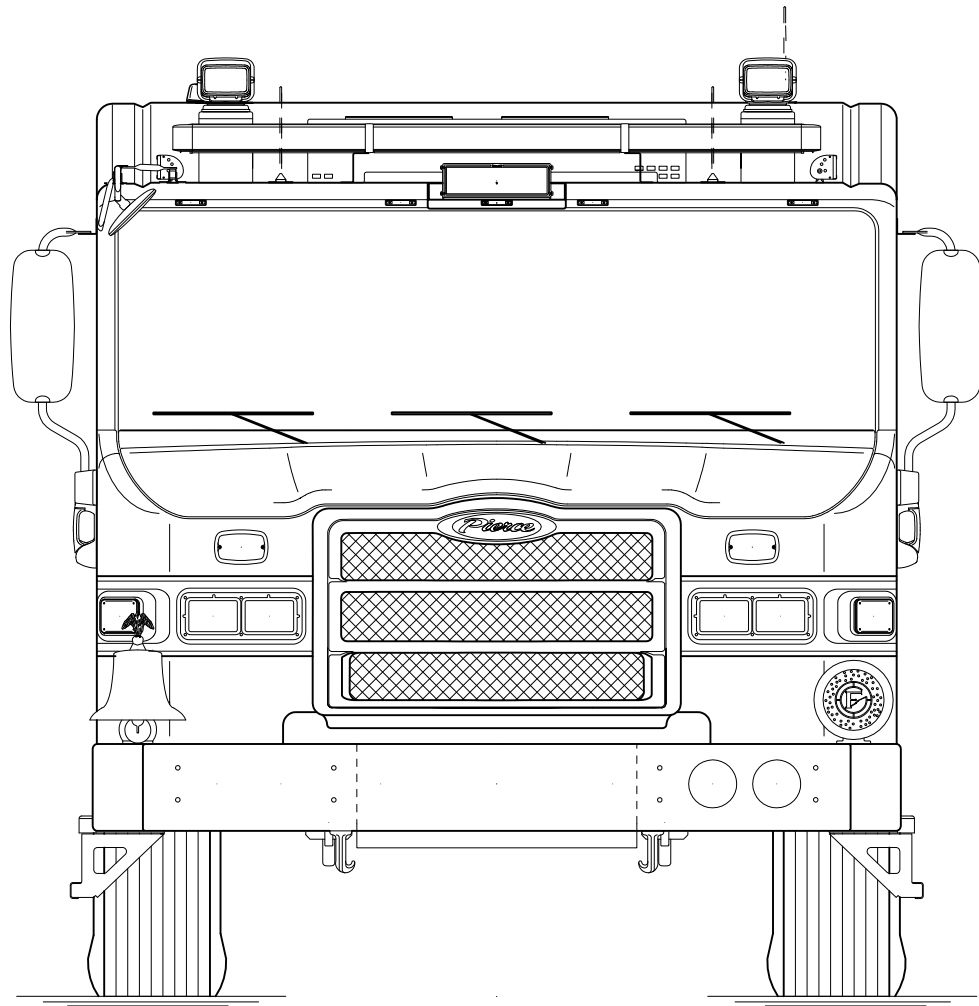
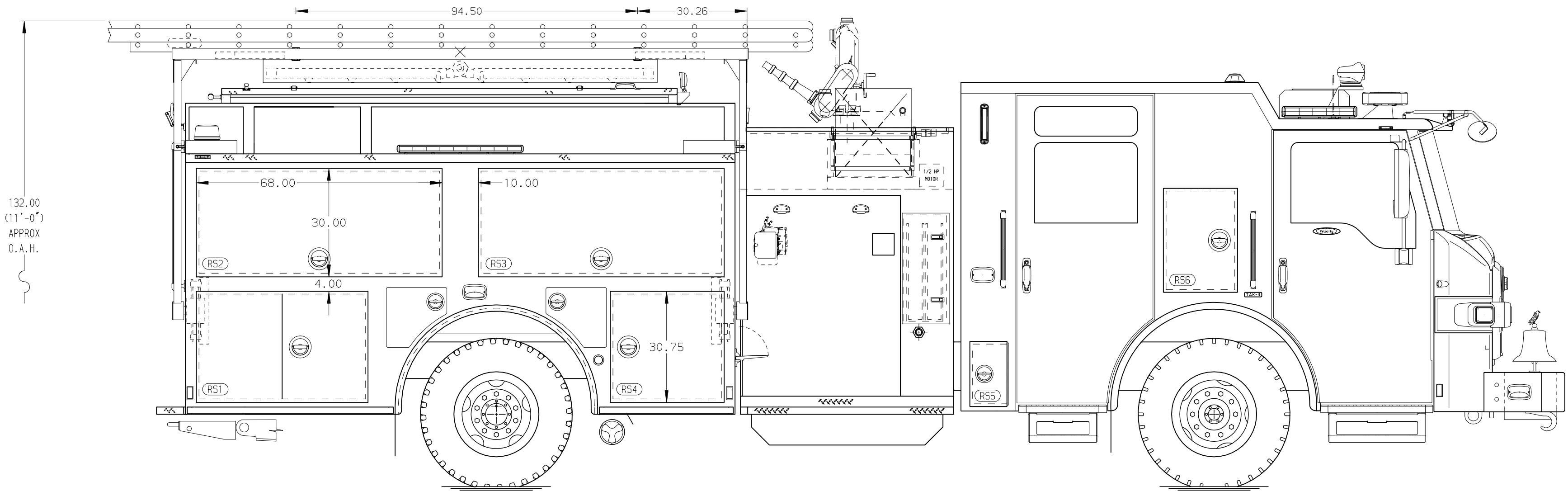
Overall Height: Approx. 12’

Overall Length: Approx. 34’

Seating: Seating for four firefighters. Two in the front and two forward facing seats in the back.

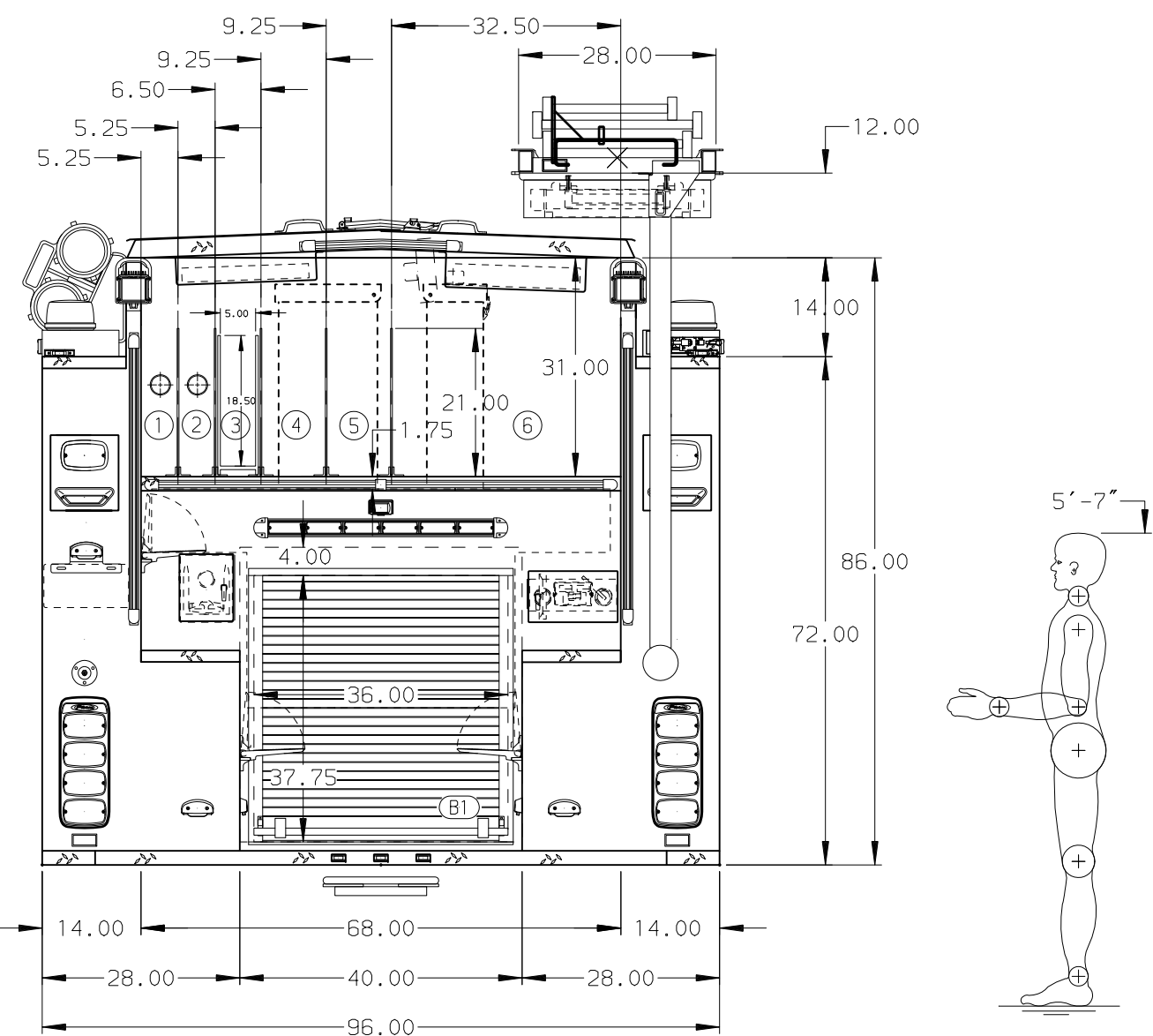
Additional Details:

- Velocity Cab/Chassis
- Hands Free SCBA Seats
- Clean Cab Concept
- Lowered Fire Hose Crosslays
- Side Mount Pump
- Idle Reduction Technology lithium-ion Battery Pack
- Auto Shutdown
- Oshkosh TAK-4™ Independent Suspension
- ABS System
- 65 Gallon Fuel Tank
- 4.5 Gallon DEF Tank
- 19" Extended Bumper
- Panoramic Windshield
- Step Lights for Safety
- Cab Warning Lights/Alarms
- 7" Touch Screen Information Center
- 500 Gallon Water Tank
- 30 Gallon Foam Tank
- 2 Sections of Hard Suction Hose
- Hydraulic Ladder Rack
- Akron Model 3433 Apollo Hi-Riser Monitor
- Hannay Electric Rewind Booster Hose Reel (200")
- Whelen Emergency Lighting



HOSEBED CAPACITIES

- ① 200' OF 2.50" D.J. POLY HOSE
- ② 200' OF 1.75" D.J. POLY HOSE
- ③ HOTEL PACK FOR 1.75" HOSE IN A POLY TRAY
- ④ 400' OF 2.50" D.J. POLY HOSE
- ⑤ 400' OF 2.50" D.J. POLY HOSE
- ⑥ 800' OF 5.00" D.J. POLY HOSE



ALUMINUM BODY

SIDE ROLL AND FRONTAL IMPACT PROTECTION

NOTE
DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE
AND ARE SUBJECT TO MINOR DEVIATIONS
AS MAY OCCUR OR BE NECESSARY IN
CONSTRUCTION.
MINOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN.

CUSTOMER APPROVAL					 MANUFACTURING INC.			JOB NO.	PRELIM		
APPROVED BY:								SCALE	DATE		
DATE:								1:24			
				CHASSIS DATA	TITLE	1500-D-530P, 500 GAL OF WATER W/ 30 GAL FOAM CELL 152" BODY, HYDRAULIC LADDER RACK, (2) SPEEDLAYS			DRAWN BY LST	12JAN23	
				MAKE	FOR	TUMWATER FIRE DEPARTMENT HUGHES FIRE EQUIPMENT, INC.			BID# 1027 ANDREW P. KLIEN	CHECKED BY CKN	13JAN23
	-	-	-	MODEL	DWG NO.	70260			SHEET SIZE	SHEET NO.	
REV	DATE	BY	CH	VELOCITY FR				D	1 OF 1		

Tumwater Fire Department

D

Hughes Fire Equipment is pleased to submit a proposal to Tumwater Fire Department for a **Pierce® triple combination pumper** per your request for quotation. The following paragraphs will describe in detail the apparatus, construction methods, and equipment proposed. This proposal will indicate size, type, model and make of components parts and equipment, providing proof of compliance with each and every item (except where noted) in the departments advertised specifications.

PIERCE MANUFACTURING was founded in 1913. Since then we have been building bodies with one philosophy, "BUILD THE FINEST". Our skilled craftsmen take pride in their work, which is reflected, in the final product. We have been building fire apparatus since the early "forties" giving Pierce Manufacturing over 75 years of experience in the fire apparatus market. Pierce Manufacturing has built and put into service more than 62,500 apparatus, including more than 33,900 on Pierce custom chassis designed and built specifically for fire and emergency applications. Our Appleton, Wisconsin facility has over 870,000 total square feet of floor space situated on approximately 105 acres of land. Our Bradenton, Florida facility has 300,000 square feet of floor space situated on approximately 38 acres of land.

Our beliefs in high ethical standards are carried through in all of our commitments and to everyone with whom we do business. Honesty, Integrity, Accountability and Citizenship are global tenets by which we all live and work. Consequently, we neither engage in, nor have we ever been convicted of price fixing, bid rigging, or collusion in any domestic or international fire apparatus market.

Pierce has only one brand of fire apparatus "Pierce", ensuring you are receiving top of the line product that meets your specification.

In accordance with the current edition of NFPA 1901 standards, this proposal will specify whether the fire department, manufacturer, or apparatus dealership will provide required loose equipment.

Images and illustrative material in this proposal are as accurate as known at the time of publication, but are subject to change without notice. Images and illustrative material is for reference only, and may include optional equipment and accessories and may not include all standard equipment.

GENERAL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

To control quality, ensure compatibility, and provide a single source for service and warranty, the custom cab, chassis, pump module and body will be entirely designed, assembled/welded and painted in Pierce owned manufacturing facilities. This includes, but not limited to the cab weldment, the pumphouse module assembly, the chassis assembly, the body and the electrical system.

QUALITY AND WORKMANSHIP

Pierce has set the pace for quality and workmanship in the fire apparatus field. Our tradition of building the highest quality units with craftsmen second to none has been the rule right from the beginning and we demonstrate that ongoing commitment by: Ensuring all steel welding follows American Welding Society D1.1-2004 recommendations for structural steel welding. All aluminum welding follows American Welding society and ANSI D1.2-2003 requirements for structural welding of aluminum. All sheet metal welding follows American welding Society B2.1-2000 requirements for structural welding of sheet metal. Our flux core arc welding uses alloy rods, type 7000 and is performed to American Welding Society standards A5.20-E70T1. Furthermore, all employees classified as welders are tested

Tumwater Fire Department

D

and certified to meet the American welding Society codes upon hire and every three (3) years thereafter. Pierce also employs an American Welding Society certified welding inspector in plant during working hours to monitor weld quality.

Pierce Manufacturing operates a Quality Management System under the requirements of ISO 9001. These standards sponsored by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) specify the quality systems that are established by the manufacturer for design, manufacture, installation and service. A copy of the certificate of compliance is included with this proposal.

In addition to the Quality Management system, we also employ a Quality Achievement Supplier program to insure the vendors and suppliers that we utilize meet the high standards we demand. That is just part of our overall "Quality at the Source" program at Pierce.

To demonstrate the quality of our products and services, a list of at least twenty (20) fire departments/municipalities that have purchased vehicles for a second time is provided.

DELIVERY

The apparatus will be delivered under its own power to insure proper break-in of all components while the apparatus is still under warranty. An orientation video shall be created using this truck.

MANUAL AND SERVICE INFORMATION

At time of delivery, complete operation and maintenance manuals covering the apparatus will be provided. A permanent plate will be mounted in the driver's compartment specifying the quantity and type of fluids required including engine oil, engine coolant, transmission, pump transmission lubrication, pump primer and drive axle.

SAFETY VIDEO

At the time of delivery Pierce will also provide one (1) 39-minute, professionally produced apparatus safety video, in DVD format. This video will address key safety considerations for personnel to follow when they are driving, operating, and maintaining the apparatus, including the following: vehicle pre-trip inspection, chassis operation, pump operation, aerial operation, and safety during maintenance.

PERFORMANCE TESTS

A road test will be conducted with the apparatus fully loaded and a continuous run of no less than ten (10) miles. During that time the apparatus will show no loss of power nor will it overheat. The transmission drive shaft or shafts and the axles will run quietly and be free of abnormal vibration or noise. The apparatus when fully loaded will not have less than 25 percent nor more than 50 percent on the front axle, and not less than 50 percent nor more than 75 percent on the rear axle. The apparatus will meet NFPA 1901 acceleration and braking requirements.

SERVICE AND WARRANTY SUPPORT

Pierce dealership support will be provided by Hughes Fire Equipment by operating a Pierce authorized service center. The service center will have factory-trained mechanics on staff versed in Pierce fire apparatus. The service facility will be located within fifty (50) miles of the fire department.

In addition to the dealership, Pierce has service facilities located in both, Weyauwega, Wisconsin and Bradenton, Florida. Pierce also maintains a dedicated parts facility of over 100,000 square feet in

Tumwater Fire Department

D

Appleton, Wisconsin. The parts facility stocks in excess of \$5,000,000 in parts dedicated to service and replacement parts. The parts facility employs a staff dedicated solely for the distribution and shipment of service and replacement parts.

Service parts for the apparatus being proposed can be found via Pierceparts.com which, is an interactive online tool that delivers information regarding your specific apparatus as well as the opportunity to register for training classes.

As a Pierce customer you have the ability to view the complete bill of materials for your specific apparatus, including assembly drawings, piece part drawings, and beneficial parts notations. You will also have the ability to search the complete Pierce item master through a parts search function which offers all Pierce SKU's and descriptions offered on all Pierce apparatus. Published component catalogs, which include proprietary systems along with an extensive operators manual library is available for easy reference.

Pierce Manufacturing maintains a dedicated service and warranty staff of over 35 personnel, dedicated to customer support, which also maintains a 24 hour 7 day a week toll free hot line, four (4) on staff EVTs, and offers hands-on repair and maintenance training classes multiple times a year.

LIABILITY

The successful bidder will defend any and all suits and assume all liability for the use of any patented process including any device or article forming a part of the apparatus or any appliance furnished under the contract.

INSURANCE PROVIDED BY BIDDER

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE

The successful bidder will, during the performance of the contract and for three (3) years following acceptance of the product, keep in force at least the following minimum limits of commercial general liability insurance:

Each Occurrence\$1,000,000

Products/Completed Operations Aggregate\$1,000,000

Personal and Advertising Injury\$1,000,000

General Aggregate\$2,000,000

Coverage will be written on a Commercial General Liability form. The policy will be written on an occurrence form and will include Contractual Liability coverage for bodily injury and property damage subject to the terms and conditions of the policy. The policy will include Owner as an additional insured when required by written contract.

COMMERCIAL AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY INSURANCE

The successful bidder will, during the performance of the contract, keep in force at least the following minimum limits of commercial automobile liability insurance and coverage will be written on a Commercial Automobile liability form:

Tumwater Fire Department

D

Each Accident Combined Single Limit:\$1,000,000

UMBRELLA/EXCESS LIABILITY INSURANCE

The successful bidder will, during the performance of the contract and for three (3) years following acceptance of the product, keep in force at least the following minimum limits of umbrella liability insurance:

Aggregate:\$3,000,000

Each Occurrence:\$3,000,000

The umbrella policy will be written on an occurrence basis and at a minimum provide excess to the bidder's General Liability and Automobile Liability policies.

The required limits can be provided by one (1) or more policies provided all other insurance requirements are met.

Coverage will be provided by a carrier(s) rated A- or better by A.M. Best.

All policies will provide a 30-day notice of cancellation to the named insured. The Certificate of Insurance will provide the following cancellation clause: Should any of the above described policies be cancelled before the expiration date thereof, notice will be delivered in accordance with the policy provisions.

Bidder agrees to furnish owner with a current Certificate of Insurance with the coverages listed above along with the bid. The certificate will show the purchaser as certificate holder.

INSURANCE PROVIDED BY MANUFACTURER

PRODUCT LIABILITY INSURANCE

The manufacturer will, during the performance of the contract and for three (3) years following acceptance of the product, keep in force at least the following minimum limits of Product Liability insurance:

Each Occurrence\$1,000,000

Products/Completed Operations Aggregate\$1,000,000

Coverage will be written on a Commercial General Liability form. The policy will be written on an occurrence form. The manufacturer's policy will include the owner as additional insured when required by written contract between the Owner and a Pierce authorized dealer.

UMBRELLA/EXCESS LIABILITY INSURANCE

The manufacturer will, during the performance of the contract and for three (3) years following acceptance of the product, keep in force at least the following minimum limits of umbrella liability insurance:

Each Occurrence:\$25,000,000

Tumwater Fire Department

D

Aggregate:\$25,000,000

The umbrella policy will be written on an occurrence basis and provide excess to the manufacturer's General Liability/Products policies.

The required limits can be provided by one (1) or more policies provided all other insurance requirements are met.

Coverage will be provided by a carrier(s) rated A- or better by A.M. Best.

All policies will provide a 30-day notice of cancellation to the named insured. The Certificate of Insurance will provide the following cancellation clause: Should any of the above described policies be cancelled before the expiration date thereof, notice will be delivered in accordance with the policy provisions.

Manufacturer agrees to furnish owner with a current Certificate of Insurance with the coverages listed above along with the bid. The certificate will show the purchaser as the certificate holder.

SINGLE SOURCE MANUFACTURER

Pierce Manufacturing, Inc. provides an integrated approach to the design and manufacture of our products that delivers superior apparatus and a dedicated support team. From our facilities, the chassis, cab weldment, cab, pumphouse (including the sheet metal enclosure, valve controls, piping and operators panel) and body will be entirely designed, tested, and hand assembled to the customer's exact specifications. The electrical system either hardwired or multiplexed, will be both designed and integrated by Pierce Manufacturing. The warranties relative to these major components (excluding component warranties such as engine, transmission, axles, pump, etc.) will be provided by Pierce as a single source manufacturer. Pierce's single source solution adds value by providing a fully engineered product that offers durability, reliability, maintainability, performance, and a high level of quality.

Your apparatus will be manufactured in Appleton, Wisconsin.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

The apparatus being proposed will be designed and built to match the match the cab and body to 32460. However, some variation may be necessary due to changes in our manufacturing processes or our product offering. Revisions in NFPA guidelines and/or other regulations may also affect our ability to match the previous unit.

NFPA 2016 STANDARDS

This unit will comply with the NFPA standards effective January 1, 2016, except for fire department directed exceptions. These exceptions will be set forth in the Statement of Exceptions.

Certification of slip resistance of all stepping, standing and walking surfaces will be supplied with delivery of the apparatus.

All horizontal surfaces designated as a standing or walking surface that are greater than 48.00" above the ground must be defined by a 1.00" wide line along its outside perimeter. Perimeter markings and designated access paths to destination points will be identified on the customer approval print and are shown as approximate. Actual location(s) will be determined based on materials used and actual

Tumwater Fire Department

D

conditions at final build. Access paths may pass through hose storage areas and opening or removal of covers or restraints may be required. Access paths may require the operation of devices and equipment such as the aerial device or ladder rack.

A plate that is highly visible to the driver while seated will be provided. This plate will show the overall height, length, and gross vehicle weight rating.

The manufacturer will have programs in place for training, proficiency testing and performance for any staff involved with certifications.

An official of the company will designate, in writing, who is qualified to witness and certify test results.

NFPA COMPLIANCY

Apparatus proposed by the bidder will meet the applicable requirements of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) as stated in current edition at time of contract execution. Fire department's specifications that differ from NFPA specifications will be indicated in the proposal as "non-NFPA".

PUMP TEST

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) will test, approved, and certify the pump. The test results and the pump manufacturer's certification of hydrostatic test; the engine manufacturer's certified brake horsepower curve; and the pump manufacturer's record of pump construction details will be forwarded to the Fire Department.

GENERATOR TEST

If the unit has a generator, Underwriters Laboratory (UL) will test, approved, and certify the generator. The test results will be provided to the Fire Department at the time of delivery.

BREATHING AIR TEST

If the unit has breathing air, Pierce Manufacturing will draw an air sample from the air system and have the sample certified that the air quality meets the requirements of NFPA 1989, *Standard on Breathing Air Quality for Fire and Emergency Services Respiratory Protection*.

VEHICLE INSPECTION PROGRAM CERTIFICATION

To assure the vehicle is built to current NFPA 1901 standards, the apparatus, in its entirety, will be third-party, independent, audit-certified through Underwriters Laboratory (UL) that it is built and complies to all applicable standards in the current edition. The certification includes: all design, production, operational, and performance testing of not only the apparatus, but those components that are installed on the apparatus.

A placard will be affixed in the driver's side area stating the third party agency, the date, the standard and the certificate number of the whole vehicle audit.

INSPECTION TRIP(S)

The bidder will provide two (2) factory inspection trip(s) for four people customer representative(s). The inspection trip(s) will be scheduled at times mutually agreed upon between the manufacturer's representative and the customer. All costs such as travel, lodging and meals will be the responsibility of the bidder.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

BID BOND NOT REQUESTED

A bid bond will not be included. If requested, the following will apply:

All bidders will provide a bid bond as security for the bid in the form of a 5% bid bond to accompany their bid. This bid bond will be issued by a Surety Company who is listed on the U.S. Treasury Departments list of acceptable sureties as published in Department Circular 570. The bid bond will be issued by an authorized representative of the Surety Company and will be accompanied by a certified power of attorney dated on or before the date of bid. The bid bond will include language, which assures that the bidder/principal will give a bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or contract documents, with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of the contract, including the Basic One (1) Year Limited Warranty, and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution of the contract.

Notwithstanding any document or assertion to the contrary, any surety bond related to the sale of a vehicle will apply only to the Basic One (1) Year Limited Warranty for such vehicle. Any surety bond related to the sale of a vehicle will not apply to any other warranties that are included within this bid (OEM or otherwise) or to the warranties (if any) of any third party of any part, component, attachment or accessory that is incorporated into or attached to the vehicle. In the event of any contradiction or inconsistency between this provision and any other document or assertion, this provision will prevail.

PERFORMANCE BOND, 1 YEAR

The successful bidder will furnish a Performance and Payment bond (Bond) equal to 100 percent of the total contract amount within 30 days of the notice of award. Such Bond will be in a form acceptable to the Owner and issued by a surety company included within the Department of Treasury's Listing of Approved Sureties (Department Circular 570) with a minimum A.M. Best Financial Strength Rating of A and Size Category of XV. In the event of a bond issued by a surety of a lesser Size Category, a minimum Financial Strength rating of A+ is required.

Bidder and Bidder's surety agree that the Bond issued hereunder, whether expressly stated or not, also includes the surety's guarantee of the vehicle manufacturer's Basic One (1) Year Limited Warranty period included within this proposal. Owner agrees that the penal amount of this bond will be simultaneously amended to 100% percent of the total contract amount upon satisfactory acceptance and delivery of the vehicle(s) included herein. Notwithstanding anything contained within this contract to the contrary, the surety's liability for any warranties of any type will not exceed one (1) year from the date of such satisfactory acceptance and delivery, or the actual Basic One (1) Year Limited Warranty period, whichever is shorter.

Due to global supply chain constraints, any delivery date contained herein is a good faith estimate as of the date of this order/contract, and merely an approximation based on current information. Delivery updates will be made available, and a final firm delivery date will be provided as soon as possible.

APPROVAL DRAWING

A drawing of the proposed apparatus will be prepared and provided to the purchaser for approval before construction begins. The Pierce sales representative will also be provided with a copy of the same drawing. The finalized and approved drawing will become part of the contract documents. This

Tumwater Fire Department

D

drawing will indicate the chassis make and model, location of the lights, siren, horns, compartments, major components, etc.

A "revised" approval drawing of the apparatus will be prepared and submitted by Pierce to the purchaser showing any changes made to the approval drawing.

ELECTRICAL WIRING DIAGRAMS

Two (2) electrical wiring diagrams, prepared for the model of chassis and body, will be provided.

VELOCITY CHASSIS

The Pierce Velocity® is the custom chassis developed exclusively for the fire service. Chassis provided will be a new, tilt-type custom fire apparatus. The chassis will be manufactured in the apparatus body builder's facility eliminating any split responsibility. The chassis will be designed and manufactured for heavy-duty service, with adequate strength and capacity for the intended load to be sustained and the type of service required. The chassis will be the manufacturer's first line tilt cab.

WHEELBASE

The wheelbase of the vehicle will be 198.5".

GVW RATING

The gross vehicle weight rating will be 46,800#.

FRAME

The chassis frame will be built with two (2) steel channels bolted to five (5) cross members or more, depending on other options of the apparatus. The side rails will have a 13.38" tall web over the front and mid sections of the chassis, with a continuous smooth taper to 10.75" over the rear axle. Each rail will have a section modulus of 25.992 cubic inches and a resisting bending moment (rbm) of 3,119,040 in-lb over the critical regions of the frame assembly, with a section modulus of 18.96 cubic inches with an rbm of 2,275,200 in-lb over the rear axle. The frame rails will be constructed of 120,000 psi yield strength heat-treated 0.38" thick steel with 3.50" wide flanges.

FRONT NON DRIVE AXLE

The Oshkosh TAK-4® front axle will be of the independent suspension design with a ground rating of 22,800 lb.

Upper and lower control arms will be used on each side of the axle. Upper control arm castings will be made of 100,000-psi yield strength 8630 steel and the lower control arm casting will be made of 55,000-psi yield ductile iron.

The center cross members and side plates will be constructed out of 80,000-psi yield strength steel.

Each control arm will be mounted to the center section using elastomer bushings. These rubber bushings will rotate on low friction plain bearings and be lubricated for life. Each bushing will also have a flange end to absorb longitudinal impact loads, reducing noise and vibrations.

There will be nine (9) grease fittings supplied, one (1) on each control arm pivot and one (1) on the steering gear extension.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

The upper control arm will be shorter than the lower arm so that wheel end geometry provides positive camber when deflected below rated load and negative camber above rated load.

Camber at load will be 0 degrees for optimum tire life.

The ball joint bearing will be of low friction design and be maintenance free.

Toe links that are adjustable for alignment of the wheel to the center of the chassis will be provided.

The wheel ends will have little to no bump steer when the chassis encounters a hole or obstacle.

The steering linkage will provide proper steering angles for the inside and outside wheel, based on the vehicle wheelbase.

The axle will have a turning angle of up to 45 degrees.

FRONT SUSPENSION

Front Oshkosh TAK-4™ independent suspension will be provided with a minimum ground rating of 22,800 lb.

The independent suspension system will be designed to provide maximum ride comfort. The design will allow the vehicle to travel at highway speeds over improved road surfaces and at moderate speeds over rough terrain with minimal transfer of road shock and vibration to the vehicle's crew compartment.

Each wheel will have torsion bar type spring. In addition, each front wheel end will also have energy absorbing jounce bumpers to prevent bottoming of the suspension.

The suspension design will be such that there is at least 10.00" of total wheel travel and a minimum of 3.75" before suspension bottoms.

The torsion bar anchor lock system allows for simple lean adjustments, without the use of shims. One can adjust for a lean within 15 minutes per side. Anchor adjustment design is such that it allows for ride height adjustment on each side.

The independent suspension was put through a durability test that simulated 140,000 miles of inner city driving.

FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS

KONI heavy-duty telescoping shock absorbers will be provided on the front suspension.

FRONT OIL SEALS

Oil seals with viewing window will be provided on the front axle.

FRONT TIRES

Front tires will be Michelin 425/65R22.50 radials, 20 ply XZE wide base tread, rated for 22,800 lb maximum axle load and 68 mph maximum speed.

The tires will be mounted on Alcoa 22.50" x 13.00" polished aluminum disc type wheels with a ten (10)stud, 11.25" bolt circle.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

REAR AXLE

The rear axle will be a Meritor™, Model RS-24-160, with a capacity of 24,000 lb.

TOP SPEED OF VEHICLE

A rear axle ratio will be furnished to allow the vehicle to reach a top speed of 65 MPH.

REAR SUSPENSION

The rear suspension will be Standens, semi-elliptical, 3.00" wide x 53.00" long, 12-leaf pack with a ground rating of 24,000 lb. The spring hangers will be castings.

The two (2) top leaves will wrap the forward spring hanger pin, and the rear of the spring will be a slipper style end that will ride in a rear slipper hanger. To reduce bending stress due to acceleration and braking, the front eye will be a berlin eye that will place the front spring pin in the horizontal plane within the main leaf.

A steel encased rubber bushing will be used in the spring eye. The steel encased rubber bushing will be maintenance free and require no lubrication.

REAR OIL SEALS

Oil seals will be provided on the rear axle(s).

REAR TIRES

Rear tires will be four (4) Michelin 12R22.50 radials, 16 ply all season XDN2 tread, rated for 27,120 lb maximum axle load and 75 mph maximum speed.

The outside tires will be mounted on Alcoa© 22.50" x 8.25" polished aluminum disc wheels with a ten (10) stud, 11.25" bolt circle.

The inside tires will be mounted on Accuride® 22.50" x 8.25" steel disc wheels with a ten (10) stud, 11.25" bolt circle.

An isolator will be provided between the steel and aluminum rims.

TIRE BALANCE

All tires will be dynamically balanced with wheel weights. Wheel weights will not be located on the outside of the wheels. Weights will be located inside, out of sight.

TIRE PRESSURE MANAGEMENT

There will be a RealWheels LED AirSecure™ tire alert pressure management system provided, that will monitor each tire's pressure. A sensor will be provided on the valve stem of each tire for a total of six (6) tires.

The sensor will calibrate to the tire pressure when installed on the valve stem for pressures between 10 and 200 psi. The sensor will activate an integral battery operated LED when the pressure of that tire drops 5 to 8 psi.

Removing the cap from the sensor will indicate the functionality of the sensor and battery. If the sensor and battery are in working condition, the LED will immediately start to flash.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

CHROME LUG NUT COVERS

Chrome lug nut covers will be supplied on front and rear wheels.

FRONT HUB COVERS

Stainless steel hub covers will be provided on the front axle. An oil level viewing window will be provided.

HUB COVERS (REAR)

Stainless steel baby moon covers will be provided over the rear axle hubs.

MUD FLAPS

Mud flaps will be installed behind the front and rear wheels. The mud flaps will be black.

WHEEL CHOCKS

There will be one (1) pair of folding Ziamatic, Model SAC-44-E, aluminum alloy, Quick-Choc wheel blocks, with easy-grip handle provided.

Wheel Chock Brackets

There will be one (1) pair of Zico, Model SQCH-44-H, horizontal mounting wheel chock brackets provided for the Ziamatic, Model SAC-44-E, folding wheel chocks. The brackets will be made of aluminum and consist of a quick release spring loaded rod to hold the wheel chocks in place. The brackets will be mounted one (1) forward and one (1) rearward of the left side rear tire.

ANTI-LOCK BRAKE SYSTEM

The vehicle will be equipped with a Meritor WABCO 4S4M, anti-lock braking system. The ABS will provide a 4-channel anti-lock braking control on both the front and rear wheels. A digitally controlled system that utilizes microprocessor technology will control the anti-lock braking system. Each wheel will be monitored by the system. When any particular wheel begins to lockup, a signal will be sent to the control unit. This control unit then will reduce the braking of that wheel for a fraction of a second and then reapply the brake. This anti-lock brake system will eliminate the lockup of any wheel thus helping to prevent the apparatus from skidding out of control.

BRAKES

The service brake system will be full air type.

The front brakes will be Knorr/Bendix disc type with a 17.00" ventilated rotor for improved stopping distance.

The brake system will be certified, third party inspected, for improved stopping distance.

The rear brakes will be Meritor™ 16.50" x 7.00" cam operated with automatic slack adjusters. Dust shields will be provided.

BRAKE SYSTEM AIR COMPRESSOR

The air compressor will be a Cummins/WABCO with 18.7 cubic feet per minute output.

BRAKE SYSTEM

The brake system will include:

Tumwater Fire Department

D

- Bendix® dual brake treadle valve
- Heated automatic moisture ejector on air dryer
- Total air system capacity of 4,362 cubic inches
- Two (2) air pressure gauges with a red warning light and an audible alarm, that activates when air pressure falls below 60 psi
- Spring set parking brake system
- Parking brake operated by a push-pull style control valve
- A parking "brake on" indicator light on instrument panel
- Park brake relay/inversion and anti-compounding valve, in conjunction with a double check valve system, with an automatic spring brake application at 40 psi
- A pressure protection valve to prevent all air operated accessories from drawing air from the air system when the system pressure drops below 80 psi (550 kPa)
- 1/4 turn drain valve on each air tank

The air tank will be primed and painted to meet a minimum 750 hour salt spray test.

To reduce the effects of corrosion, the air tank will be mounted with stainless steel brackets.

BRAKE SYSTEM AIR DRYER

The air dryer will be WABCO System Saver 1200 with spin-on coalescing filter cartridge and 100 watt heater.

BRAKE LINES

Color-coded nylon brake lines will be provided. The lines will be wrapped in a heat protective loom in the chassis areas that are subject to excessive heat.

AIR OUTLET

One (1) air outlet will be installed with a female coupling and shut off valve, located on the driver side pump panel. This system will tie into the "wet" tank of the brake system and include an 85-psi pressure protection valve in the outlet line to prevent the brake system from losing all air.

Female coupling and male fitting will be .25" thread.

A mating male fitting will be provided with the loose equipment.

ADDITIONAL AIR TANK

An additional air tank with 1454 cubic inch displacement will be provided to increase the capacity of the main air brake system. This tank will be plumbed into the rear half of the brake system.

The air tank will be primed and painted to meet a minimum 750 hour spray test. To reduce the effects of corrosion, the air tank will be mounted with stainless steel brackets.

The output flow of the engine air compressor will vary with engine rpm. Full compressor output will only be achieved at governed engine speed. Engine speed will be limited by generators, pumps and other PTO driven options.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

ALL WHEEL LOCK-UP

An all wheel lock-up system will be installed which will apply air to the front brakes and use the spring brake at the rear. A control switch will be provided for the driver on the instrument panel.

AIR COMPRESSOR, BRAKE SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

A Kussmaul, Model 091-9B-4 air compressor will be provided. It will be driven by the 120 volt shoreline electrical system and will be located behind driver's seat.

The compressor will maintain the air pressure in the chassis air brake system while the vehicle is not in use.

A pressure switch will sense when the system pressure drops and automatically start the compressor, which then will run until pressure is restored.

MANUAL MOISTURE EJECTOR(S)

One (1) manual moisture ejector will be installed in the brake system. The moisture ejector will be remote mounted on the driver side of vehicle, as close to the edge of vehicle as possible. A loop will be provided at the moisture ejector, to allow for ease of pulling the drain. Each moisture ejector will have a label directly under the ejector, stating air tank drain. Nylon tubing, .38" diameter, will be routed from the air tank to the moisture ejector. The nylon tubing will be covered with protective split loom. The moisture ejector(s) will be provided on the the wet tank shall have a remote for the moisture ejector reservoir(s).

WET TANK PRESSURE GAUGE

A mechanical pressure gauge will be provided on the pump panel.

ENGINE

The chassis will be powered by an electronically controlled engine as described below:

Make:	Cummins®
Model:	X15
Power:	605 hp at 1800 rpm
Torque:	1850 lb-ft at 1000 rpm
Governed Speed:	2100 rpm
Emissions Level:	EPA 2027
Fuel:	Diesel
Cylinders:	Six (6)
Displacement:	912 cubic inches (14.9L)
Starter:	Delco 39MT+™
Fuel Filters:	Frame mounted spin-on style primary filter with water separator and water-in-fuel sensor

The engine will include On-board diagnostics (OBD), which provides self diagnostic and reporting. The system will give the owner or repair technician access to state of health information for various vehicle

Tumwater Fire Department

D

sub systems. The system will monitor vehicle systems, engine and after treatment. The system will illuminate a malfunction indicator light on the dash console if a problem is detected.

The engine will be filled with FA-4 10W30 oil as required by Cummins.

REMOTE MOUNTED ENGINE FILTERS

The engine fuel and oil filters will be remote mounted for ease of maintenance.

HIGH IDLE

A high idle switch will be provided, inside the cab, on the instrument panel, that will automatically maintain a preset engine rpm. A switch will be installed, at the cab instrument panel, for activation/deactivation.

The high idle will be operational only when the parking brake is on and the truck transmission is in neutral. A green indicator light will be provided, adjacent to the switch. The light will illuminate when the above conditions are met. The light will be labeled "OK to Engage High Idle."

IDLE REDUCTION, BATTERY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, LITHIUM ION

Command Zone™ electronics system is CAN interfaced with the Battery Management System (BMS) controller for a fully integrated Idle Reduction Technology (IRT) system.

The BMS is designed for use with matching lithium-ion battery pack.

The BMS provides numerous system integration options facilitating temperature, voltage, current and State of Charge monitoring for the batteries.

The BMS manages battery module configurations including isolation measurement.

The IRT system will use a lithium-ion battery pack connected in parallel to lead acid batteries for full truck integration with standard wiring configurations.

BMS Features

- Monitors lithium-ion battery pack cell voltage, temperature, stack voltage, current, State of Charge, errors, contactor status
- BMS manages the lithium-ion battery pack
- Charger control via multiple CAN bus communications. J1939 for Command Zone™ and an isolated battery high speed CAN (250 kpbs) bus connected directly to lithium-ion battery pack.
- Multiple and configurable digital and analog I/O for shore power charge enable, ignition, switched battery, engine start.
- Automatic lithium-ion battery pack balance control
- Controls up to 4 contactors with configurable actions
- System ground isolation verification
- Outputs State of Charge and warning messages to the Command Zone™ system.
- BMS controller will control contactors to meet requirements when the lithium-ion battery pack charges and discharges.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

Lithium-Ion Battery Pack

The vehicle will be equipped with lithium-ion battery pack with the following features.

- Automatic cell operation and balancing
- Temperature monitoring of cells
- Thread bolts
- Maintenance free
- No hydrogen generation or gassing
- Voltage, nominal 12.8 V
- Capacity @ 25C greater than 100 Ah
- Discharge Cont. greater than 100 A
- Low voltage discharge cutoff protection
- Delivers stable voltage during discharge and increases equipment performance
- Provides longer life cycle than lead acid batteries
- Multiple levels of protection operation outside of current, voltage, and temperature limits with no thermal runaway, no corrosive acid leaks and no explosive gassing
- Environmentally safe because it does not contain toxic metals such as cobalt, lead, cadmium or any corrosive acids or alkalis
- Fuse protection for each lithium-ion battery pack

Location

The BMS, contactors and lithium-ion battery pack will be mounted into the standard right-side battery box eliminating the need to take up valuable pump or body compartment space and provide easy access for maintenance.

Lead Acid Battery Amperage Monitoring

The vehicle will require one (1) J1939 CAN based amperage monitoring system to broadcast the current flow of the lead acid batteries to the BMS and Command Zone™ III system or greater system.

The lead acid battery amperage monitoring system will be mounted near the lead acid batteries.

Cab Temperature Sensor

A J1939 CAN based temperature sensor will be mounted in the cab behind the officer seat to be integrated into the Command Zone™ system for IRT cab HVAC control.

Engine Interlock

Additional Command Zone™ system I/O and relays are required for BMS control and engine start/stop function.

IDLE REDUCTION, LITHIUM-ION, SYSTEM

The Command Zone™ electronics system auto shut down / auto start system will reduce engine idle time by allowing a parked, non-running apparatus to operate NFPA 1901 warning, DOT and user defined Mission Critical options by utilizing a fully-charged lithium-ion battery pack to run at 150 amps for a minimum of one hour. This time will be based on the vehicle's factory configuration.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

The system will not inhibit additional loads outside or those used to calculate its operational performance.

The system will estimate its remaining capacity based on the load it is experiencing. This estimation will be presented on the vehicle display and through the vehicle's broadcasted web page.

The system will monitor multiple conditions and react accordingly. The conditions monitored include battery voltage, cab temperature, engine temperature. These component conditions will initiate certain actions depending on the threshold changes and settings of the system. The primary focus of the system will be to ensure the vehicle has enough battery capacity to start at any time.

The information center is intended for use on mobile severe duty emergency vehicles. The display will be usable by individuals wearing protective clothing including heavy gloves and in a wet and dirty environment.

System Requirements

The vehicle will require the Command Zone™ information center and other options.

Operational Scenario

The following is the expected nominal operation of the system:

- System is enabled or disabled by system maintainer by signing into the administrator screen of the information center which becomes the default setting
- Apparatus arrives on scene
- Parameters are met for engine shutdown
- Engine is shutdown
- System begins monitoring lithium-ion battery pack State of Charge (SOC)
- System activates heating or cooling system (if applicable)
- Lithium-ion battery pack SOC falls below threshold
- Engine auto starts

System Operation

Vehicle engine will shut off after 5 minutes of idle. This will allow for driveline components, such as the engine turbo, to return to an idle condition prior to shut down.

IRT can be activated manually prior to 5 minute shut off using the information center controls.

Vehicle electronics will remain operational:

- NFPA and DOT Lighting
- User defined Mission Critical
- Heater system and air conditioning requires vehicle engine operation. (Dependent on HVAC system installed).
- The vehicle engine will start automatically when reserve power has been depleted.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

System Interlocks

The following conditions must be met to arm the auto shutdown / start system:

- Battery switch on
- Ignition on (Ignition must be on to turn on the Battery Management System (BMS) system)
- Parking brake is applied
- Chassis transmission is in neutral
- Cab fully engaged into lockdown latches
- Engine at idle
- No PTO activity
- No pump activity
- Service brake not applied
- Shore power is not energized

Current Setting

The operator will have the capability to change the current setting of the IRT system. This will override the default setting for that ignition cycle only if the IRT system is enabled from the administration screen.

The operator will not be able to enable the IRT system, if high idle is enabled.

Note: In order for High Idle switch in cab to be enabled, the IRT system will be required to be disabled by the operator. All other high idle functions work as designed with exception that the cab high idle switch and OK to Engage High Indicator are disabled when IRT is enabled.

Auto Shutdown

The chassis diesel engine shutdown will be activated when all the following conditions have been met for five (5) consecutive minutes:

- Parking brake engaged
- Transmission is in neutral
- Lithium-ion battery pack SOC is sufficient
- Service brake is not pressed
- Water pump is inactive (If equipped)
- Engine is at idle
- Aerial Master/PTO is inactive (If equipped)
- PTO/Generator is inactive (If equipped)

When the engine is shut down due to the operational mode interlocks being met, the display will bring forward the IRT screen.

Auto Shutdown Sequence

60-Second Mark

Tumwater Fire Department

D

- 60 seconds before the engine is auto shutdown, there will be a service notification on the information center. The information center will auto-navigate to the IRT screen when this occurs.

30-Second Mark

- 30 seconds before the engine is auto shutdown, there will be a service notification on the information center.

10-Second Mark

- 10 seconds before the engine is auto shutdown, there will be a service notification on the information center.

0-Second Mark

- At the 0-second mark, engine will be commanded to shut down. The information center will auto-navigate to the IRT screen when this occurs.

Auto Start

The following interlock conditions will initiate the auto-start sequence:

- Lithium-ion battery pack State of Charge is depleted
- Battery System Voltage is below 12.0 V
- Lead acid batteries are supporting more than 20A of the load 1 minute 30 seconds after engine is off
- Cab cooling is required
- Cab heating is required
- Water pump is active (If equipped)
- Aerial Master/PTO is active (If equipped)
- PTO/Generator is active (If equipped)
- There is a reported issue with the lithium-ion Battery Management System (BMS)

Auto Start Sequence

60-Second Mark

- 60 seconds before the engine is auto start, there will be a service notification on the information center.

30-Second Mark

- 30 seconds before the engine is auto start, there will be a service notification on the information center.

10-Second Mark

- 10 seconds before the engine is auto start, there will be a service notification on the information center.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

0-Second Mark

- At the 0-second mark, engine will be commanded to start.

Engine Auto Starting

Vehicle Monitoring

- The vehicle will monitor engine RPM to ensure the engine has successfully started. If engine RPM is greater than 600, the engine will be considered to have been started.

Cranking Cycles

- Each engine crank will be a maximum of 5 seconds. There will be a delay of 10 seconds before another attempt can be made. The engine will attempt to crank a maximum of 3 cycles.

Failed Start

- If the truck fails to start, the IRT system will enter a faulted state, and a service notification will occur. In the faulted state all loads will be shut off, to allow the user to make a final attempt at starting.

The controller will exit the IRT operation without starting the engine, if any of the following are true:

- Ignition is off
- Shore power is energized
- Cab lock down latches become disengaged
- Park brake is released
- Transmission is not in neutral
- Comm Loss with engine
- Comm Loss with transmission
- Comm Loss with CZ Related modules
- Comm Loss with Lead Acid current sensor
- Comm Loss with lithium-ion battery pack BMS
- IRT mode is disabled

"Interlocks not met" will be displayed on the IRT mode screen in this condition.

Quick Start

The system will immediately start the engine if any of the following conditions are true when in IRT mode:

- Service brake is pressed for 3 seconds
- Engine start switch is activated

Tumwater Fire Department

D

Cab Temperature Control

The IRT system will allow the operator to enable and disable control for HVAC while in the IRT state. The operator will be able to select a temperature range for the system to maintain. While the IRT system is maintaining the cabin temperature range, it will override user HVAC inputs.

Cab Temperature - HVAC Cooling

Cooling setpoints will be 80 degrees Fahrenheit, 75 degrees Fahrenheit, and 70 degrees Fahrenheit

If the cabin temperature rises 5 degrees above the setpoint, the IRT system will initiate the 60 second startup sequence to start the engine. While the engine is running, the IRT system will turn blowers on at 100 percent and command maximum cooling.

When cabin temperature falls 5 degrees below the setpoint, the IRT system will initiate the 60 second shutdown sequence.

Cab Temperature - HVAC Heating

Heating setpoints will be 55 degrees Fahrenheit, 60 degrees Fahrenheit, and 65 degrees Fahrenheit

If the cabin temperature falls 5 degrees below the setpoint, the IRT system will initiate the 60 second startup sequence to start the engine. While the engine is running, the IRT system will turn blowers on at 100 percent and command maximum heating.

When cabin temperature rises 5 degrees above the setpoint, the IRT system will initiate the 60 second shutdown sequence.

Touch Screen Operation

Virtual Switch

No virtual switch panel operations will be allowed while in IRT mode. Overhead switch panels will still functional while the auto start system is active. This will allow the NFPA warning, DOT, and scene lights to be turned off or on.

Debugging Command Zone

Debugging will not be allowed while the IRT is "Operational".

Command Zone Information Screen Operation

Once the IRT system is enabled and interlock requirements are met the IRT system mode screen will be displayed.

Two (2) control switches will appear on the display. Indicators and colors are built into the firmware of the system and cannot be changed.

Virtual IRT enable switch will be located on the left-hand side of the screen.

The inner green ring will default to ON when the system is enabled.

The IRT can be activated and deactivated depressing the center of the switch.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

The IRT can only be disabled for the current ignition switch cycle and will reactivate to the ON state during the next cycle.

The outer segments of the IRT switch show the State of Charge (SOC). All segments green indicates the lithium-ion battery pack is at a full state of charge. Segment colors will turn off clockwise as the SOC of the battery pack is decreased. When one remaining segment is shown it will turn amber showing the SOC is low. If the truck is in IRT mode with engine off, it will auto start the engine and will not re-enter IRT mode until SOC is 80 percent or higher.

Virtual IRT shutdown switch is located below the IRT switch and can be utilized to enter IRT immediately when IRT interlock requirements are met prior to the timed interval to shut the engine off.

Virtual bar graph below the IRT switch will indicate the amperage draw from the lithium-ion battery pack in the IRT mode for all lights and or loads activated with the engine off.

Virtual bar graph displays a bar in the center of the graph that will indicate the truck specific amperage requirements from the report for NFPA, DOT and user defined mission critical options selected to operate in the IRT mode. Activations of additional loads will show the green bar go above the center point. The bar used only as a gauge to view that amperage usage is higher than reported and will decrease time with engine in IRT mode. Operator may activate loads as needed through the fully integrated system.

Virtual cab temperature control switch will be located on the right-hand side of the screen.

The virtual cab temperature control switch inner green ring will retain the previous setting when the system is enabled.

The cab temperature switch can be activated and deactivated by depressing the switch center.

Arrow buttons below the switch will move the cab temperature switch left or right. There are three selections each for cooling or heating the cab. These ranges are set in firmware and cannot be modified.

The bar graph below the cab temperature switch will have a green indicator showing where the operator setpoint is selected.

The operator will have 3 cooling setpoints (80 degrees Fahrenheit, 75 degrees Fahrenheit, 70 degrees Fahrenheit).

The operator will have 3 heating setpoints (55 degrees Fahrenheit, 60 degrees Fahrenheit, 65 degrees Fahrenheit).

Deactivation of the cab temperature switch will increase the amount of IRT engine off time to maximum efficiency because the engine will not have to start and stop as needed to keep the requested temperature range in the cab to meet operational requirements for each department.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

ENGINE BRAKE

A Jacobs® engine brake is to be installed with the controls located on the instrument panel within easy reach of the driver.

The driver will be able to turn the engine brake system on/off and have a high, medium and low setting.

The engine brake will activate when the system is on and the throttle is released.

The high setting of the brake application will activate and work simultaneously with the variable geometry turbo (VGT) provided on the engine.

The engine brake will be installed in such a manner that when the engine brake is slowing the vehicle the brake lights are activated.

The ABS system will automatically disengage the auxiliary braking device, when required.

CLUTCH FAN

A Horton® fan clutch will be provided. The fan clutch will be automatic when the pump transmission is in "Road" position, and fully engaged in "Pump" position.

ENGINE AIR INTAKE

An air intake with an ember separator (to prevent road dirt, burning embers, and recirculating hot air from entering the engine) will be mounted at the front of the apparatus, on the passenger side of the engine. The ember separator will be mounted in the air intake with flame retardant, roto-molded polyethylene housing. It will be easily accessible by the hinged access panel at the front of the vehicle.

EXHAUST SYSTEM

The exhaust system will include a Single Module™ aftertreatment device to meet current EPA standards. The exhaust system will be stainless steel from the turbo to the inlet of the aftertreatment device, and will be 5.00" in diameter. An insulation wrap will be provided on all exhaust pipes between the turbo and aftertreatment device to minimize the heat loss to the aftertreatment device. The exhaust will terminate horizontally ahead of the right side rear wheels. A tailpipe diffuser will be provided to reduce the temperature of the exhaust as it exits. Heat deflector shields will be provided to isolate chassis and body components from the heat of the tailpipe diffuser.

RADIATOR

The radiator and the complete cooling system will meet or exceed NFPA and engine manufacturer cooling system standards.

For maximum corrosion resistance and cooling performance, the entire radiator core will be constructed using long life aluminum alloy. The core will be made of aluminum fins, having a serpentine design, brazed to aluminum tubes. The tubes will be brazed to aluminum headers. The radiator core will have a minimum frontal area of 1434 square inches. Supply tank made of glass-reinforced nylon and a return tank of cast aluminum alloy will be crimped on to the core assembly using header tabs and a compression gasket to complete the radiator core assembly. The radiator will be compatible with commercial antifreeze solutions.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

There will be a full steel frame around the entire radiator core assembly. The radiator core assembly will be isolated within the steel frame by rubber inserts to enhance cooling system durability and reliability. The radiator will be mounted in such a manner as to prevent the development of leaks caused by twisting or straining when the apparatus operates over uneven ground. The radiator assembly will be isolated from the chassis frame rails with rubber isolators.

The radiator assembly will include an integral de-aeration tank permanently mounted to the top of the radiator framework, with a readily accessible remote-mounted overflow tank. For visual coolant level inspection, the radiator will have a built-in sight glass. The radiator will be equipped with a 15 psi pressure relief cap.

A drain port will be located at the lowest point of the cooling system and/or the bottom of the radiator to permit complete flushing of the coolant from the system.

A heavy-duty fan will draw in fresh, cool air through the radiator. Shields or baffles will be provided to prevent recirculation of hot air to the inlet side of the radiator.

COOLANT LINES

Gates® silicone or a combination of silicone and rubber hoses will be used for the radiator and cab heater hoses installed by the chassis manufacturer.

The chassis manufacturer will also use Gates® brand hose on other heater and auxiliary coolant circuits. There will be some areas in which an appropriate Gates product is not available. In those instances a comparable silicone hose from another manufacturer will be used.

Rubber hoses will be used for the overhead defrost/heater system only in the drain tubes of the cab.

Hose clamps will be stainless steel constant torque type to prevent coolant leakage. They will react to temperature changes in the cooling system and expand or contract accordingly while maintaining a constant clamping pressure on the hose.

FUEL TANK

A 65 gallon fuel tank will be provided and mounted at the rear of the chassis. The tank will be constructed of 12-gauge, hot rolled steel. It will be equipped with swash partitions and a vent. To eliminate the effects of corrosion, the fuel tank will be mounted with stainless steel straps.

A 0.75" drain plug will be located in a low point of the tank for drainage.

A fill inlet will be located on the left hand side of the body and is covered with a hinged, spring loaded, stainless steel door that is marked "Ultra Low Sulfur - Diesel Fuel Only."

A 0.50" diameter vent will be installed from tank top to just below fuel fill inlet.

The fuel tank will meet all FHWA 393.67 requirements including a fill capacity of 95 percent of tank volume.

All fuel lines will be provided as recommended by the engine manufacturer.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK

A 4.5 gallon diesel exhaust fluid (DEF) tank will be provided and mounted in the driver's side body rearward of the rear axle.

A 0.50" drain plug will be provided in a low point of the tank for drainage.

A fill inlet will be provided and marked "Diesel Exhaust Fluid Only". The fill inlet will be located adjacent to the engine fuel inlet behind a common hinged, spring loaded, brushed stainless steel door on the driver side of the vehicle.

The selector flap within the common area for the fuel and DEF fills will have a flush lift & turn latch. The latch will be provided so that the selector flap will be latched when the flap is in the position over the DEF fill.

The tank will meet the engine manufacturers requirement for 10 percent expansion space in the event of tank freezing.

The tank will include an integrated heater unit that utilizes engine coolant to thaw the DEF in the event of freezing.

FUEL PRIMING PUMP

A Cummins automatic electronic fuel priming pump will be integrated as part of the engine.

FUEL SHUTOFF

A fuel line shutoff valve will be installed on both the inlet and outlet of the primary fuel filter.

FUEL COOLER

An air to fuel cooler will be installed in the engine fuel return line.

FUEL FILL DRAIN

A drain will be added inside the fuel fill door, below the DEF fill inlet. The drain will be extended down below the body.

FUEL SEPARATOR

The engine will be equipped with a Racor in-line spin-on fuel and water separator in addition to the engine fuel filters.

TRANSMISSION

An Allison 6th generation, Model EVS 4000P, electronic, torque converting, automatic transmission will be provided.

The transmission will be equipped with prognostics to monitor oil life, filter life, and transmission health. A wrench icon on the shift selector's digital display will indicate when service is due.

Two (2) PTO openings will be located on left side and top of converter housing (positions 8 o'clock and 1 o'clock).

A transmission temperature gauge with an amber light and buzzer will be installed on the cab instrument panel.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

TRANSMISSION SHIFTER

A six (6)-speed push button shift module will be mounted to right of driver on console. Shift position indicator will be indirectly lit for after dark operation.

The transmission ratio will be:

1st	3.51 to 1.00
2nd	1.91 to 1.00
3rd	1.43 to 1.00
4th	1.00 to 1.00
5th	0.75 to 1.00
6th	0.64 to 1.00
R	4.80 to 1.00

TRANSMISSION COOLER

A Modine plate and fin transmission oil cooler will be provided using engine coolant to control the transmission oil temperature.

DRIVELINE

Drivelines will be a heavy-duty metal tube and be equipped with Spicer® 1810 universal joints.

The shafts will be dynamically balanced before installation.

A splined slip joint will be provided in each driveshaft where the driveline design requires it. The slip joint will be coated with Glidecoat® or equivalent.

STEERING

Dual Sheppard, Model M110, steering gears, with integral heavy-duty power steering, will be provided. For reduced system temperatures, the power steering will incorporate an air to oil cooler and an Eaton, Model VN20, hydraulic pump with integral pressure and flow control. All power steering lines will have wire braded lines with crimped fittings.

A tilt and telescopic steering column will be provided to improve fit for a broader range of driver configurations.

STEERING WHEEL

The steering wheel will be 18.00" in diameter, have tilting and telescoping capabilities, and a 4-spoke design.

LOGO AND CUSTOMER DESIGNATION ON DASH

The dash panel will have an emblem containing the Pierce logo and customer name. The emblem will have three (3) rows of text for the customer's department name. There will be a maximum of eight (8) characters in the first row, 11 characters in the second row and 11 characters in the third row.

The first row of text will be: Tumwater

The second row of text will be: Fire

Tumwater Fire Department

D

The third row of text will be: Department

BUMPER

A one (1) piece bumper manufactured from 0.25" formed steel with a 0.38" bend radius will be provided. The bumper will be a minimum of 10.00" high with a 1.50" top and bottom flange, and will extend 19.00 " from the face of the cab. The bumper will be 102.00" wide with 45 degree corners and side plates. The bumper will be metal finished and painted job color.

To provide adequate support strength, the bumper will be mounted directly to the front of the C channel frame. The frame will be a bolted modular extension frame constructed of 50,000 psi tensile steel.

Gravel Pan

A gravel pan, constructed of bright aluminum treadplate, will be furnished between the bumper and the cab face. The pan will be properly supported from the underside to prevent flexing and vibration.

CENTER HOSE TRAY

A hose tray, constructed of aluminum, will be placed in the center of the bumper extension.

The tray will have a capacity of 150' of 1.75" double jacket cotton-polyester hose.

Black rubber grating will be provided at the bottom of the tray. Drain holes are also provided.

Center Hose Tray Cover

A bright aluminum treadplate cover will be provided over the center hose tray.

The cover will be attached with a stainless steel hinge.

One (1) D-ring latch will secure the cover in the closed position and a pneumatic stay arm on each side will hold the cover in the open position.

LIFT AND TOW MOUNTS

Mounted to the frame extension will be lift and tow mounts. The lift and tow mounts will be designed and positioned to adapt to certain tow truck lift systems.

The lift and tow mounts with eyes will be painted the same color as the frame.

TOW HOOKS

Two (2) chromed steel tow hooks will be installed under the bumper and attached to the front frame members. The tow hooks will be designed and positioned to allow up to a 6,000 lb straight horizontal pull in line with the centerline of the vehicle. The tow hooks will not be used for lifting of the apparatus.

FRONT BUMPER UL-LX COATING

Protective black UL-LX® coating will be provided on the outside exterior of the top front bumper flange. It will not be sprayed on the underside of the flange.

The lining will be properly installed by an authorized UL-LX dealer.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

CAB

The Velocity cab will be designed specifically for the fire service and will be manufactured by Pierce Manufacturing.

To provide quality at the source and single source customer support, the cab will be built by the apparatus manufacturer in a facility located on the manufacturer's premises.

For reasons of structural integrity and enhanced occupant protection, the cab will be of heavy duty design, constructed to the following minimal standards.

The cab will have 12 main vertical structural members located in the A-pillar (front cab corner posts), B-pillar (side center posts), C-pillar (rear corner posts) and rear wall areas. The A-pillar will be constructed of 0.25" heavy wall extrusions joined by a solid A356-T6 aluminum joint casting. The B-pillar and C-pillar will also be constructed from 0.25" heavy wall extrusions. The rear wall will be constructed of two (2) 4.00" x 2.00" outer aluminum extrusions and two (2) 3.00" x 2.00" inner aluminum extrusions. All main vertical structural members will run from the floor to 7.50" x 3.50" x 0.125" thick roof extrusions to provide a cage-like structure with the A-pillar and roof extrusions being welded into a 0.75" thick corner casting at each of the front corners of the roof assembly.

The front of the cab will be constructed of a 0.25" thick firewall, covered with a 0.125" front skin (for a total thickness of 0.38"), and reinforced with 24.50" wide x 10.00" deep x 0.50" thick supports on each side of the engine tunnel. The cross-cab support will be welded to the A-pillar, 0.25" firewall, and engine tunnel, on the left and right sides.

The cab floors will be constructed of 0.1875" thick aluminum plate and reinforced at the firewall with an additional 0.25" thick cross-floor support providing a total thickness of 0.44" of structural material at the front floor area. The front floor area will also be supported with three (3) 0.50" plates bolted together that also provides the mounting point for the cab lift. This tubing will run from the front of the cab to the 0.1875" thick engine tunnel, creating the structure to support the forces created when lifting the cab.

The cab will be a full-tilt style. A 3-point cab mount system with rubber isolators will improve ride quality by isolating chassis vibrations from the cab.

The crew cab will be a totally enclosed design with the interior area completely open to improve visibility and verbal communication between the occupants.

The forward cab section will have an overall height (from the cab roof to the ground) of approximately 102.00". The crew cab section will have a 10.00" raised roof, with an overall cab height of approximately 112.00". The raised portion will start at the most forward point of the B-pillar and continue rearward to the back of the cab. The overall height listed will be calculated based on a truck configuration with the lowest suspension weight ratings, the smallest diameter tires for the suspension, no water weight, no loose equipment weight, and no personnel weight. Larger tires, wheels, and suspension will increase the overall height listed.

The cab will have an interior width of not less than 93.50". The driver and passenger seating positions will have a minimum 24.00" clear width at knee level.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

To reduce injuries to occupants in the seated positions, proper head clearance will be provided. The floor-to-ceiling height inside the forward cab will be no less than 60.25". The floor-to-ceiling height inside the crew cab will be no less than 62.95" in the center position and 68.75" in the outboard positions.

The crew cab will measure a minimum of 57.50" from the rear wall to the backside of the engine tunnel (knee level) for optimal occupant legroom.

INTERIOR CAB INSULATION

The cab walls, ceiling and engine tunnel will be insulated in all strategic locations to maximize acoustic absorption and thermal insulation. The cab will be insulated with 2.00" insulation in the rear wall, 3.00" insulation in the side walls, and 1.50" insulation in the ceiling.

FENDER LINERS

Full-circular, aluminum, inner fender liners in the wheel wells will be provided.

PANORAMIC WINDSHIELD

A one (1)-piece, safety glass windshield with more than 2,802 square inches of clear viewing area will be provided. The windshield will be full width and will provide the occupants with a panoramic view. The windshield will consist of three (3) layers: the outer light, the middle safety laminate, and the inner light. The 0.114" thick outer light layer will provide superior chip resistance. The middle safety laminate layer will prevent the windshield glass pieces from detaching in the event of breakage. The inner light will provide yet another chip resistant layer. The cab windshield will be bonded to the aluminum windshield frame using a urethane adhesive. A custom frit pattern will be applied on the outside perimeter of the windshield for a finished automotive appearance.

WINDSHIELD WIPERS

Three (3) electric windshield wipers with a washer, in conformance with FMVSS and SAE requirements, will be provided. The wiper blades will be 21.65" long and together will clear a minimum of 1,783 square inches of the windshield for maximum visibility in inclement weather.

The windshield washer fluid reservoir will be located at the front of the vehicle and be accessible through the access hood for simple maintenance.

FAST SERVICE ACCESS FRONT TILT HOOD

A full-width access hood will be provided for convenient access to engine coolant, steering fluid, wiper fluid, cab lift controls, headlight power modules, and ember separator. The hood will also provide complete access to the windshield wiper motor and components. The hood will be contoured to provide a sleek, automotive appearance. The hood will be constructed of two (2) fiberglass panels bonded together and will include reinforcing ribs for structural integrity. The hood will include air cylinders to hold the hood in open and closed positions, and a heavy duty latch system that will meet FMVSS 113 (Hood Latch System). The spring-loaded hood latch will be located at the center of the hood with a double-action release lever located behind the Pierce logo. The two (2)-step release requires the lever first be pulled to the driver side until the hood releases from the first latch (primary latch) then to the passenger side to fully release the hood (secondary latch).

Tumwater Fire Department

D

ENGINE TUNNEL

To provide structural strength, the engine tunnel sidewalls will be constructed of .50" aluminum plate that is welded to both the .25" firewall and .38" heavy wall extrusion under the crew cab floor. To maximize occupant space, the top edges will be tapered.

The engine tunnel will be insulated for protection from heat and sound. Perforated foil faced insulation will be over a 1.00" thick closed cell foam affixed with pressure sensitive adhesive and further secured with mechanical fasteners. Thermal rating for this insulation will be -40 degrees Fahrenheit to 300 degrees Fahrenheit. The noise insulation keeps the dBA level within the limits stated in the current NFPA 1901 standards.

CAB REAR WALL EXTERIOR COVERING

The exterior surface of the rear wall of the cab will be overlaid with brushed stainless steel except for areas that are not typically visible when the cab is lowered.

CAB LIFT

A hydraulic cab lift system will be provided, consisting of an electric-powered hydraulic pump, fluid reservoir, dual lift cylinders, remote cab lift controls and all necessary hoses and valves. The hydraulic pump will have a backup manual override, for use in the event of an electrical failure.

The cab lift controls will be located at the driver side front of the cab, easily accessible under the full width front access hood. The controls will include a permanently mounted raise/lower switch. A "cab unlocked" indicator light will be located at the controls that will indicate when the cab is not in the locked position for safe road travel. For enhanced visibility during cab tilt operations, a remote control tether with on/off switch will be supplied on a coiled cord that will extend from 2' (coiled) to 6' (extended).

The cab will be capable of tilting 42 degrees and 80 degrees with crane assist to accommodate engine maintenance and removal. The cab pivots will be located 46.00" apart to provide stability while tilting the cab.

The rear of the cab will be locked down by a two (2)-point, automatic, hydraulic, double hook mechanism that fully engages after the cab has been lowered (self-locking). The dual 2.25" diameter hydraulic cylinders will be equipped with a velocity fuse that protects the cab from accidentally descending when the cab is in the tilt position.

For increased safety, a redundant mechanical stay arm will be provided that must be manually put in place on the driver side between the chassis and cab frame when cab is in the raised position. This device will be manually stowed to its original position before the cab can be lowered.

Cab Lift Interlock

The cab lift safety system will be interlocked to the parking brake. The cab tilt mechanism will be active only when the parking brake is set and the battery switch is in the on position. If the parking brake is released, the cab tilt mechanism will be disabled.

GRILLE

A bright finished aluminum mesh grille screen, inserted behind a formed bright finished grille surround, will be provided on the front center of the cab, and will serve as an air intake to the radiator.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

SCUFFPLATE

A brushed stainless steel scuffplate will be provided on the entire rear vertical surface of the engine tunnel. There will be a 2.00" lip formed on the top edge of the scuffplate that wraps over the rear edge of the engine tunnel to protect the edge of the vinyl cover.

DOOR JAMB SCUFFPLATES

All cab door jambs will be furnished with a 1.00" brushed stainless steel scuffplate, mounted on the striker side of the jamb.

FRONT CAB TRIM

A band of 22 gauge polished stainless steel trim will be installed across the front of the cab, from door hinge to door hinge. The trim band will be centered on the head lights and applied with two (2)-sided tape. A 0.625" self adhesive trim strip will be applied around the perimeter of the trim band.

There will be polished stainless steel corner covers provided over the painted cab corner where the cab turn signals are located.

MIRRORS

A Retractable, Model 613423, dual vision, motorized, west coast style mirror, with chrome finish, will be mounted on each side of the front cab door with spring loaded retractable arms. The flat glass and convex glass will be heated and adjustable with remote control within reach of the driver.

FRONT CROSS VIEW MIRROR

An 8.00" diameter round convex mirror will be provided over the officer's side front corner of the cab. The mirror will provide the driver with a view of the front bumper and the area several feet in front of the truck.

The mirror housing, tubing, clamps, and hardware will be constructed of corrosion resistant stainless steel.

The mirror will be heated with the control inside the cab.

CAB DOORS

To enhance entry and egress to the cab, the forward cab doors will be a minimum of 43.59" wide x 76.46" high. The crew cab doors will be located on the sides of the cab and will be constructed in the same manner as the forward cab doors. The crew cab doors will measure a minimum of 37.87" wide x 85.50" high.

The forward cab and crew cab doors will be constructed of extruded aluminum with a nominal material thickness of 0.125". The exterior door skins will be constructed from 0.090" aluminum.

The forward cab door windows will include a 7.50" high x 10.00" wide drop area at the front to enhance visibility.

A customized, vertical, pull-down type door handle will be provided on the exterior of each cab door. The finish of the door handle will be chrome/black. The exterior handle will be designed specifically for the fire service to prevent accidental activation, and will provide 4.00" wide x 2.00" deep hand clearance for ease of use with heavy gloved hands.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

Each door will also be provided with an interior flush, open style paddle handle that will be readily operable from fore and aft positions, and be designed to prevent accidental activation. The interior handles will provide 4.00" wide x 1.25" deep hand clearance for ease of use with heavy gloved hands.

The cab doors will be provided with both interior (rotary knob) and exterior (keyed) locks exceeding FMVSS standards. The keys will be Model 751. The locks will be capable of activating when the doors are open or closed. The doors will remain locked if locks are activated when the doors are opened, then closed.

A heavy duty, stainless steel, piano-type hinge with a 0.38" pin and 11 gauge leaf will be provided on all cab doors. There will be double automotive-type rubber seals around the perimeter of the door framing and door edges to ensure a weather-tight fit.

A chrome grab handle will be provided on the inside of each cab and crew cab door.

A red webbed grab handle will be installed on the crew cab door stop strap. The grab handles will be securely mounted.

The cab steps at each cab door location will be located inside the cab doors to protect the steps from weather elements.

Door Panels

The inner cab door panels will be constructed out of brushed stainless steel. The cab door panels will be removable.

RECESSED POCKET WITH ELASTIC COVER

To provide organized storage (clutter control) in the cab for miscellaneous equipment, the cab interior will be provided with recessed storage pockets. The pockets will be 5.63" wide x 2.00" high x 4.00" deep. The pockets will be provided with a perforated elastic material cover to secure the equipment in the pocket. The pockets will be installed in all available mounting locations of the overhead console.

ELECTRIC WINDOW CONTROLS

Each cab entry door will be equipped with an electrically operated tempered glass window. A window control panel will be located on the door panel within easy reach of the respective occupant. Each switch will allow intermittent or auto down operation for ease of use. Auto down operation will be actuated by holding the window down switch for approximately 1 second. The driver control panel will contain a control switch for each cab door's window. All other door control panels will contain a single switch to operate the window within that door.

The window switches will be connected directly to the battery power. This allows the windows to be raised and lowered when the battery switch is in the off position.

CAB STEPS

The forward cab and crew cab access steps will be a full size two (2) step design to provide largest possible stepping surfaces for safe ingress and egress. The bottom steps will be designed with a grip pattern punched into bright aluminum treadplate material to provide support, slip resistance, and drainage. The bottom steps will be a bolt-in design to minimize repair costs should they need to be

Tumwater Fire Department

D

replaced. The forward cab steps will be a minimum 31.00" wide, and the crew cab steps will be 24.25" wide with an 8.00" minimum depth. The inside cab steps will not exceed 18.00" in height and be limited to two (2) steps.

CAB EXTERIOR HANDRAILS

A 1.25" diameter slip-resistant, knurled aluminum handrail will be provided adjacent to each cab and crew cab door opening to assist during cab ingress and egress.

STIRRUP STEPS

A stirrup step will be provided below each cab and crew cab door. The steps will be designed with a grip pattern punched into bright aluminum treadplate material, providing support, slip resistance and drainage. The steps will be a bolt-on design and provide a 26.50" wide x 4.75" deep stepping surface for the cab door steps and an 18.50" wide x 4.75" deep stepping surface for the crew cab steps. Each step will provide a step height of 8.25" from the top of the stirrup step to the first step of the cab.

The stirrup step will be lit by a white 12 volt DC LED light provided on the step.

The step light will be activated automatically when the battery switch is on and the exit doors are opened or by the same means as the body step lights.

STEP LIGHTS

There will be four (4) white P25 LED step lights provided. The lights will be installed at each cab and crew cab door, one (1) per step. The lights will be located in the driver side front doorstep, driver side crew cab doorstep, passenger side front doorstep and passenger side crew cab doorstep.

In order to ensure exceptional illumination, each light will provide a minimum of 25 foot-candles (fc) covering an entire 15.00" x 15.00" square placed 10.00" below the light and a minimum of 1.5 fc covering an entire 30.00" x 30.00" square at the same 10.00" distance below the light.

The light(s) will have a chrome housing.

The lights will be activated when the adjacent door is opened.

FENDER CROWNS

Stainless steel fender crowns will be installed at the cab wheel openings. The fender crowns will have a radius outside corner that will allow the fender crown to extend out further than the standard width crown, thus extending beyond the sidewall of the front tires and allow the crew cab doors to open fully.

INTERIOR CREW CAB DOOR HANDRAIL

A handrail will be provided on each interior crew cab door pan. The handrails will be mounted at a 45 degree angle. These are in addition to the standard crew cab door handle.

GRAB HANDLE(S)

There will be one (1) chrome grab handle(s) mounted in the interior of the cab on the dash forward of the officer, match current location on their last truck. . The grab handle(s) will be securely mounted.

WINDOWS, REAR

The rear wall of the crew cab will have two (2) windows, each being 11.25" wide x 18.00" high.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

WINDOW INTERIOR TRIM

For improved aesthetics, the cab rear wall windows will include a vacuum formed ABS interior trim panel.

WINDOW PROTECTOR BARS

One (1) removable bar will be provided on the inside of each crew cab door, to protect the windows from damage. The bar will be fabricated from 1.125" stainless steel tubular stock and stainless steel mounting tabs. The guards will be easily removable for cleaning.

STORAGE COMPARTMENT

Provided on each side of the cab, below the cab floor and to the rear of the crew cab access doors, will be a storage compartment. The compartments will be approximately 10.71" wide x 19.25" high x 22.00" deep at the top and 18.75" at the bottom. The bottom front of the compartment will be blistered for side wall support. The clear door opening will be 9.50" wide x 16.50" high.

Each door will be a painted single pan construction with a quarter turn mini D-Handle latch. A rubber covered bumper will be used as a door stop.

The compartment interior will be painted spatter gray.

Compartment Light

There will be no lights required in the compartments.

SCUFFPLATE

A full height brushed stainless steel scuffplate will be installed on the inside of each of the auxiliary cab compartment door pans.

RECESSED POCKET

To provide organized storage, (clutter control) in the cab for miscellaneous equipment, the cab interior will be provided with one (1) recessed storage pocket(s). Each pocket will fit into the specified center dash switch panel, will include a perforated elastic material cover and will be approximately 1.50" deep fabricated from aluminum. The pockets will be installed in PS of dash and will be painted refer to drawing.

WORK SURFACE

There will be a work surface provided on the engine tunnel. The work surface will be flat. It will not contour to the engine tunnel. The work surface will cover the entire engine tunnel and will be constructed of 0.19" aluminum to allow for the mounting of equipment. The work surface will start to the rear of the center instrument panel and finish at the back wall of the rear facing cabinet that is mounted above the rear portion of the engine tunnel. The work surface will be painted to match the cab interior.

AIR BOTTLE HOLDER(S)

There will be one (1) Ziamatic, Model ULLH-EZO, SCBA holder(s) with a LLS, collision restraint holding strap, provided in the crew cab. The bracket(s) will be located rear wall of the crew cab, driver's side, inboard of the hand lights low.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

CAB INTERIOR

With safety as the primary objective, the wrap-around style cab instrument panel will be designed with unobstructed visibility to instrumentation. The dash layout will provide the driver with a quick reference to gauges that allows more time to focus on the road.

The center console will be a high impact ABS polymer and will be easily removable.

The passenger side dashboard will be constructed of painted aluminum for durability and low maintenance. For enhanced versatility, the passenger side dash will include a flat working surface.

To provide optional (service friendly) control panels, switches and storage modules, a painted aluminum overhead console will also be provided.

To complete the cab front interior design, painted aluminum modesty panels will be provided under the dash on both sides of the cab. The driver side modesty panel will provide mounting for the battery switch and diagnostic connectors, while the passenger side modesty panel provides a glove box, and ground access to the main electrical distribution panel via quick quarter turn fasteners.

To provide a deluxe automotive interior, the engine tunnel, side walls and rear wall will be covered by a leather grain vinyl that is resistant to oil, grease, and mildew.

The headliner will be installed in both forward and rear cab sections. The headliner panel will be a composition of an aluminum panel covered with a sound barrier and upholstery.

The cab structure will include designated raceways for electrical harness routing from the front of the cab to the rear upper portion of the cab. Raceways will be extruded in the forward door frame, floor, walls and overhead in the area where the walls meet the ceiling. The raceways located in the floor will be covered by aluminum extrusion, while the vertical and overhead raceways will be covered by painted aluminum covers. The raceways will improve harness integrity by providing a continuous harness path that eliminates wire chafing and abrasion associated with exposed wiring or routing through drilled metal holes. Harnesses will be laid in place.

CAB INTERIOR UPHOLSTERY

The cab interior upholstery will be 36 oz dark silver gray vinyl. All cab interior materials will meet FMVSS 302 (flammability of interior materials).

CAB INTERIOR PAINT

The following metal surfaces will be painted black, vinyl textured paint:

- Modesty panel in front of driver
- Vertical surface of dash in front of the officer (not applicable for recessed dash)
- Glove box in front of the officer (if applicable)
- Power distribution in front of the officer
- Rear heater vent panels

The remaining cab interior metal surfaces will be painted gray, vinyl texture paint.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

CAB FLOOR

The cab and crew cab flooring will be constructed with bright aluminum treadplate.

DEFROST/AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

A ceiling mounted combination heater, defroster and air conditioning system will be installed in the cab above the engine tunnel area.

Cab Defroster

A 54,000 BTU heater-defroster unit with 690 SCFM of air flow will be provided inside the cab. The heater-defrost will be installed in the forward portion of the cab ceiling. Air outlets will be strategically located in the cab header extrusion per the following:

- One (1) adjustable will be directed towards the left side cab window
- One (1) adjustable will be directed towards the right side cab window
- Six (6) fixed outlets will be directed at the windshield

The defroster will be capable of clearing 98 percent of the windshield and side glass when tested under conditions where the cab has been cold soaked at 0 degrees Fahrenheit for 10 hours, and a 2 ounce per square inch layer of frost/ice has been able to build up on the exterior windshield. The defroster system will meet or exceed SAE J382 requirements.

Cab/Crew Auxiliary Heater

There will be one (1) 31,000 BTU auxiliary heater with 560 SCFM of air flow provided in each outboard rear facing seat risers with a dual scroll blower. An aluminum plenum incorporated into the cab structure used to transfer heat to the forward positions.

Air Conditioning

A 19.10 cubic inch compressor will be installed on the engine.

A roof-mounted condenser with a 78,000 BTU output at 2,400 SCFM that meets and exceeds the performance specification will be installed on the cab roof. The condenser cover to be painted to match the cab roof.

The air conditioning system will be capable of cooling the average cab temperature from 100 degrees Fahrenheit to 75 degrees Fahrenheit at 50 percent relative humidity within 30 minutes. The cooling performance test will be run only after the cab has been heat soaked at 100 degrees Fahrenheit for a minimum of 4 hours.

The evaporator unit will be installed in the rear portion of the cab ceiling over the engine tunnel. The evaporator will include one (1) high performance heating core, one (1) high performance cooling core with (1) plenum directed to the front and one (1) plenum directed to the rear of the cab.

The evaporator unit will have a 52,000 BTU at 690 SCFM rating that meets and exceeds the performance specifications.

Adjustable air outlets will be strategically located on the forward plenum cover per the following:

- Four (4) will be directed towards the seating position on the left side of the cab

Tumwater Fire Department

D

- Four (4) will be directed towards the seating position on the right side of the cab

Adjustable air outlets will be strategically located on the evaporator cover per the following:

- Five (5) will be directed towards crew cab area

A high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter will be included for the system. Access to the filter cover will be secured with four (4) screws.

The air conditioner refrigerant will be R-134A and will be installed by a certified technician.

Climate Control

An automotive style controller will be provided to control the heat and air conditioning system within the cab. The controller will have three (3) functional knobs for fan speed, temperature, and air flow distribution (front to rear) control.

The system will control the temperature of the cab and crew cab automatically by pushing the center of the fan speed control knob. Rotate the center temperature control knob to set the cab and crew cab temperature.

The AC system will be manually activated by pushing the center of the temperature control knob. Pushing the center of the air flow distribution knob will engage the AC for max defrost, setting the fan speeds to 100 percent and directing all air flow to the overhead forward position.

Gravity Drain Tubes

Two (2) condensate drain tubes will be provided for the air conditioning evaporator. The drip pan will have two (2) drain tubes plumbed separately to allow for the condensate to exit the drip pan. No pumps will be provided.

The drain tubes will terminate under the cab, on the inboard side of the front wheelwells.

SUN VISORS

There will be two (2) vinyl covered sun visors provided. The sun visors will be located above the windshield with one (1) mounted on each side of the cab.

There will be a black plastic thumb latch provided to help secure each sun visor in the stowed position.

GRAB HANDLE

A black rubber covered grab handle will be mounted on the door post of the driver side and passenger side cab door to assist in entering the cab. The grab handle will be securely mounted to the post area between the door and windshield.

ENGINE COMPARTMENT LIGHTS

There will be one (1) Whelen, Model 3SC0CDCR, 12 volt DC, 3.00" white LED light(s) with Whelen, Model 3FLANGEC, chrome flange kit(s) installed under the cab to be used as engine compartment illumination.

These light(s) will be activated automatically when the cab is raised.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

ACCESS TO ENGINE DIPSTICKS

For access to the engine oil and transmission fluid dipsticks, there will be a door on the engine tunnel, inside the crew cab. The door will be on the rear wall of the engine tunnel, on the vertical surface. The door will be 20.00" wide x 8.25" high and be flush with the wall of the engine tunnel.

The engine oil dipstick will allow for checking only. The transmission dipstick will allow for both checking and filling. An additional port will be provided for filling the engine oil.

The door will have a rubber seal for thermal and acoustic insulation. One (1) flush lift and turn latch will be provided on the access door.

MAP BOX

There will be one (1) map box(es) with three (3) bins, open at top. The map box(es) will be installed at final inspection. The map box(es) will be divided into three (3) bins, each being 12.50" wide x 3.00" high x 12.00" deep. Each bin will slant 30 degrees from horizontal. The map box(es) will be constructed of 0.125" aluminum and will be painted to match the cab interior.

CAB SAFETY SYSTEM

The cab will be provided with a safety system designed to protect occupants in the event of a side roll or frontal impact, and will include the following:

- A supplemental restraint system (SRS) sensor will be installed on a structural cab member behind the instrument panel. The SRS sensor will perform real time diagnostics of all critical subsystems and will record sensory inputs immediately before and during a side roll or frontal impact event.
- A slave SRS sensor will be installed in the cab to provide capacity for eight (8) crew cab seating positions.
- A fault-indicating light will be provided on the vehicle's instrument panel allowing the driver to monitor the operational status of the SRS system.
- A driver side front air bag will be mounted in the steering wheel and will be designed to protect the head and upper torso of the occupant, when used in combination with the 3-point seat belt.
- A passenger side knee bolster air bag will be mounted in the modesty panel below the dash panel and will be designed to protect the legs of the occupant, when used in combination with the 3-point seat belt.
- Air curtains will be provided in the outboard bolster of outboard seat backs to provide a cushion between occupant and the cab wall.
- Suspension seats will be provided with devices to retract them to the lowest travel position during a side roll or frontal impact event.
- Seat belts will be provided with pre-tensioners to remove slack from the seat belt during a side roll or frontal impact event.

Frontal Impact Protection

The SRS system will provide protection during a frontal or oblique impact event. The system will activate when the vehicle decelerates at a predetermined G force known to cause injury to the occupants. The cab and chassis will have been subjected, via third party test facility, to a crash impact during frontal and oblique impact testing. Testing included all major chassis and cab components such

Tumwater Fire Department

D

as mounting straps for fuel and air tanks, suspension mounts, front suspension components, rear suspensions components, frame rail cross members, engine and transmission and their mounts, pump house and mounts, frame extensions and body mounts. The testing provided configuration specific information used to optimize the timing for firing the safety restraint system. The sensor will activate the pyrotechnic devices when the correct crash algorithm, wave form, is detected.

The SRS system will deploy the following components in the event of a frontal or oblique impact event:

- Driver side front air bag
- Passenger side knee bolster air bag
- Air curtains mounted in the outboard bolster of outboard seat backs
- Suspension seats will be retracted to the lowest travel position
- Seat belts will be pre-tensioned to firmly hold the occupant in place

Side Roll Protection

The SRS system will provide protection during a fast or slow 90 degree roll to the side, in which the vehicle comes to rest on its side. The system will analyze the vehicle's angle and rate of roll to determine the optimal activation of the advanced occupant restraints.

The SRS system will deploy the following components in the event of a side roll:

- Air curtains mounted in the outboard bolster of outboard seat backs
- Suspension seats will be retracted to the lowest travel position
- Seat belts will be pre-tensioned to firmly hold the occupant in place

SEATING CAPACITY

The seating capacity in the cab will be four (4).

DRIVER SEAT

A Pierce PS6® seat will be provided in the cab for the driver. The seat design will be a cam action type with air suspension. For increased convenience, the seat will include electric controls to adjust the rake (15 degrees), height (1.75" travel) and horizontal (7.00" travel) position. Electric controls will be located below the forward part of the seat cushion. To provide flexibility for multiple driver configurations, the seat will have a reclining back, adjustable from 20 degrees back to 45 degrees forward. Providing for maximum comfort, the seat back will be a high back style with manual lumbar adjustment lever, for lower back support, and will include minimum 7.50" deep side bolster pads for maximum support. The lumbar adjustment lever will be easily located at the lower outboard position of the seat cushion. For optimal comfort, the seat will be provided with 17.00" deep dual density foam cushions designed with EVC (elastomeric vibration control).

The seat will include the following features incorporated into the side roll protection system:

- Side air curtain will be mounted integral to the outboard bolster of the seat back. The air curtain will be covered by a decorative panel when in the stowed position.
- A suspension seat safety system will be included. When activated in the event of a side roll, this system will pretension the seat belt and retract the seat to its lowest travel position.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

The seat will be furnished with a 3-point, shoulder type seat belt. The seat belt will be furnished with dual automatic retractors that will provide ease of operation in the normal seating position.

OFFICER SEAT

A Pierce PS6® seat will be provided in the cab for the passenger. The seat will be a cam action type with air suspension. For increased convenience, the seat will include a manual control to adjust the horizontal position (6.00" travel). The manual horizontal control will be a towel-bar style located below the forward part of the seat cushion. For optimal comfort, the seat will be provided with 17.00" deep dual density foam cushions designed with EVC (elastomeric vibration control). To ensure safe operation, the seat will be equipped with seat belt sensors in the seat cushion and belt receptacle that will activate an alarm indicating a seat is occupied but not belted.

The seat back will be an SCBA back style with 7.5 degree fixed recline angle, and will include minimum 4.50" wide x 7.50" deep side bolster pads for maximum support. The SCBA cavity will be adjustable from front to rear in 1.00" increments, to accommodate different sized SCBA cylinders. Moving the SCBA cavity will be accomplished by unbolting, relocating, and re-bolting it in the desired location.

The seat will include the following features incorporated into the side roll protection system:

- Side air curtain will be mounted integral to the outboard bolster of the seat back. The air curtain will be covered by a decorative panel when in the stowed position.
- A suspension seat safety system will be included. When activated, this system will pretension the seat belt and then retract the seat to its lowest travel position.

The seat will be furnished with a 3-point, shoulder type seat belt. The seat belt will be furnished with dual automatic retractors that will provide ease of operation in the normal seating position.

REAR FACING LEFT SIDE CABINET

A rear facing cabinet will be provided in the crew cab at the left side outboard position.

The cabinet will be 24.00" wide x 31.00" high x 30.50" deep with one (1) Amdor rollup door with white finish, non-locking. The frame to frame opening will be 19.25" wide x 25.75" high. The minimum clear door opening will be 16.50" wide x 19.87" high.

The cabinet will include no adjustable shelves or trays in the cabinet interior.

The cabinet will include no louvers.

The cabinet will also provide exterior access with one (1) reverse hinged double pan door painted to match the cab exterior with a non-locking D-ring latch. A pneumatic stay arm will be provided as a door stop. The clear door opening will 19.75" wide x 27.50" high.

The exterior access will be provided with a brushed stainless steel scuffplate on the lower door frame.

The cabinet will be constructed of smooth aluminum and painted to match the cab interior.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

Cabinet Light

There will be one (1) white LED strip light installed on the left side of the interior cabinet door opening. The lighting will be controlled by an automatic door switch.

REAR FACING RIGHT SIDE CABINET

A rear facing cabinet will be provided in the crew cab at the right side outboard position.

The cabinet will be 21.50" wide x 31.00" high x 26.50" deep with one (1) Amdor rollup door with white finish, non-locking. The frame to frame opening will be 16.75" wide x 25.75" high. The minimum clear door opening of the cabinet will be 14.00" wide x 19.87" high.

The cabinet will include no adjustable shelves or trays in the cabinet interior.

The cabinet will include no louvers.

The cabinet will also provide access from outside the cab with one (1) reverse hinged double pan door painted to match the cab exterior with a non-locking D-ring latch. A pneumatic stay arm will be provided as a door stop. The exterior clear door opening will be 16.00" wide x 27.50" high. The door will be located on the side of the cab over the wheelwell.

The exterior access will be provided with a brushed stainless steel scuffplate on the lower door frame.

The cabinet will be constructed of smooth aluminum and painted to match the cab interior.

Cabinet Light

There will be one (1) white LED strip light installed on the right side of the interior cabinet door opening. The lighting will be controlled by an automatic door switch.

FORWARD FACING CENTER SEATS

There will be two (2) forward facing, Pierce PS6® seats provided at the center position in the crew cab. The seats will be spaced 8.00" apart to provide more room for each occupant. For optimal comfort, the seats will be provided with 17.00" deep dual density foam cushions designed with EVC (elastomeric vibration control). To ensure safe operation, the seats will be equipped with seat belt sensors in the seat cushion and belt receptacle that will activate an alarm indicating a seat is occupied but not buckled.

The seat backs will be an SCBA back style with 7.5 degree fixed recline angle, and will include minimum 4.50" wide x 7.50" deep side bolster pads for maximum support. The SCBA cavity will be adjustable from front to rear in 1.00" increments, to accommodate different sized SCBA cylinders. Moving the SCBA cavity will be accomplished by unbolting, relocating, and re-bolting it in the desired location.

The seats will include the following feature incorporated into the side roll protection system:

- A seat safety system will be included. When activated, this system will pretension the seat belts around the occupants to firmly hold them in place in the event of a side roll.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

The seats will be furnished with 3-point, shoulder type seat belts. The seat belts will be furnished with dual automatic retractors that will provide ease of operation in the normal seating position.

REAR FACING CABINET ON TOP OF ENGINE TUNNEL

A rear facing cabinet will be provided on the top rear of the engine tunnel.

The cabinet will be 43.00" wide x 16.00" high x 18.00" deep and separated into three (3) sections.

The right side of the cabinet will be 18.00" wide. There will be four (4) map box slots equally spaced a minimum of 3.00" apart provided in this section. The slots will slant down slightly towards the rear. The front of the slots will be recessed to allow for a strip light installed on the right side. There will be space provided on the bottom of this section to provide mounting for electrical items.

A slide-out drawer with a full height drawer face will be provided on the lower left side of the cabinet. The drawer will be 25.00" wide x 8.00" high x 18.00" deep and provided with heavy duty ball bearing slides. Non-locking latch, paddle handle, will be installed on the front face of the slide-out drawer. There will be three (3) adjustable dividers located in the drawer. A 1.00" lip will be provided on top of the drawer.

The area above the slide-out drawer will be open.

The cabinet will be constructed of smooth aluminum and painted to match the cab interior.

Cabinet Lighting

There will be one (1) white LED strip light installed horizontally above the interior cabinet door opening. The light switch will be located on the front of the cabinet, on the lower right hand side.

LIP ON CABINET

There will be a 1.00" lip provided around the top perimeter of the cabinet. There will NOT be anything stored on the top portion without restraints

There will be one (1) cabinets(s) provided with the lip compartment top of engine tunnel, rear.

CABINET FALSE FLOOR

A sweep out false floor will be provided on the floor of the cabinet located the rear facing cabinets shall have sweep out style floor. to provide ease of access to remove contents. The floor will not impact the clear door opening height.

The false floor will be provided in two (2) cabinets.

FORWARD FACING OVERHEAD STORAGE COMPARTMENT

There will be an overhead forward-facing storage compartment installed at the raised roof within the crew cab. The compartment will be 74.00" wide x 10.00" high x 14.00" deep.

The compartment will include two (2) lift up compartment doors. Non-locking latch paddle handle latches and gas operated stay arms will be provided. The compartment will be provided with no divider between each door opening.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

The storage compartment lighting will consist of one (1) white LED strip light installed horizontally above each compartment door opening.

The compartments will be constructed of smooth aluminum, and painted to match the cab interior.

REAR FACING OVERHEAD STORAGE COMPARTMENT

There will be two (2) overhead rear facing storage compartments installed at the raised roof within the crew cab, on each side of the air conditioner. The compartments will be approximately 22.00" wide x 10.00" high x 20.00" deep at the bottom.

Each compartment will include one (1) lift up compartment door. Non-locking latch, paddle handle, and gas operated stay arms will be provided.

The compartment will be constructed of smooth aluminum and painted to match the cab interior.

COMPARTMENT LIGHT

The storage compartment lighting will consist of one (1) white LED strip light installed horizontally above each compartment door opening.

SEAT UPHOLSTERY

All seat upholstery will be leather grain 36 oz dark silver gray vinyl resistant to oil, grease and mildew. The cab will have four (4) seating positions.

AIR BOTTLE HOLDERS

All SCBA type seats in the cab will have a "Hands-Free" auto clamp style bracket in its backrest. For efficiency and convenience, the bracket will include an automatic spring clamp that allows the occupant to store the SCBA bottle by simply pushing it into the seat back. For protection of all occupants in the cab, in the event of an accident, the inertial components within the clamp will constrain the SCBA bottle in the seat and will exceed the NFPA standard of 9G.

There will be a quantity of three (3) SCBA brackets.

SEAT BELTS

All seating positions in the cab, crew cab and tiller cab (if applicable) will have red seat belts.

To provide quick, easy use for occupants wearing bunker gear, the female buckle and seat belt webbing length will meet or exceed the current edition of NFPA 1901 and CAN/ULC - S515 standards.

The 3-point shoulder type seat belts will also include the ReadyReach D-loop assembly to the shoulder belt system. The ReadyReach feature adds an extender arm to the D-loop location placing the D-loop in a closer, easier to reach location.

Any flip up seats will include a 3-point shoulder type belts only.

SHOULDER HARNESS HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

All seating positions furnished with 3-point shoulder type seat belts will include a height adjustment. This adjustment will optimize the belts effectiveness and comfort for the seated firefighter.

A total of four (4) seating positions will have the adjustable shoulder harness.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

HELMET HOLDER

There will be a total of four (4) Zico, Model UHH-1, helmet holder bracket(s) provided in the cab. The brackets will provide secure storage and quick access to each helmet. The location of the helmet holder bracket(s) will be determined at the time of final inspection.

CAB DOME LIGHTS

There will be four (4) dual LED dome lights with black bezels provided. Two (2) lights will be mounted above the inside shoulder of the driver and officer and two (2) lights will be installed and located, one (1) on each side of the crew cab.

The color of the LED's will be red and white.

The white LED's will be controlled by the door switches and the lens switch.

The color LED's will be controlled by the lens switch.

In order to ensure exceptional illumination, each white LED dome light will provide a minimum of 10.1 foot-candles (fc) covering an entire 20.00" x 20.00" square seating position when mounted 40.00" above the seat.

ENHANCED SOFTWARE FOR CAB AND CREW CAB DOME LIGHTS

The cab and crew cab dome lights will remain on for 10 seconds for improved visibility after the doors are closed.

The dome lights will dim after 10 seconds or immediately if the vehicle's transmission is put into gear.

CAB SPOTLIGHT

There will be two (2) Golight® Stryker ST™, Model 30**4ST, black LED spotlights located on the cab roof, one each side behind the lightbar. The spotlights will be mounted on painted Z brackets.

These lights may be load managed when the parking brake is applied.

SPOTLIGHT CONTROLLER

There will be one (1) wired dash mounted remote provided for each spotlight.

Spotlight Controller Locations

The remotes to control the spotlights will be located one (1) within reach of the driver and one (1) within reach of the officer.

HAND HELD LIGHT

There will be two (2) Streamlight E-Spot, LiteBox Vehicle Mount Systems, Model 45855, LED hand held flashlights with an orange thermoplastic body provided.

The location will be on the interior wall or the crew cab, rear, driver's side, between the SCBA and the door. one above the other..

The system will include the handlight, a shoulder strap and the vehicle mount system.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

HAND HELD LIGHT

There will be two (2) Streamlight Knucklehead, Model 90757, LED flashlights with orange bodies and DC charger provided and installed one in each rear facing EMS, locate at final.

CAB INSTRUMENTATION

The cab instrument panel will consist of gauges, an LCD display, telltale indicator lights, alarms, control switches, and a diagnostic panel. The function of instrument panel controls and switches will be identified by a label adjacent to each item. Actuation of the headlight switch will illuminate the labels in low light conditions. Telltale indicator lamps will not be illuminated unless necessary. The cab instruments and controls will be conveniently located within the forward cab section directly forward of the driver. Gauge and switch panels will be designed to be removable for ease of service and low cost of ownership.

Gauges

The gauge panel will include the following ten (10) ivory gauges with chrome bezels to monitor vehicle performance:

- Voltmeter gauge (Volts)
 - Low volts (11.8 VDC)
 - Amber indicator on gauge assembly with alarm
 - High volts (15 VDC)
 - Amber indicator on gauge assembly with alarm
 - Very low volts (11.3 VDC)
 - Amber indicator on gauge assembly with alarm
 - Very high volts (16 VDC)
 - Amber indicator on gauge assembly with alarm
- Tachometer (RPM)
- Speedometer (Primary (outside) MPH, Secondary (inside) Km/H)
- Fuel level gauge (Empty - Full in fractions)
 - Low fuel (1/8 full)
 - Amber indicator on gauge assembly with alarm
 - Very low fuel (1/32) fuel
 - Amber indicator on gauge assembly with alarm
- Engine oil pressure gauge (PSI)
 - Low oil pressure to activate engine warning lights and alarms
 - Red indicator on gauge assembly with alarm
- Front air pressure gauge (PSI)
 - Low air pressure to activate warning lights and alarm
 - Red indicator on gauge assembly with alarm
- Rear air pressure gauge (PSI)
 - Low air pressure to activate warning lights and alarm
 - Red indicator on gauge assembly with alarm
- Transmission oil temperature gauge (Fahrenheit)
 - High transmission oil temperature activates warning lights and alarm
 - Amber indicator on gauge assembly with alarm

Tumwater Fire Department

D

- Engine coolant temperature gauge (Fahrenheit)
 - High engine temperature activates an engine warning light and alarm
 - Red indicator on gauge assembly with alarm
- Diesel Exhaust Fluid Level Gauge (Empty - Full in fractions)
 - Low fluid (1/8 full)
 - Amber indicator on gauge assembly with alarm

All gauges and gauge indicators will perform prove out at initial power-up to ensure proper performance.

Indicator Lamps

To promote safety, the following telltale indicator lamps will be integral to the gauge assembly and are located above and below the center gauges. The indicator lamps will be "dead-front" design that is only visible when active. The colored indicator lights will have descriptive text or symbols.

The following amber telltale lamps will be present:

- Low coolant
- Trac cntl (traction control) (where applicable)
- Check engine
- Check trans (check transmission)
- Aux brake overheat (Auxiliary brake overheat)
- Air rest (air restriction)
- Caution (triangle symbol)
- Water in fuel
- DPF (engine diesel particulate filter regeneration)
- Trailer ABS (where applicable)
- Wait to start (where applicable)
- HET (engine high exhaust temperature) (where applicable)
- ABS (antilock brake system)
- MIL (engine emissions system malfunction indicator lamp) (where applicable)
- SRS (supplemental restraint system) fault (where applicable)
- DEF (low diesel exhaust fluid level)

The following red telltale lamps will be present:

- Warning (stop sign symbol)
- Seat belt
- Parking brake
- Stop engine
- Rack down

The following green telltale lamps will be provided:

- Left turn

Tumwater Fire Department

D

- Right turn
- Battery on

The following blue telltale lamp will be provided:

- High beam

Alarms

Audible steady tone warning alarm: A steady audible tone alarm will be provided whenever a warning message is present.

Audible pulsing tone caution alarm: A pulsing audible tone alarm (chime/chirp) will be provided whenever a caution message is present without a warning message being present.

Alarm silence: Any active audible alarm will be able to be silenced by holding the ignition switch at the top position for 3 to 5 seconds. For improved safety, silenced audible alarms will intermittently chirp every 30 seconds until the alarm condition no longer exists. The intermittent chirp will act as a reminder to the operator that a caution or warning condition still exists. Any new warning or caution condition will enable the steady or pulsing tones respectively.

Indicator Lamp and Alarm Prove-Out

Telltale indicators and alarms will perform prove-out at initial power-up to ensure proper performance.

Control Switches

For ease of use, the following controls will be provided immediately adjacent to the cab instrument panel within easy reach of the driver.

Emergency master switch: A molded plastic push button switch with integral indicator lamp will be provided. Pressing the switch will activate emergency response lights and siren control. A green lamp on the switch provides indication that the emergency master mode is active. Pressing the switch again disables the emergency master mode.

Headlight / Parking light switch: A three (3)-position maintained rocker switch will be provided. The first switch position will deactivate all parking lights and the headlights. The second switch position will activate the parking lights. The third switch position will activate the headlights.

Panel backlighting intensity control switch: A three (3)-position momentary rocker switch will be provided. The first switch position decreases the panel backlighting intensity to a minimum level as the switch is held. The second switch position is the default position that does not affect the backlighting intensity. The third switch position increases the panel backlighting intensity to a maximum level as the switch is held.

The following standard controls will be integral to the gauge assembly and are located below the right hand gauges. All switches have backlit labels for low light applications.

High idle engagement switch: A two (2)-position momentary rocker switch with integral indicator lamp will be provided. The first switch position is the default switch position. The second switch position will activate and deactivate the high idle function when pressed and released. The "Ok To Engage High

Tumwater Fire Department

D

Idle" indicator lamp must be active for the high idle function to engage. A green indicator lamp integral to the high idle engagement switch will indicate when the high idle function is engaged.

"Ok To Engage High Idle" indicator lamp: A green indicator light will be provided next to the high idle activation switch to indicate that the interlocks have been met to allow high idle engagement.

The following standard controls will be provided adjacent to the cab gauge assembly within easy reach of the driver. All switches will have backlit labels for low light applications.

Ignition switch: A three (3)-position maintained/momentary rocker switch will be provided. The first switch position will deactivate vehicle ignition. The second switch position will activate vehicle ignition. The third momentary position will disable the Command Zone audible alarm if held for 3 to 5 seconds. A green indicator lamp will be activated with vehicle ignition.

Engine start switch: A two (2)-position momentary rocker switch will be provided. The first switch position is the default switch position. The second switch position will activate the vehicle's engine. The switch actuator is designed to prevent accidental activation.

4-way hazard switch: A two (2)-position maintained rocker switch will be provided. The first switch position will deactivate the 4-way hazard switch function. The second switch position will activate the 4-way hazard function. The switch actuator will be red and includes the international 4-way hazard symbol.

Heater, defroster, and air conditioning control panel.

Turn signal arm: A self-canceling turn signal with high beam headlight and windshield wiper/washer controls will be provided. The windshield wiper control will have high, low, and intermittent modes.

Parking brake control: An air actuated push/pull park brake control valve will be provided.

Chassis horn control: Activation of the chassis horn control will be provided through the center of the steering wheel.

Custom Switch Panels

The design of cab instrumentation will allow for emergency lighting and other switches to be placed within easy reach of the operator thus improving safety. There will be positions for up to four (4) switch panels in the overhead console on the driver's side, up to four (4) switch panels in the engine tunnel console facing the driver, up to four (4) switch panels in the overhead console on the officer's side and up to two (2) switch panels in the engine tunnel console facing the officer. All switches will have backlit labels for low light applications.

Diagnostic Panel

A diagnostic panel will be accessible while standing on the ground and located inside the driver's side door left of the steering column. The diagnostic panel will allow diagnostic tools such as computers to connect to various vehicle systems for improved troubleshooting providing a lower cost of ownership. Diagnostic switches will allow ABS systems to provide blink codes should a problem exist.

The diagnostic panel will include the following:

Tumwater Fire Department

D

- Engine diagnostic port
- Transmission diagnostic port
- ABS diagnostic port
- SRS diagnostic port (where applicable)
- Command Zone USB diagnostic port
- ABS diagnostic switch (blink codes flashed on ABS telltale indicator)
- Diesel particulate filter regeneration switch (where applicable)
- Diesel particulate filter regeneration inhibit switch (where applicable)

Cab LCD Display

A digital four (4)-row by 20-character dot matrix display will be integral to the gauge panel. The display will be capable of showing simple graphical images as well as text. The display will be split into three (3) sections. Each section will have a dedicated function. The upper left section will display the outside ambient temperature.

The upper right section will display, along with other configuration specific information:

- Odometer
- Trip mileage
- PTO hours
- Fuel consumption
- Engine hours

The bottom section will display INFO, CAUTION, and WARNING messages. Text messages will automatically activate to describe the cause of an audible caution or warning alarm. The LCD will be capable of displaying multiple text messages should more than one caution or warning condition exist.

AIR RESTRICTION INDICATOR

A high air restriction warning indicator light LCD message with amber warning indicator and audible alarm will be provided.

"DO NOT MOVE APPARATUS" INDICATOR

A flashing red indicator light, located in the driving compartment, will be illuminated automatically per the current NFPA requirements. The light will be labeled "Do Not Move Apparatus If Light Is On."

The same circuit that activates the Do Not Move Apparatus indicator will activate a pulsing alarm when the parking brake is released.

DO NOT MOVE TRUCK MESSAGES

Messages will be displayed on the Command Zone™, color display located within sight of the driver whenever the Do Not Move Truck light is active. The messages will designate the item or items not in the stowed for vehicle travel position (parking brake disengaged).

The following messages will be displayed (where applicable):

- Do Not Move Truck
- DS Cab Door Open (Driver Side Cab Door Open)

Tumwater Fire Department

D

- PS Cab Door Open (Passenger's Side Cab Door Open)
- DS Crew Cab Door Open (Driver Side Crew Cab Door Open)
- PS Crew Cab Door Open (Passenger's Side Crew Cab Door Open)
- DS Body Door Open (Driver Side Body Door Open)
- PS Body Door Open (Passenger's Side Body Door Open)
- Rear Body Door Open
- DS Ladder Rack Down (Driver Side Ladder Rack Down)
- PS Ladder Rack Down (Passenger Side Ladder Rack Down)
- Deck Gun Not Stowed
- Lt Tower Not Stowed (Light Tower Not Stowed)
- Fold Tank Not Stowed (Fold-A-Tank Not Stowed)
- Aerial Not Stowed (Aerial Device Not Stowed)
- Stabilizer Not Stowed
- Steps Not Stowed
- Handrail Not Stowed

Any other device that is opened, extended, or deployed that creates a hazard or is likely to cause major damage to the apparatus if the apparatus is moved will be displayed as a caution message after the parking brake is disengaged.

SWITCH PANELS

The emergency light switch panel will have a master switch for ease of use plus individual switches for selective control. Each switch panel will contain eight (8) membrane-type switches each rated for one million (1,000,000) cycles. Panels containing less than eight (8) switch assignments will include non-functioning black appliques. Documentation will be provided by the manufacturer indicating the rated cycle life of the switches. The switch panel(s) will be located in the overhead position above the windshield on the driver side overhead to allow for easy access.

Additional switch panel(s) will be located in the overhead position(s) above the windshield or in designated locations on the lower instrument panel layout.

The switches will be membrane-type and also act as an integral indicator light. For quick, visual indication the entire surface of the switch will be illuminated white whenever back lighting is activated and illuminated green whenever the switch is active. An active illuminated switch will flash when interlock requirements are not met or device is actively being load managed. For ease of use, a two (2)-ply, scratch resistant laser engraved Gravoply label indicating the use of each switch will be placed in the center of the switch. The label will allow light to pass through the letters for ease of use in low light conditions.

WIPER CONTROL

For simple operation and easy reach, the windshield wiper control will be an integral part of the directional light lever located on the steering column. The wiper control will include high and low wiper speed settings, a one (1)-speed intermittent wiper control and windshield washer switch. The control will have a "return to park" provision, which allows the wipers to return to the stored position when the wipers are not in use.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

SPARE CIRCUIT

There will be two (2) pair of wires, including a positive and a negative, installed on the apparatus.

The above wires will have the following features:

- The positive wire will be connected directly to the battery power
- The negative wire will be connected to ground
- Wires will be protected to 15 amps at 12 volts DC
- Power and ground will terminate behind officer seat and in the radio compartment below the officer seat
- Termination will be with heat shrinkable butt splicing
- Wires will be sized to 125 percent of the protection

The circuit(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is set.

SPARE CIRCUIT

There will be two (2) pair of wires, including a positive and a negative, installed on the apparatus.

The above wires will have the following features:

- The positive wire will be connected directly to the battery power.
- The negative wire will be connected to ground.
- Wires will be protected to 20 amps at 12 volts DC.
- Power and ground will terminate one in LS1 front wall high one in RS2 front wall, high.
- Termination will be with heat shrinkable butt splicing.

Wires will be sized to 125 percent of the protection.

This circuit(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is set.

SPARE CIRCUIT

There will be one (1) pair of wires, including a positive and a negative, installed on the apparatus.

The above wires will have the following features:

- The positive wire will be connected directly to the battery power
- The negative wire will be connected to ground
- Wires will be protected to 20 amps at 12 volts DC
- Power and ground will terminate behind driver's seat in a 4' coil
- Termination will be with heat shrinkable butt splicing
- Wires will be sized to 125% of the protection

This circuit(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is set.

SPARE CIRCUIT

There will be three (3) pair of wires, including a positive and a negative, installed on the apparatus.

The above wires will have the following features:

Tumwater Fire Department

D

- The positive wire will be connected directly to the battery power.
- The negative wire will be connected to ground.
- Wires will be protected to 6 amps at 12 volts DC.
- Power and ground will terminate in the cab/crew cab one in the recess officer side, one on the officer's side of the dash and one in the lower frame of the compartment above the engine hood, facing the rear.
- Termination will be a Kussmaul part number 091-264 switch panel dual USB-A, 18 watt and USB-C, 45 watt SVR, charger socket.
- Wires will be sized to 125 percent of the protection.

This circuit(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is applied.

SPARE CIRCUIT

There will be three (3) pair of wires, including a positive and a negative, installed on the apparatus.

The above wires will have the following features:

- The positive wire will be connected directly to the battery power.
- The negative wire will be connected to ground.
- Wires will be protected to 15 amps at 12 volts DC.
- Power and ground will terminate officer side of recessed dash, officer dash above engine tunnel, lower compartment frame for the compartment on the top of the engine tunnel rear facing. .
- Termination will be with 15 amp, power point plug with rubber cover.
- Wires will be sized to 125 percent of the protection.

This circuit(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is set.

SPARE CIRCUIT

There will be one (1) pair of wires, including a positive and a negative, installed on the apparatus.

The above wires will have the following features:

- The positive wire will be connected directly to the battery power.
- The negative wire will be connected to ground.
- Wires will be protected to 15 amps at 12 volts DC.
- Power and ground will terminate front wall of EMS rear facing compartment officer's side.
- Termination will be with heat shrinkable butt splicing.
- Wires will be sized to 125 percent of the protection.

This circuit(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is set.

DASH PANEL RECESS

The dash panel across from the officer will be recessed to accommodate the mounting of miscellaneous items. The recess will be 7.25" down x 7.81" back and 20.88" wide.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

STEREO RADIO

A Jensen, heavy duty AM/FM / Bluetooth / Weatherband stereo radio, with front and rear auxiliary input will be installed per switch panel layout. There will be 5.25" speakers installed one (1) pair of 5.25" speakers in the cab and one (1) pair of 5.25" speakers in the crew cab. The antenna will be a roof-mounted rubber antenna located in an open space, on the cab roof.

The following features will be included:

- 180 watts max power output (45W x 4)
- Bluetooth® streaming audio and controls (A2DP/AVRCP) with hands-free calling (HFP)
- Electronic AM/FM tuner (US/Euro)
- iPod®/iPhone® ready via USB
- SiriusXM-Ready®
- Seven-channel NOAA weatherband with S.A.M.E. technology
- USB 2.0 for playback of MP3 & WMA audio files
- RBDS with PTY search
- Front and rear USB input
- Front and rear AUX input

SPECIAL VISOR LIGHT SWITCH

There will be a separate visor light switch provided in the cab to allow the front visor light to activate when the high beams are activated and the switch is on. The switch will provide power to the light(s) to illuminate all light functions if multiple power inputs are needed to illuminate the light or if multiple lights are present. Turning off the high beams will not deactivate this circuit.

The switch will be labeled Moose Light .

This switch will override the control of the standard visor light control.

INFORMATION CENTER

An information center employing a 7.00" diagonal touch screen color LCD display will be encased in an ABS plastic housing.

The information center will have the following specifications:

- Operate in temperatures from -40 to 185 degrees Fahrenheit
- An Optical Gel will be placed between the LCD and protective lens
- Five weather resistant user interface switches
- Grey with black accents
- Sunlight Readable
- Linux operating system
- Minimum of 1000nits rated display
- Display can be changed to an available foreign language
- A LCD display integral to the cab gauge panel will be included as outlined in the cab instrumentation area.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

- Programmed to read US Customary

General Screen Design

Where possible, background colors will be used to provide "At a Glance" vehicle information. If information provided on a screen is within acceptable limits, a green background will be used.

If a caution or warning situation arises the following will occur:

- An amber background/text color will indicate a caution condition
- A red background/text color will indicate a warning condition
- The information center will utilize an "Alert Center" to display text messages for audible alarm tones. The text messages will be written to identify the item(s) causing the audible alarm to sound. If more than one (1) text message occurs, the messages will cycle every second until the problem(s) have been resolved. The background color for the "Alert Center" will change to indicate the severity of the "warning" message. If a warning and a caution condition occur simultaneously, the red background color will be shown for all alert center messages.
- A label for each button will exist. The label will indicate the function for each active button for each screen. Buttons that are not utilized on specific screens will have a button label with no text or symbol.

Home/Transit Screen

This screen will display the following:

- Vehicle Mitigation (if equipped)
- Water Level (if the water level system includes compatible communications to the information center)
- Foam Level (if the foam level system includes compatible communications to the information center)
- Seat Belt Monitoring Screen
- Tire Pressure Monitoring (if equipped)
- Digital Speedometer
- Active Alarms

On Scene Screen

This screen will display the following and will be auto activated with pump engaged (if equipped):

- Battery Voltage
- Fuel
- Oil Pressure
- Coolant Temperature
- RPM
- Water Level (if equipped)
- Foam Level (if equipped)
- Foam Concentration (if equipped)
- Water Flow Rate (if equipped)

Tumwater Fire Department

D

- Water Used (if equipped)
- Active Alarms

Virtual Buttons

There will be four (4) virtual switch panel screens that match the overhead and lower lighting and HVAC switch panels.

Page Screen

The page screen will display the following and allow the user to progress into other screens for further functionality:

- Diagnostics
 - Faults
 - Listed by order of occurrence
 - Allows to sort by system
 - Interlock
 - Throttle Interlocks
 - Pump Interlocks (if equipped)
 - Aerial Interlocks (if equipped)
 - PTO Interlocks (if equipped)
 - Load Manager
 - A list of items to be load managed will be provided. The list will provide a description of the load.
 - The lower the priority numbers the earlier the device will be shed should a low voltage condition occur.
 - The screen will indicate if a load has been shed (disabled) or not shed.
 - "At a glance" color features are utilized on this screen.
 - Systems
 - Command Zone
 - Module type and ID number
 - Module Version
 - Input or output number
 - Circuit number connected to that input or output
 - Status of the input or output
 - Power and Constant Current module diagnostic information
 - Foam (if equipped)
 - Pressure Controller (if equipped)
 - Generator Frequency (if equipped)
 - Live Data
 - General Truck Data
- Maintenance
 - Engine oil and filter
 - Transmission oil and filter
 - Pump oil (if equipped)
 - Foam (if equipped)

Tumwater Fire Department

D

- Aerial (if equipped)
- Setup
 - Clock Setup
 - Date & Time
 - 12 or 24 hour format
 - Set time and date
 - Backlight
 - Daytime
 - Night time
 - Sensitivity
 - Unit Selection
 - Home Screen
 - Virtual Button Setup
 - On Scene Screen Setup
 - Configure Video Mode
 - Set Video Contrast
 - Set Video Color
 - Set Video Tint
- Do Not Move
 - The screen will indicate the approximate location and type of item that is open or is not stowed for travel. The actual status of the following devices will be indicated
 - Driver Side Cab Door
 - Passenger's Side Cab Door
 - Driver Side Crew Cab Door
 - Passenger's Side Crew Cab Door
 - Driver Side Body Doors
 - Passenger's Side Body Doors
 - Rear Body Door(s)
 - Ladder Rack (if applicable)
 - Deck Gun (if applicable)
 - Light Tower (if applicable)
 - Hatch Door (if applicable)
 - Stabilizers (if applicable)
 - Steps (if applicable)
- Notifications
 - View Active Alarms
 - Shows a list of all active alarms including date and time of the occurrence is shown with each alarm
 - Silence Alarms - All alarms are silenced
- Timer Screen
- HVAC (if equipped)
- Tire Information (if equipped)
- Ascendant Set Up Confirmation (if equipped)

Tumwater Fire Department

D

Button functions and button labels may change with each screen.

COLLISION MITIGATION

There will be a HAAS Alert®, Model HA5 Responder-to-Vehicle (R2V) collision avoidance system provided on the apparatus. The HA5 cellular transponder module will be installed behind the cab windshield, as high and near to the center as practical, to allow clear visibility to the sky. The module dimensions are 5.40" long x 2.70" wide x 1.30" high, and operating temperature range is -40 degree C to 85 degree C.

The transponder will be connected to the vehicle's emergency master circuit and battery direct power and ground.

While responding with emergency lights on, the HA5 transponder sends alert messages via cellular network to motorists in the vicinity of the responding truck that are equipped with the WAZE app.

While on scene with emergency lights on, the HA5 transponder sends road hazard alerts to motorists in the vicinity of the truck that are equipped with the WAZE app.

The HA5 Responder-to-Vehicle (R2V) collision avoidance system will include the transponder and a 5 year cellular plan subscription.

Activation of the HAAS Alert system requires a representative of the customer to accept the End User License Agreement (EULA) via an on-line portal.

VEHICLE DATA RECORDER

There will be a vehicle data recorder (VDR) capable of reading and storing vehicle information provided.

The information stored on the VDR can be downloaded through a USB port mounted in a convenient location determined by cab model. A USB cable can be used to connect the VDR to a laptop to retrieve required information. The program to download the information from the VDR will be available to download on-line.

The vehicle data recorder will be capable of recording the following data via hardwired and/or CAN inputs:

- Vehicle Speed - MPH
- Acceleration - MPH/sec
- Deceleration - MPH/sec
- Engine Speed - RPM
- Engine Throttle Position - % of Full Throttle
- ABS Event - On/Off
- Seat Occupied Status - Yes/No by Position
- Seat Belt Buckled Status - Yes/No by Position
- Master Optical Warning Device Switch - On/Off
- Time - 24 Hour Time
- Date - Year/Month/Day

Tumwater Fire Department

D

Seat Belt Monitoring System

A seat belt monitoring system (SBMS) will be provided on the color display and in the center overhead of the cab instrument panel. The SBMS will be capable of monitoring up to 10 seating positions indicating the status of each seat position per the following:

- Seat Occupied & Buckled = Green LED indicator illuminated
- Seat Occupied & Unbuckled = Red LED indicator with audible alarm
- No Occupant & Buckled = Red LED indicator with audible alarm
- No Occupant & Unbuckled = No indicator and no alarm

The seat belt monitoring screen will become active on the color display when:

- The home screen is active:
 - and there is any occupant seated but not buckled or any belt buckled with an occupant.
 - and there are no other Do Not Move Apparatus conditions present. As soon as all Do Not Move Apparatus conditions are cleared, the SBMS will be activated.

The SBMS will include an audible alarm that will warn that an unbuckled occupant condition exists and the parking brake is released, or the transmission is not in park. The alarm will have a unique sound that will be different than all other alarm sounds on the vehicle. A "Seat Belt Alarm" label will be provided above this buzzer.

INTERCOM SYSTEM

A four (4) position Sigtronics, Model US-45S, intercom system with single radio interface at the driver and officer positions will be provided. Two (2) crew located, at both forward facing seats, will have radio listen / intercom only.

The following components will be included:

- One (1) US-45S Intercom master station
- Four (4) Headset jacks in blue boxes (Driver, Officer, 2 Crew)
- Two (2) Push-to-transmit buttons in blue boxes (Driver, Officer)
- All necessary cabling

RADIO / INTERCOM INTERFACE CABLE

The apparatus manufacturer will supply and install one (1) radio interface cable before delivery of the vehicle.

The radio equipment to be used by the customer will be:

- Motorola High Power, Model number TBD.

HEADSET, UNDER HELMET

There will be two (2) Sigtronics, Model SE-8P, under helmet headset(s) with intercom only Push-To-Talk switch provided crew cab seats.

Each headset will feature:

Tumwater Fire Department

D

- Coiled cord with single nickel coated plug
- Noise cancelling electric microphone with wind muff
- Flexible microphone boom rotates 180 degrees for left or right dress
- Foam filled earseals
- Volume control
- 24 dB noise reduction

HEADSET, UNDER HELMET

There will be two (2) Sigtronics, Model SE-8, under helmet, standard headset(s) provided driver and officer.

Each headset will feature:

- Coiled cord with single nickel coated plug
- Noise cancelling electret microphone with wind muff
- Flexible microphone boom rotates 180 degrees for left or right dress
- Foam filled earseals
- Volume control
- 24 dB noise reduction

HEADSET HANGERS

There will be four (4) headset hanger(s) installed driver's seat, officer's seat, driver's side inboard forward facing seat and passenger's side inboard forward facing seat. The hanger(s) will meet NFPA 1901, Section 14.1.11, requirement for equipment mounting.

INTERCOM TRANSMIT BUTTON LABEL AND BEZEL

There will be two (2) Remote Push To Talk button labels and one (1) Sigtronics 45S bezel made for a switch panel located ship loose to be shipped loose.

TWO WAY RADIO INSTALLATION

There will be one (1) customer supplied two way radio(s) with a single remote head sent to the apparatus manufacturers preferred radio installer to be installed radio behind officer's seat, vertical, close to the door per the shipping document.

The remote radio head will be located overhead, position 5 .

No antenna mount or whip will be included in this option.

Specific shipping requirements will be followed.

RADIO ANTENNA MOUNT

There will be one (1) standard 1.125", 18 thread antenna-mounting base(s) installed behind lightbar on the cab roof with high efficiency, low loss, coaxial cable(s) routed to the overhead switch area. A weatherproof cap will be installed on the mount.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

RADIO ANTENNA MOUNT

There will be one (1) standard 1.125", 18 thread antenna-mounting base(s) installed behind lightbar on the cab roof with high efficiency, low loss, coaxial cable(s) routed to behind the officer seat. A weatherproof cap will be installed on the mount.

VEHICLE CAMERA SYSTEM

There will be a color vehicle camera system provided with the following:

- One (1) camera located at the rear of the apparatus, pointing rearward, displayed automatically with the vehicle in reverse

The camera images will be displayed on the driver's vehicle information center display. Audio from the microphone on the active camera will be not provided.

The following components will be included:

- One (1) SV-CW134639CAI, camera
- One (1) amplified speaker (if applicable)
- All necessary cables

ELECTRICAL POWER CONTROL SYSTEM

The primary power distribution will be located forward of the officer's seating position and be easily accessible while standing on the ground for simplified maintenance and troubleshooting. Additional electrical distribution centers will be provided throughout the vehicle to house the vehicle's electrical power, circuit protection, and control components. The electrical distribution centers will be located strategically throughout the vehicle to minimize wire length. For ease of maintenance, all electrical distribution centers will be easily accessible. All distribution centers containing fuses, circuit breakers and/or relays will be easily accessible.

Distribution centers located throughout the vehicle will contain battery powered studs for supplying customer installed equipment thus providing a lower cost of ownership.

Circuit protection devices, which conform to SAE standards, will be utilized to protect electrical circuits. All circuit protection devices will be rated per NFPA requirements to prevent wire and component damage when subjected to extreme current overload. General protection circuit breakers will be Type-I automatic reset (continuously resetting). When required, automotive type fuses will be utilized to protect electronic equipment. Control relays and solenoid will have a direct current rating of 125 percent of the maximum current for which the circuit is protected per NFPA.

Solid-State Control System

A solid-state electronics based control system will be utilized to achieve advanced operation and control of the vehicle components. A fully computerized vehicle network will consist of electronic modules, electronic control modules to include black housings, a power indicator and status indicator located near their point of use to reduce harness lengths and improve reliability. The control system will comply with SAE J1939-11 recommended practices.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

The control system will operate as a master-slave system whereas the main control module instructs all other system components. The system will contain patented Mission Critical software that maintains critical vehicle operations in the unlikely event of a main controller error. The system will utilize a Real Time Operating System (RTOS) fully compliant with OSEK/VDX™ specifications providing a lower cost of ownership.

For increased reliability and simplified use the control system modules will include the following attributes:

- Green LED indicator light for module power
- Red LED indicator light for network communication stability status
- Control system self test at activation and continually throughout vehicle operation
- No moving parts due to transistor logic
- Software logic control for NFPA mandated safety interlocks and indicators
- Integrated electrical system load management without additional components
- Integrated electrical load sequencing system without additional components
- Customized control software to the vehicle's configuration
- Factory and field programmable to accommodate changes to the vehicle's operating parameters

To assure long life and operation in a broad range of environmental conditions, the solid-state control system modules will meet the following specifications:

- Module circuit board will meet SAE J771 specifications
- Operating temperature from -40C to +70C
- Storage temperature from -40C to +70C
- Vibration to 50g

IP67 rated enclosure (Totally protected against dust and also protected against the effect of temporary immersion between 15 centimeters and one (1) meter)

Operating voltage from eight (8) volts to 32 volts DC

The main controller will activate status indicators and audible alarms designed to provide warning of problems before they become critical.

Circuit Protection and Control Diagram

Copies of all job-specific, computer network input and output (I/O) connections will be provided with each chassis. The sheets will indicate the function of each module connection point, circuit protection information (where applicable), wire numbers, wire colors and load management information.

On-Board Electrical System Diagnostics

The on-board information center will include the following diagnostic information:

- Text description of active warning or caution alarms
- Simplified warning indicators
- Amber caution indication with intermittent alarm

Tumwater Fire Department

D

- Red warning indication with steady tone alarm

Advanced diagnostic feature will be provided in this control system. From the Command Zone display or connected wireless device, these features allow the user to monitor the real-time status of every input or output on the vehicle. It also allows users logged in as an administrator to force on inputs or outputs to assist the troubleshooting process.

TCU Module with WiFi

An in cab module will provide WiFi wireless interface and data logging capability. The WiFi interface will comply with IEEE 802.11 b/g/n capabilities while communicating at 2.4 Gigahertz. The module will communicate through a black WiFi antenna allowing a line of site communication range of up to 300 feet with a roof mounted antenna.

The module will transmit a password protected web page to a WiFi enabled device (i.e. most smart phones, tablets or laptops) allowing two levels of user interaction. The firefighter level will allow vehicle monitoring of the vehicle and firefighting systems on the apparatus. The technician level will allow diagnostic access to inputs and outputs installed on the Command Zone™, control and information system.

The TCU capability will record faults from the engine, transmission, ABS and Command Zone™, control and information systems as they occur. No other data will be recorded at the time the fault occurs. The data TCU will provide up to 2 Gigabytes of data storage.

The TCU will provide a means to download the TCU information and update software in the device.

Indicator Light and Alarm Prove-Out System

A system will be provided which automatically tests basic indicator lights and alarms located on the cab instrument panel.

Voltage Monitor System

A voltage monitoring system will be provided to indicate the status of the battery system connected to the vehicle's electrical load. The system will provide visual and audible warning when the system voltage is below or above optimum levels.

The alarm will activate if the system falls below 11.8 volts DC for more than two (2) minutes.

Dedicated Radio Equipment Connection Points

There will be three (3) studs provided in the primary power distribution center located in front of the officer for two-way radio equipment. The studs will consist of the following:

- 12-volt 40-amp battery switched power
- 12-volt 60-amp ignition switched power
- 12-volt 60-amp direct battery power

There will also be a 12-volt 100-amp ground stud located in or adjacent to the power distribution center.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

EMI/RFI Protection

To prevent erroneous signals from crosstalk contamination and interference, the electrical system will meet, at a minimum, SAE J551/2, thus reducing undesired electromagnetic and radio frequency emissions. An advanced electrical system will be used to ensure radiated and conducted electromagnetic interference (EMI) or radio frequency interference (RFI) emissions are suppressed at their source.

The apparatus will have the ability to operate in the electromagnetic environment typically found in fire ground operations to ensure clean operations. The electrical system will meet, without exceptions, electromagnetic susceptibility conforming to SAE J1113/25 Region 1, Class C EMR for 10KHz-1GHz to 100 Volts/Meter. The vehicle OEM, upon request, will provide EMC testing reports from testing conducted on an entire apparatus and will certify that the vehicle meets SAE J551/2 and SAE J1113/25 Region 1, Class C EMR for 10KHz-1GHz to 100 Volts/Meter requirements. Component and partial (incomplete) vehicle testing is not adequate as overall vehicle design can impact test results and thus is not acceptable by itself.

EMI/RFI susceptibility will be controlled by applying appropriate circuit designs and shielding. The electrical system will be designed for full compatibility with low-level control signals and high-powered two-way radio communication systems. Harness and cable routing will be given careful attention to minimize the potential for conducting and radiated EMI/RFI susceptibility.

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM PROGNOSTICS

There will be a software based vehicle tool provided to predict remaining life of the vehicles critical fluid and events.

The system will send automatic indications to the Command Zone™ information center and/or wireless enabled devices to proactively alert of upcoming service intervals.

Prognostics will include the following:

- Engine oil and filter
- Transmission oil and filter

TELEMATICS SYSTEM

There will be a cellular based vehicle telematics system consisting of a Telematic Control Unit (TCU) with external cellular WiFi and GPS antenna, and access to a web-based user interface portal provided.

The TCU will be fully integrated into the Command Zone™ electrical system. It will monitor the vehicle through the CAN data bus and transmit data through a secure 4G LTE cellular connection, and be provided with a 3 year subscription..

After accepting the end user license agreement, the vehicle administrator will have access to vehicle location information and vehicle data via a secure CZ Connect web-based interface portal.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

The CZ Connect web-based interface will allow users to access vehicle data and configure monitoring tools, providing a global view of the location of each connected asset and a summary of fleet data, which include:

- User defined interval notifications
- User defined fault alerts
- Remote access to Command Zone diagnostics
- Vehicle analytics and activity monitoring
- Vehicle system status

ELECTRICAL

All 12-volt electrical equipment installed by the apparatus manufacturer will conform to modern automotive practices. All wiring will be high temperature crosslink type. Wiring will be run, in loom or conduit, where exposed and have grommets where wire passes through sheet metal. Automatic reset circuit breakers will be provided which conform to SAE Standards. Wiring will be color, function and number coded. Function and number codes will be continuously imprinted on all wiring harness conductors at 2.00" intervals. Exterior exposed wire connectors will be positive locking, and environmentally sealed to withstand elements such as temperature extremes, moisture and automotive fluids.

Electrical wiring and equipment will be installed utilizing the following guidelines:

1. All holes made in the roof will be caulked with silicon. Large fender washers, liberally caulked, will be used when fastening equipment to the underside of the cab roof.
2. Any electrical component that is installed in an exposed area will be mounted in a manner that will not allow moisture to accumulate in it. Exposed area will be defined as any location outside of the cab or body.
3. Electrical components designed to be removed for maintenance will not be fastened with nuts and bolts. Metal screws will be used in mounting these devices. Also a coil of wire will be provided behind the appliance to allow them to be pulled away from mounting area for inspection and service work.
4. Corrosion preventative compound will be applied to all terminal plugs located outside of the cab or body. All non-waterproof connections will require this compound in the plug to prevent corrosion and for easy separation (of the plug).
5. All lights that have their sockets in a weather exposed area will have corrosion preventative compound added to the socket terminal area.
6. All electrical terminals in exposed areas will have silicon applied completely over the metal portion of the terminal.

All lights and reflectors, required to comply with Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard #108, will be furnished. Rear identification lights will be recessed mounted for protection. Lights and wiring mounted in the rear bulkheads will be protected from damage by installing a false bulkhead inside the rear compartments.

An operational test will be conducted to ensure that any equipment that is permanently attached to the electrical system is properly connected and in working order.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

The results of the tests will be recorded and provided to the purchaser at time of delivery.

BATTERY SYSTEM

There will be three (3) Exide, Model 31S950X3W, 12 volt DC group 31 batteries provided and mounted in the left side battery box.

These batteries will be rated at 950 CCA cold cranking amps with a reserve capacity of 190 amps and have threaded stainless steel studs.

BATTERY SYSTEM

There will be a single starting system with an ignition switch and starter button provided and located on the cab instrument panel.

MASTER BATTERY SWITCH

There will be a master battery switch provided within the cab within easy reach of the driver to activate the battery system.

An indicator light will be provided on the instrument panel to notify the driver of the status of the battery system.

BATTERY COMPARTMENTS

The batteries will be stored in well-ventilated compartments that are located under the cab and bolted directly to the chassis frame. The battery compartments will be constructed of 3/16" steel plate and be designed to accommodate a maximum of three (3) group 31 batteries in each compartment. The compartments will include formed fit heavy-duty roto-molded polyethylene battery tray inserts with drains on each side of the frame rails. The batteries will be mounted inside of the roto-molded trays.

JUMPER STUDS

One (1) set of battery jumper studs with plastic color-coded covers will be installed on the battery box on the driver's side. This will allow enough room for easy jumper cable access.

POWER CONVERTER / BATTERY CHARGERS

There will be two (2) Progressive Dynamics, Inc., Model PD2180, power converter / battery chargers installed. Each PD2180 will be capable of charging up to three (3) separated banks of batteries. The PD2180s will be wired in parallel to increase maximum output capability to each battery system.

Each PD2180 will contain the following features:

- Four-Stage Charging System constantly monitors battery voltage, then automatically selects one of four charging modes: BOOST, NORMAL, STORAGE, or EQUALIZE.
- Digital meter displays current, voltage mode, blown fuse indication, and battery type.
- Reverse battery protection prevents charger damage if battery leads are accidentally reversed.
- Over Voltage Protection prevents high voltage spikes from damaging sensitive electronic components in the charger.
- Electronic Current Limiting limits the maximum output current to the rating of the charger to prevent overheating and damage caused by shorts or excessive loads.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

- Regulated Output Voltage prevents AC line voltage variations from being transmitted to the batteries and 12 Volt circuits.
- Intelligent Cooling Fan only runs as fast as required to maintain constant operating temperature reducing thermal stress.
- Automatic Over-temperature Shutdown prevents charger damage in the event the fan is unable to cool the charger due to inadequate compartment ventilation.

The PD2180s will be powered from a dedicated 30A VAC shoreline.

Battery charger will be located in the front left body compartment, mounted as high as possible.

AUTO EJECT FOR SHORELINE

There will be one (1) Kussmaul™, Model 091-55-20-120, 20 amp 120 volt AC shoreline inlet(s) provided to operate the dedicated 120 volt AC circuits on the apparatus.

The shoreline inlet(s) will include red weatherproof flip up cover(s).

There will be a release solenoid wired to the vehicle's starter to eject the AC connector when the engine is starting.

The shoreline(s) will be connected to receptacles.

There will be a mating connector body supplied with the loose equipment.

There will be a label installed near the inlet(s) that state the following:

- Line Voltage
- Current Rating (amps)
- Phase
- Frequency

The shoreline receptacle will be located on the driver side exterior of cab, behind crew cab door.

KUSSMAUL AUTO EJECT FOR IRT SHORELINE

There will be one (1) Kussmaul™, Model 091-159-30-120, 30 amp 120 volt AC shoreline inlet provided to operate the IRT dedicated 120 volt AC circuit on the apparatus.

The shoreline inlet will include yellow weatherproof flip up cover.

There will be a release solenoid wired to the vehicle's starter to eject the AC connector when the engine is starting.

The shoreline will be connected to the Idle Reduction Technology battery chargers.

A mating connector body will be supplied with the loose equipment.

There will be a label installed near the inlet that state the following:

- Line Voltage

Tumwater Fire Department

D

- Current Rating (amps)
- Phase
- Frequency

The IRT dedicated shoreline receptacle will be located on the left side of the cab.

SUB FEED CIRCUIT BREAKER BOX - IRT SHORELINE

A Cutler Hammer sub feed box will be supplied to protect the idle reduction technology (IRT) charger circuits when IRT shoreline power source is used.

The box will be installed in the in the blister located under the tank tee, in LS3, tank wall, next to the compartment vent timer.

The sub feed box will distribute power to the idle reduction technology battery chargers in the vehicle.

A label for each breaker will be provided adjacent to the circuit breaker panel.

Identification of circuits will be done in a durable manner that provides years of service.

ALTERNATOR

A Delco Remy®, Model 55SI, alternator will be provided. It will have a rated output current of 430 amps, as measured by SAE method J56. The alternator will feature an integral regulator and rectifier system that has been tested and qualified to an ambient temperature of 257 degrees Fahrenheit (125 degrees Celsius). The alternator will be connected to the power and ground distribution system with heavy-duty cables sized to carry the full rated alternator output.

ELECTRONIC LOAD MANAGER

An electronic load management (ELM) system will be provided that monitors the vehicles 12-volt electrical system, automatically reducing the electrical load in the event of a low voltage condition, and automatically restoring the shed electrical loads when a low voltage condition expires. This ensures the integrity of the electrical system.

For improved reliability and ease of use, the load manager system will be an integral part of the vehicle's solid state control system requiring no additional components to perform load management tasks. Load management systems which require additional components will not be allowed.

The system will include the following features:

- System voltage monitoring.
- A shed load will remain inactive for a minimum of five minutes to prevent the load from cycling on and off.
- Sixteen available electronic load shedding levels.
- Priority levels can be set for individual outputs.
- High Idle to activate before any electric loads are shed and deactivate with the service brake.
 - If enabled:
 - "Load Man Hi-Idle On" will display on the information center.
 - Hi-Idle will not activate until 30 seconds after engine start up.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

- Individual switch "on" indicator to flash when the particular load has been shed.
- The information center indicates system voltage.

The information center, where applicable, includes a "Load Manager" screen indicating the following:

- Load managed items list, with priority levels and item condition.
- Individual load managed item condition:
 - ON = not shed
 - SHED = shed

SEQUENCER

A sequencer will be provided that automatically activates and deactivates vehicle loads in a preset sequence thereby protecting the alternator from power surges. This sequencer operation will allow a gradual increase or decrease in alternator output, rather than loading or dumping the entire 12 volt load to prolong the life of the alternator.

For improved reliability and ease of use, the load sequencing system will be an integral part of the vehicle's solid state control system requiring no additional components to perform load sequencing tasks. Load sequencing systems which require additional components will not be allowed.

Emergency light sequencing will operate in conjunction with the emergency master light switch. When the emergency master switch is activated, the emergency lights will be activated one by one at half-second intervals. Sequenced emergency light switch indicators will flash while waiting for activation.

When the emergency master switch is deactivated, the sequencer will deactivate the warning light loads in the reverse order.

Sequencing of the following items will also occur, in conjunction with the ignition switch, at half-second intervals:

- Cab Heater and Air Conditioning
- Crew Cab Heater (if applicable)
- Crew Cab Air Conditioning (if applicable)
- Exhaust Fans (if applicable)
- Third Evaporator (if applicable)

SWITCH, COMMAND ZONE DISPLAY

A virtual switch will be provided for the load manager in the Command Zone display on cab instrument panel.

HEADLIGHTS

There will be four (4) JW Speaker®, Model 8800, 4" x 6" rectangular LED lights mounted in the front quad style, chrome housing on each side of the cab grille:

- the outside light on each side will contain a part number 055***1 low beam module
- the inside light on each side will contain a part number 055***1 high beam module
- the headlights to include chrome bezels

Tumwater Fire Department

D

The low beam lights will be activated when the headlight switch is on.

The high beam and low beam lights will be activated when the headlight switch and the high beam switch is activated.

DIRECTIONAL LIGHTS

There will be two (2) Whelen 600® series, LED combination directional/marker lights provided. The lights will be located on the outside cab corners, next to the headlights.

The color of the lenses will be clear.

INTERMEDIATE LIGHT

There will be two (2) Truck-Lite®, part number 303757Y, 2.24" diameter lights with amber LEDs, grommet mount and chrome cover furnished, one (1) each side in the rear fender panel. The light will double as a turn signal and marker light.

CAB CLEARANCE/MARKER/ID LIGHTS

There will be seven (7) amber LED lights provided to indicate the presence and overall width of the vehicle in the following locations:

- Three (3) amber LED identification lights will be installed in the center of the cab above the windshield.
- Two (2) amber LED clearance lights will be installed, one (1) on each outboard side of the cab above the windshield.
- Two (2) amber LED marker lights will be installed, one (1) on each side above the cab doors.

REAR CLEARANCE/MARKER/ID LIGHTING

There will be three (3) Truck-Lite®, Model 35200R, LED lights used as identification lights located at the rear of the apparatus per the following:

- As close as practical to the vertical centerline
- Centers spaced not less than 6.00" or more than 12.00" apart
- Red in color
- All at the same height

There will be two (2) Truck-Lite, Model 35200R, LED lights installed at the rear of the apparatus used as clearance lights located at the rear of the apparatus per the following:

- To indicate the overall width of the vehicle
- One (1) each side of the vertical centerline
- As near the top as practical
- Red in color
- To be visible from the rear
- All at the same height

There will be two (2) Truck-Lite, Model 35200R, LED lights installed on the side of the apparatus as marker lights as close to the rear as practical per the following:

Tumwater Fire Department

D

- To indicate the overall length of the vehicle
- One (1) each side of the vertical centerline
- As near the top as practical
- Red in color
- To be visible from the side
- All at the same height

There will be two (2) red reflectors located on the rear of the truck facing to the rear. One (1) each side, as far to the outside as practical, at a minimum of 15.00", but no more than 60.00", above the ground.

There will be two (2) red reflectors located on the side of the truck facing to the side. One (1) each side, as far to the rear as practical, at a minimum of 15.00", but no more than 60.00", above the ground.

Per FMVSS 108 and CMVSS 108 requirements.

REAR FMVSS LIGHTING

The rear stop/tail and directional lighting included in the rear tail light housing will include the following:

- Two (2) Whelen®, Model M62BTT, 4.30" high x 6.70" wide x 1.40" deep brake/tail lights with red LEDs
- Two (2) Whelen, Model M62T, 4.30" high x 6.70" wide x 1.40" deep directional lights with amber LEDs. The directional lights will be set to Steady On (Arrow) flash pattern.
- The lens color(s) to be clear.

There will be two (2) Whelen Model M62BU, LED backup lights provided in the tail light housing.

LICENSE PLATE BRACKET

One (1) license plate bracket constructed of stainless steel will be provided at the rear of the apparatus.

One (1) white LED light with chrome housing will be provided to illuminate the license plate. A stainless steel light shield will be provided over the light that will direct illumination downward, preventing white light to the rear.

LIGHTING BEZEL

There will be two (2) Whelen, Model M6FCV4P, four (4) place chromed ABS housings with Pierce logos provided for the rear M6 series stop/tail, directional, back up, scene lights or warning lights.

BACK-UP ALARM

A PRECO, Model 1040, solid-state electronic audible back-up alarm that actuates when the truck is shifted into reverse will be provided. The device will sound at 60 pulses per minute and automatically adjust its volume to maintain a minimum ten (10) dBA above surrounding environmental noise levels.

SWITCH, BACK-UP ALARM OVERRIDE

There will be a momentary switch provided in the cab for the back-up alarm. The switch will be within reach of the driver. The switch will cancel the back-up alarm when the switch is pushed and automatically reset when the apparatus is shifted out of reverse.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

SYNCHRONIZE WARNING LIGHTS

The sync wires to the following two (2) lights located rear warning lights on the apparatus will be connected together to maintain the flash patterns of the lights.

The lights located X pattern for rear lower warning lights will remain on phase 1 or flash together.

The lights located x pattern for rear backing warning lights will be changed to phase 2 or flash opposite the lights selected above.

CAB PERIMETER SCENE LIGHTS

There will be four (4) Amdor, Model AY-LB-12HW020, 350 lumens each, 20.00" white LED strip lights provided, one (1) for each cab door.

These lights will be activated automatically when the battery switch is on and the exit doors are opened or by the same means as the body perimeter scene lights.

PUMP HOUSE PERIMETER LIGHTS

There will be two (2) Amdor, Model AY-LB-12HW020, 350 lumens each, 20.00" LED weatherproof strip lights with brackets provided under the pump panel running boards, one (1) each side.

If the combination of options in the vehicle does not permit clearance for a 20.00" light, a 12.00" version of the Amdor light will be installed.

The lights will be controlled by the same means as the body perimeter lights.

BODY PERIMETER SCENE LIGHTS

There will be two (2) Amdor, Model AY-LB-12HW020, 350 lumens, 20.00" long, white LED's, 12 volt DC lights provided at the rear step area of the body, one (1) each side shining to the rear.

The perimeter scene lights will be activated when a switch within reach of the driver is activated and the parking brake is applied.

ENHANCED SOFTWARE FOR PERIMETER LIGHTS

All perimeter lights and scene lights will be deactivated when the parking brake is released.

The cab and crew cab perimeter lights will dim after 10 seconds or immediately if the vehicle's transmission is put into gear.

STEP LIGHTS

Four (4) white LED step lights will be provided. One (1) step light will be provided on each side, on the front compartment face and two (2) step lights at the rear to illuminate the tailboard.

In order to ensure exceptional illumination, each light will provide a minimum of 25 foot-candles (fc) covering an entire 15.00" x 15.00" square placed 10.00" below the light and a minimum of 1.5 fc covering an entire 30.00" x 30.00" square at the same 10.00" distance below the light.

These step lights will be actuated with the pump panel light switch.

All other steps on the apparatus will be illuminated per the current edition of NFPA 1901.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

12 VOLT LIGHTING

There will be one (1) Whelen® Model P*H2*, 17,750 lumens 12 volt DC light(s) with a combination of flood and spot optics provided on the front visor, centered.

The housing(s) painted parts of this light assembly to be black.

The light(s) will be controlled by a switch at the driver's side switch panel and by a switch at the passenger's side switch panel.

These light(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is applied.

12 VOLT LIGHTING

There will be one (1) HiViz Model FT-MB-2.18-*-* , 2.75" high x 20.60" long x 3.31" deep, 11,386 effective lumens 12 volt DC light(s) with a combination of flood and spot optics and adjustable mounting brackets installed on the cab above the driver's door.

The painted parts of the light housing and brackets to be black.

The light(s) will be activated by a switch at the driver's side switch panel.

The light(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is applied.

12 VOLT LIGHTING

There will be one (1) HiViz Model FT-MB-2.18-*-* , 2.75" high x 20.60" long x 3.31" deep, 11,386 effective lumens 12 volt DC light(s) with a combination of flood and spot optics and adjustable mounting brackets installed on the cab above the officer's door.

The painted parts of the light housing and brackets to be black.

The light(s) will be activated by a switch at the driver's side switch panel.

The light(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is applied.

12 VOLT DC SCENE LIGHTS

There will be one (1) HiViz Model FT-SL-GESM-*, 20,000 raw lumens 12 volt DC powered light(s) with white LEDs and a combination of flood and spot optics located on the pump house Cargo side sheet, driver's side.

The lights will be installed on fixed flat horizontal mount(s).

The painted parts of the light housing and brackets to be black.

The lights will be activated by the same control that has been selected for the driver's side scene light(s).

The light(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is applied.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

12 VOLT DC SCENE LIGHTS

There will be one (1) HiViz Model FT-SL-GESM-*, 20,000 raw lumens 12 volt DC powered light(s) with white LEDs and a combination of flood and spot optics located on the pump house cargo side sheet, passenger's side.

The lights will be installed on fixed flat horizontal mount(s).

The painted parts of the light housing and brackets to be black.

The lights will be activated by the same control that has been selected for the passenger's side scene light(s).

The light(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is applied.

12 VOLT LIGHTING

There will one (1) HiViz Model FT-MB-27-*-* , 9,979 effective lumens 2.06" high x 34.89" long x 2.45" deep 12 volt DC light(s) with white LEDs and a combination of flood and spot optics provided on the apparatus located, driver's side top of body, center.

The painted parts of the light housing and brackets to be black.

The light(s) will be controlled by a switch at the driver's side switch panel.

The light(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is applied.

12 VOLT LIGHTING

There will one (1) HiViz Model FT-MB-27-*-* , 9,979 effective lumens 2.06" high x 34.89" long x 2.45" deep 12 volt DC light(s) with white LEDs and a combination of flood and spot optics provided on the apparatus located, top of body, center, passenger's side.

The painted parts of the light housing and brackets to be black.

The light(s) will be controlled by a switch at the driver's side switch panel.

The light(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is applied.

DECK LIGHTS

There will be two (2) Whelen®, Model MPPBCS, black with chrome housing 12 volt DC LED floodlights with on/off switch. Each light will be provided with a low profile pedestal/swivel mount provided at the rear of the hose bed, one (1) each side.

The lights will be activated by a switch at the driver's side switch panel and by a switch in a recessed cup located at the driver's side rear bulkhead.

HOSE BED LIGHTS

There will be white 12 volt DC LED light strips provided to light the hose bed area. Hose bed lights will meet the photometric levels listed in NFPA 1901 for Hose Bed lighting requirements.

- Light strip(s) will be installed below lower support tube on the left side of the hose bed cover.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

- Light strip(s) will be installed below lower support tube on the right side of the hose bed cover.

The lights will be activated when the hosebed cover is raised.

REAR SCENE LIGHT(S)

There will be two (2) Whelen, Model PEL*C, 2.25" high x 7.88" wide x 1.63" deep LED scene light(s) with 45 degree chrome housing installed at the rear of the apparatus, one each side rear body.

The light(s) will be controlled by a switch at the driver's side switch panel.

The light(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is applied.

WALKING SURFACE LIGHT

There will be Model FRP, 4" round black 12 volt DC LED floodlight(s) with bolt mount provided to illuminate the entire designated walking surface on top of the body.

The light(s) will be activated when the body step lights are on.

MASTER SWITCH FOR 12 VOLT LIGHTS

A master "on/off" switch will be provided for the 12 volt light(s) located all scene lights on the cab and body.

A total of one (1) switch(es) will be provided driver's side cab switch.

WATER TANK

Booster tank will have a capacity of 500 gallons and be constructed of polypropylene plastic by United Plastic Fabricating, Incorporated.

Tank joints and seams will be nitrogen welded inside and out.

Tank will be baffled in accordance with NFPA Bulletin 1901 requirements.

Baffles will have vent openings at both the top and bottom to permit movement of air and water between compartments.

Longitudinal partitions will be constructed of .38" polypropylene plastic and will extend from the bottom of the tank through the top cover to allow for positive welding.

Transverse partitions will extend from 4.00" off the bottom of the tank to the underside of the top cover.

All partitions will interlock and will be welded to the tank bottom and sides.

Tank top will be constructed of .50" polypropylene. It will be recessed .38" and will be welded to the tank sides and the longitudinal partitions.

Tank top will be sufficiently supported to keep it rigid during fast filling conditions.

Construction will include 2.00" polypropylene dowels spaced no more than 30.00" apart and welded to the transverse partitions. Two (2) of the dowels will be drilled and tapped (.50" diameter, 13.00" deep) to accommodate lifting eyes.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

A sump that will be sized dependent on the tank to pump plumbing will be provided at the bottom of the water tank.

Sump will include a drain plug and the tank outlet.

Tank will be installed in a fabricated cradle assembly constructed of structural steel.

Sufficient crossmembers will be provided to properly support bottom of tank. Crossmembers will be constructed of steel bar channel or rectangular tubing.

Tank will "float" in cradle to avoid torsional stress caused by chassis frame flexing. Rubber cushions, .50" thick x 3.00" wide, will be placed on all horizontal surfaces that the tank rests on.

Stops or other provision will be provided to prevent an empty tank from bouncing excessively while moving vehicle.

Mounting system will be approved by the tank manufacturer.

Fill tower will be constructed of .50" polypropylene and will be a minimum of 8.00" wide x 14.00" long.

Fill tower will be furnished with a .25" thick polypropylene screen and a hinged cover.

An overflow pipe, constructed of 4.00" schedule 40 polypropylene, will be installed approximately halfway down the fill tower and extend through the water tank and exit to the rear of the rear axle.

The water tank fill dome will be located locate the fill dome forward of the cross divider next to the foam tank fill.

HOSE BED

The hose bed will be fabricated of .125"-5052 aluminum with a nominal 38,000 psi tensile strength.

Upper and rear edges of side panels will have a double break for rigidity.

The upper inside area of the beavertails will be covered with brushed stainless steel to prevent damage to painted surface when hose is removed.

Flooring of the hose bed will be removable aluminum grating with the top surface corrugated to aid in hose aeration. The grating slats will be a minimum of 0.50" x 4.50" with spacing between slats for hose ventilation.

The hose bed interior walls will be painted to match the lower body color.

Hose bed will accommodate driver's side to passenger's side. 800' of 5", 400' of 2.5", 400' of 2.5" 200' of 1.75" single stack, tray for hotel pack 1.75" hose 6.25" wide, 200' of 1.75" single stack, 200' of 2.5" single stack. Side sheets 86" high, dividers as high as possible..

HOSE BED DIVIDER

Five (5) hosebed dividers will be furnished for separating hose.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

Each divider will be constructed of a .25" brushed aluminum sheet. Flat surfaces will be sanded for uniform appearance, or constructed of brushed aluminum.

Divider will be fully adjustable by sliding in tracks, located at the front and rear of the hose bed.

Divider will be held in place by tightening bolts, at each end.

Acorn nuts will be installed on all bolts in the hose bed which have exposed threads.

A cross-divider will be provided just behind the fill tower. The divider will be bolted to the side sheet.

DEFLECTOR, HOSE

A 4" deep 3/16" aluminum 4-way hose deflector will be provided at the rear of the hosebed with the rear hosebed handrail bolted to the rear edge of the deflector. This deflector will extend 4.00" to the rear and have a angle support.

REMOVABLE HOSE TRAY(S) IN HOSE BED

There will be one (1) removable U-shaped hose tray(s) provided inside the hose bed.

Tray will be sized 5" clear width x 6' long sized to fit 150' of 1.75" hose and a wye plus a nozzle. Match tray in 32460..

Tray will be fabricated of poly with a minimum of two (2) hand hold cutouts on each side. Tray will slide on stainless steel angles. Bottom of angles will be lined with Dura-surf anti friction poly slides for ease of removal. A stop will be provided at the front of the tray to prevent the tray from moving forward and a strap will be supplied at the rear.

Tray will be located located in the third bed from the driver's side. The legs for the tray must fit between the mounting bolts for the dividers to make the dividers as narrow as possible.match 32460..

HOSE BED COVER

A two (2) section hose bed cover, constructed of .125" bright aluminum treadplate will be furnished. The cover will be hinged with full length stainless steel piano hinge. The sides will be slanted down. A stationary bridgework support assembly will be provided at the rear to support the cover.

The cover will be reinforced so that it can support the weight of a man walking on the cover.

The cover is designed with the left cover opening first.

If access to the water tank fill tower is blocked by the hose bed cover, then a hinged door will be provided in it so that the tank may be filled without raising cover doors.

Chrome grab handles and four (4) gas filled cylinders will be provided to assist in opening and closing the cover. A handrail is to be provided at the rear, in the center of the support, to assist in opening the cover.

The hose bed cover will be connected to the Do Not Move Truck indicator. The light will be activated if the cover is not in the stowed position and the parking brake is released.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

A black vinyl flap will be installed on the rear of the bright aluminum treadplate hose bed cover. This flap will be vertically split in the center with Velcro® fasteners at the split. Shock cord and hook fasteners will be supplied at the bottom of each flap. The shock cord will have red pull tabs at each hook to help release the cord.

RUNNING BOARDS

Running boards will be fabricated of .125" bright aluminum treadplate.

Each running board will be supported by a welded 2.00" square tubing and channel assembly, which will be bolted to the pump compartment substructure.

Running boards will be 14.75" deep and spaced .50" away from the pump panel. The front and rear outside corner of the running board will be finished with a 45 degree corner where it lines up with the body.

A splash guard will be provided above the running board treadplate.

TAILBOARD

The tailboard will also be constructed of .125" bright aluminum treadplate and spaced .50" from the body, as well as supported by a structural steel assembly.

The tailboard area will be 18.00" deep in the center area and 8.00" deep to the rear of the side compartments. The tailboard will be T-shaped. The outboard sides of the tailboard will be angled at 45 degrees beginning at the point where the body meets the tailboard at the forward outboard edge angling rearward to the rear edge of the tailboard.

The exterior side will be flanged down and in for increased rigidity of tailboard structure.

REAR WALL, SMOOTH ALUMINUM/BODY MATERIAL

The rear facing surfaces of the center rear wall will be smooth aluminum.

The bulkheads, the surface to the rear of the side body compartments, will be smooth and the same material as the body.

Any inboard facing surfaces below the height of the hosebed will be brushed stainless steel.

REAR TOW EYES

Two (2) tow eyes, which are an integral part of the body mounting substructure, will be installed below the rear of the truck.

The tow eyes will be of adequate strength to allow the truck to be pulled from the eyes.

REAR TOW BAR

One (1) tow bar will be installed under the tailboard, 3.00" forward from the rear of the tailboard. With air ride suspension and a 65 gallon fuel tank, the tow bar will be located .50" further rearward than normal when there is this combination of options.

The tow bar assembly will be designed and positioned to allow up to a 30-degree upward angled pull of 17,000 lb, or a 20,000 lb straight horizontal pull in line with the centerline of the vehicle.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

The tow bar design will have been tested and evaluated using finite element analysis techniques.

HOSE TRAY

Two (2) hose trays will be made free floating one (1) in each side running board.

The tray(s) will be flanged and drop in from the top. The ends will be tapered at the front and rear towards the center. No fasteners will be used to secure the tray(s).

Capacity of the tray will be 30' of 5" with Storz fittings.

Rubber matting will be installed on the floor of the tray to provide proper ventilation. Drain holes will be provided.

RUNNING BOARD HOSE RESTRAINT

There will be Two (2) hose trays that have a black vinyl cover. Each cover will have bungee cord and hook fasteners. The fasteners will be located each side.

COMPARTMENTATION

Body and compartments will be fabricated of 0.125", 5052-H32 aluminum.

Side compartments will be an integral assembly with the rear fenders.

Circular fender liners will be provided for prevention of rust pockets and ease of maintenance.

Side compartment flooring will be of the sweep out design with the floor higher than the compartment door lip.

The side compartment door opening will be framed by flanging the edges in 1.75" and bending out again 0.75" to form an angle.

Drip protection will be provided above the doors by means of bright aluminum extrusion, formed bright aluminum treadplate or polished stainless steel.

The top of the compartment will be covered with bright aluminum treadplate rolled over the edges on the front, rear and outward side. These covers will have the corners welded.

Side compartment covers will be separate from the compartment tops.

Front facing compartment walls will be covered with bright aluminum treadplate.

All screws and bolts which protrude into a compartment will have acorn nuts on the ends to prevent injury.

UNDERBODY SUPPORT SYSTEM

Due to the severe loading requirements of this pumper a method of body and compartment support suitable for the intended load will be provided.

The backbone of the support system will be the chassis frame rails which is the strongest component of the chassis and is designed for sustaining maximum loads.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

Forward to the rear axle, the support system will include "L"-shaped support members bolted to the chassis frame rails. These welded support members will include vertical formed channels, horizontal structural channels, and support gussets. These parts extend from the chassis frame outward underneath the body.

Rearward to the rear axle, the body support system will include two rearward facing "L"-shaped support members bolted to the chassis frame rails. These support members will be connected to the two body supporting crossmembers forming a boxed foundation for the rear body support system.

Steel upper platform decks will be mounted on the top of these support members to create a floating substructure which will result in a 500 lb equipment support rating per lower compartment.

All structural components of this system will be made from high strength 50K steel plate material or structural steel componentry. The steel frames as well as the steel vertical angles will be treated with an epoxy E-coat to provide resistance to corrosion and chemicals as standard.

The floating substructure will be separated from the horizontal members with neoprene elastomer isolators. These isolators will reduce the natural flex stress of the chassis from being transmitted to the body.

Isolators will have a broad load range, proven viability in vehicular applications, be of a fail-safe design and allow for all necessary movement in three (3) transitional and rotational modes.

The neoprene isolators will be installed in a pattern which assimilates a three (3)-point mounting pattern to reduce the natural flex of the chassis being transmitted to the body.

A design with body compartments hanging on the chassis in an unsupported fashion will not be acceptable.

AGGRESSIVE WALKING SURFACE

All exterior surfaces designated as stepping, standing, and walking areas will comply with the required average slip resistance of the current NFPA standards.

LOUVERS

Louvers will be stamped into compartment walls to provide the proper airflow inside the body compartments and to prevent water from dripping into the compartment. Where these louvers are provided, they will be formed into the metal and not added to the compartment as a separate plate.

TESTING OF BODY DESIGN

Body structural analysis will be fully tested. Proven engineering and test techniques such as finite element analysis, strain gauging, and model analysis will be performed with special attention given to fatigue, life and structural integrity of the body and substructure.

Body will be tested while loaded to its greatest in-service weight.

The criteria used during the testing procedure will include:

Tumwater Fire Department

D

- Raising opposite corners of the vehicle tires 9.00" to simulate the twisting a truck may experience when driving over a curb.
- Making a 90 degree turn, while driving at 20 mph to simulate aggressive driving conditions.
- Driving the vehicle at 35 mph on a washboard road.
- Driving the vehicle at 55 mph on a smooth road.
- Accelerating the vehicle fully, until reaching the approximate speed of 45 mph on rough pavement.

Evidence of actual testing techniques will be made available upon request.

LEFT SIDE COMPARTMENTATION

The left side compartmentation will consist of three lap door compartments.

A full height, vertically hinged, single door compartment ahead of the rear wheels will be provided. The interior dimensions of this compartment will be 34.50" wide x 66.63" high x 25.88" deep in the lower 25.00" of the compartment and 12.00" deep in the remaining upper portion. The clear door opening will be a minimum of 28.63" wide x 61.88" high.

A horizontally hinged, single lift-up door compartment over the rear wheels will be provided. The interior dimensions of this compartment will be 66.50" wide x 32.88" high x 12.00" deep. The clear door opening will be a minimum of 59.25" wide x 27.00" high.

A full height, vertically hinged, double door compartment behind the rear wheels will be provided. The interior dimensions of this compartment will be 47.75" wide x 67.63" high x 25.88" deep in the lower 26.00" of the compartment and 12.00" deep in the remaining upper portion. The clear door opening will be a minimum of 43.50" wide x 62.88" high.

The interior height of the compartments will be measured from the compartment floor to the ceiling. The depth of the compartments will be measured from the back wall to the inside of the door frame.

Closing of the doors will not require releasing, unlocking, or unlatching any mechanism and will easily be accomplished with one hand.

The vertically hinged doors will be furnished with a positive door holder.

The lift-up door will be furnished with two gas-charged cylinders to assist in the opening of the door and to maintain the door in an open position. There will be a field adjustable, three-position bracket mounted on the vertical side door opening that will allow the door to be held open at 87°, 90°, or 93°.

RIGHT SIDE COMPARTMENTATION

The right side compartmentation will consist of four lap door compartments.

A vertically hinged, single door compartment in the lower area ahead of the rear wheels will be provided. The interior dimensions of this compartment will be 34.50" wide x 33.63" high x 25.88" deep in the lower 25.00" of the compartment and 12.00" deep in the remaining upper portion. The clear door opening will be a minimum of 28.63" wide x 27.88" high.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

A horizontally hinged, single lift-up door compartment in the upper area, ahead of the rear wheels, will be provided. The interior dimensions of this compartment will be 71.00" wide x 32.88" high x 12.00" deep. The clear door opening of this compartment will be 66.25" wide x 27.00" high.

A horizontally hinged, single lift-up door compartment in the upper area, behind the rear wheels, will be provided. The interior dimensions of this compartment will be 77.88" wide x 32.88" high x 12.00" deep. The clear door opening of this compartment will be 66.25" wide x 27.00" high.

A vertically hinged, double door compartment in the lower area behind the rear wheels will be provided. The interior dimensions of this compartment will be 47.75" wide x 34.63" high x 25.88" deep in the lower 26.00" of the compartment and 12.00" deep in the remaining upper portion. The clear door opening will be a minimum of 43.50" wide x 28.88" high.

The interior height of the compartments will be measured from the compartment floor to the ceiling. The depth of the compartments will be measured from the back wall to the inside of the door frame.

Closing of the doors will not require releasing, unlocking, or unlatching any mechanism and will easily be accomplished with one hand.

The vertically hinged doors will be furnished with a positive door holder.

The lift-up doors will be furnished with two (2) gas-charged cylinders to assist in the opening of the doors and to maintain the doors in an open position. There will be a field adjustable, three (3) position bracket mounted on the vertical side door openings that will allow the doors to be held open at 87°, 90°, or 93°.

SIDE COMPARTMENT DOORS

All hinged compartment doors will be lap style with double panel construction and will be a minimum of 1.50" thick. The doors will be made out of the same material as the body. To provide additional door strength a "C" section reinforcement will be installed between the outer and interior panels.

Doors will be provided with a closed cell rubber gasket around the surface that laps onto the body. A second heavy-duty automotive rubber molding with a hollow core will be installed on the door framing that seals onto the interior panel, to ensure a weather resisting compartment.

All compartment doors will have polished stainless steel continuous hinge with a pin diameter of .25" that is bolted or screwed on with stainless steel fasteners. (Hinges which are welded on will not be acceptable.)

All door locking mechanisms will be fully enclosed within the door panels to prevent fouling of the lock in the event equipment inside shifts into the lock area.

Doors will be latched with recessed, polished stainless steel "D" ring handles and FMVSS approved door locking mechanisms.

To prevent corrosion caused by dissimilar metals, compartment door handles will not be attached to outer door panel with screws. A rubber gasket will be provided between the "D" ring handle and the door.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

REAR COMPARTMENTATION

A roll-up door compartment above the rear tailboard will be provided.

The interior dimensions of this compartment will be 40.00" wide x 40.63" high x 31.88" deep. The spool of the rollup door at the top of the compartment takes up some usable space. The depth of the compartment will be calculated with the compartment door closed.

A louvered, removable access panel will be furnished on the back wall of the compartment.

The rear compartment will be open into the rear side compartments.

The clear door opening of this compartment will be a minimum of 33.25" wide x 30.88" high.

Closing of the door will not require releasing, unlocking, or unlatching any mechanism and will easily be accomplished with one hand.

ROLLUP REAR COMPARTMENT DOOR

The rear compartment will have a rollup door.

The door will be double faced, aluminum construction, satin aluminum and manufactured by AMDOR™ brand rollup doors.

The door will be constructed using 1.00" extruded double wall aluminum slats which will feature a flat smooth interior surface to provide maximum protection against equipment hang-up. The slats will be connected with a structural driven ball and socket hinge designed to provide maximum curtain diaphragm strength. Mounting and adjusting the curtain will be done with a clip system that connects the curtain to the balancer drum allowing for easy tension adjustment without tools. The slats will be mounted in reusable slat shoes with positive snap-lock securement.

Each slat will incorporate weather tight recessed dual durometer seals. One (1) fin will be designed to locate the seal within the extrusion. The second will serve as a wiping seal which will also allow for compression to prevent water ingress.

The door will be mounted in a one (1)-piece aluminum side frame with recessed side seals to minimize seal damage during equipment deployment. All seals including side frames, top gutters and bottom panel are to be manufactured utilizing non-marring materials.

Bottom panel flange of rollup door will be equipped with two (2) cut-outs to allow for easier access with gloved hands.

A polished stainless steel lift bar to be provided for each roll-up door. The lift bar will be located at the bottom of door with striker latches installed at the base of the side frames. Side frame mounted door strikers will include support beneath the stainless steel lift bar to prevent door curtain bounce, improve bottom seal life expectancy and to avoid false door ajar signals.

All injection molded rollup door wear components will be constructed of Type 6 Nylon.

The door will have a 3.00 inch diameter balancer/tensioner drum to assist in lifting the door.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

The header for the rollup door assembly will not exceed 4.00".

A heavy-duty magnetic switch will be used for control of open compartment door warning lights.

SCUFFPLATE

A brushed stainless steel scuffplate will be furnished around the opening for the fuel fill door to prevent chipping and fuel stain.

SCUFFPLATE

A pair of stainless steel scuffplates will run down the entire inside trailing edge of the lower extended beavertail compartment and have a 90 degree bend which will cover the areas on the inside of the beavertail to prevent paint chipping from hose couplings.

COMPARTMENT DOOR MODIFICATION

There will be two (2) compartment doors that will be provided with the capability to open past 90 degrees.

The door(s) to receive this modification are located LS3 and LS1.

DOOR GUARD

There will be one (1) compartment door that will include a guard/drip pan designed to protect the rollup door from damage when in the retracted position and contain any water spray. The guard will be fabricated from stainless steel and installed rear compartment.

LIFTUP DOOR PULL STRAPS

three (3) compartment doors will be provided with pull straps. The pull straps will be 10.00" long and black in color.

The straps will be installed directly to the inside of the liftup door.

The liftup door compartments to have these straps will be LS2, RS2 and RS3.

DOOR FRAME SCUFFPLATE

Seven (7) scuffplates will be provided for the lower door frame of LS1, LS2, LS3, RS1, RS2, RS3 and RS4. Each scuffplate will be polished stainless steel with a .38" lip down.

SCUFFPLATE ON INTERIOR OF COMPARTMENT DOOR(S)

The nine (9) compartment doors will include a polished stainless steel scuffplate to cover the entire width and height on the inside panel of each door pan.

Scuffplate will be located All body compartments .

COMPARTMENT LIGHTING

There will be eight (8) compartment(s) with two (2) white 12 volt DC LED compartment light strips. The dual light strips will be centered vertically along each side of the door framing. There will be two (2) light strips per compartment. The dual light strips will be in all body compartment(s).

Any remaining compartments without light strips will have a 6.00" diameter Truck-Lite, Model: 79384 light. Each light will have a number 1076 one filament, two wire bulb.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

Opening the compartment door will automatically turn the compartment lighting on.

ADDITIONAL COMPARTMENT LIGHT

There will be six (6) additional Whelen®, Model 60C0EHCR, 6.00" dia white 12 volt DC LED surface mount lights, provided as compartment lights two in each of the compartments with lift-up doors .

The light will be controlled by the automatic door switch when the battery switch is on.

MOUNTING TRACKS

There will be eight (8) sets of tracks for mounting shelf(s) in LS1, LS2, LS3, RS1, RS2, RS3, RS4 and B1. These tracks will be installed vertically to support the adjustable shelf(s). The tracks will be painted to match the compartment interior.

ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

There will be ten (10) shelves with a capacity of 500 lb provided.

The shelf construction will consist of .188" aluminum painted spatter gray with 2.00" sides.

Each shelf will be infinitely adjustable by means of a threaded fastener, which slides in a track.

The shelves will be held in place by .12" thick stamped plated brackets and bolts.

The location(s) will be in RS1 at the transition point, in RS2 centered between the floor and the ceiling, in RS3 in the lower third, in RS4 in the upper third, in RS3 in the upper third, in LS2 in the lower third, in LS3 in the upper third, in LS2 in the upper third, in LS3 in the lower third to the left of the partition and in LS3 at the depth transition point.

SLIDE-OUT ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT TRAY

There will be one (1) slide-out tray provided.

Each tray will have a capacity rating of up to 500 lb in the extended position. The tray will be constructed of 3/16" aluminum painted spatter gray to match compartment interior. The tray(s) will be designed for maximum width and depth.

The side height of the tray(s) will be as follows:

- Front: 2.00" high
- Rear: 9.00" high
- Left & Right Side: 2.00" high

Each tray will be mounted on a pair of side mounted slides. The slide mechanisms will have ball bearings for ease of operation and years of dependable service. The slides will be mounted to shelf tracks to allow the tray to be adjustable up and down within the designated mounting location.

An automatic lock will be provided for both the in and out tray positions. The lock trip mechanism will be located at the front of the tray and will be easily operated with a gloved hand.

The tray(s) will be located in B1, in the middle top to bottom. ,must be 30.75" clear depth front to rear. full width, recess lock forward into tray to clear roll-up door. refer to job #32460..

Tumwater Fire Department

D

SLIDE-OUT ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT TRAY

There will be one (1) slide-out tray provided.

Each tray will have 2.00" high sides and a capacity rating of up to 500 lb in the extended position.

Each tray will be designed to be as wide as the compartment space will allow.

Each tray will be constructed of aluminum painted spatter gray.

Each tray will be mounted on a pair of side mounted slides. The slide mechanisms will have ball bearings for ease of operation and years of dependable service. The slides will be mounted to shelf tracks to allow the tray to be adjustable up and down within the designated mounting location.

An automatic lock will be provided for both the in and out tray positions. The lock trip mechanism will be located at the front of the tray and will be easily operated with a gloved hand.

The tray(s) will be located in B1 upper 1/3 of vertical space.

SLIDE-OUT FLOOR MOUNTED TRAY

There will be one (1) floor mounted slide-out tray(s) provided in B1 as low as possible, match the installation to 32460. A capacity rating will not be available on this tray due to a reduced side height being less than 2.00". The tray(s) will be constructed of .188" aluminum with welded corners. The finish will be painted to match compartment interior.

The tray(s) will be designed for maximum compartment width with a 32.50" depth.

The side height of the tray(s) will be as follows:

- Front: 1.00" high
- Rear: 4.00" high
- Left and Right Sides: 4.00" high

There will be two (2) side mount slides rated at 250lb each provided. The pair of slides will have a safety factor rating of 2. The slides will be located on the sides of the tray so that the tray can be located as close to the compartment floor as possible.

To ensure years of dependable service, the slides will be coated with a finish that is tested to withstand a minimum of 1,000 hours of salt spray per ASTM B117.

To ensure years of easy operation, the slides will require no more than a 50lb force for push-in or pull-out movement when fully loaded after having been subjected to a 40 hour vibration (shaker) test under full load. The vibration drive file will have been generated from accelerometer data collected from a heavy truck chassis driven over rough gravel roads in an unloaded condition. Proof of compliance will be provided upon request.

Automatic locks will be provided for both the "in" and "out" positions. The trip mechanism for the locks will be located at the front of the tray for ease of use with a gloved hand. The latch will be modified to allow access to the latch with a 32.50" depth tray.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

SLIDE-OUT FLOOR MOUNTED TRAY

There will be two (2) floor mounted slide-out tray(s) with 2.00" sides provided RS1 and RS4. Each tray will be rated for up to 500lb in the extended position. The tray(s) will be constructed of a minimum .13" aluminum. The finish will be painted spatter gray.

The trays will be designed for maximum compartment width and depth.

There will be two undermount-roller bearing type slides rated at 250lb each provided. The pair of slides will have a safety factor rating of 2.

To ensure years of dependable service, the slides will be coated with a finish that is tested to withstand a minimum of 1,000 hours of salt spray per ASTM B117.

To ensure years of easy operation, the slides will require no more than a 50lb force for push-in or pull-out movement when fully loaded after having been subjected to a 40 hour vibration (shaker) test under full load. The vibration drive file will have been generated from accelerometer data collected from a heavy truck chassis driven over rough gravel roads in an unloaded condition. Proof of compliance will be provided upon request.

Automatic locks will be provided for both the "in" and "out" positions. The trip mechanism for the locks will be located at the front of the tray for ease of use with a gloved hand.

SWING OUT TOOLBOARD

A swing out aluminum toolboard will be provided.

It will be a minimum of .188" thick with .20" diameter holes in a pegboard pattern with 1.00" centers between holes. The toolboard will match the size in job #32460.

A 1.00" x 1.00" aluminum tube frame will be welded to the edge of the pegboard.

The board will be mounted on a pivoting device at the back of the compartment on the top and bottom to allow easy movement in and out of the compartment. The maximum tool load will be 400 pounds.

The board will have positive lock in the stowed and extended position.

The board will have a D-ring handle to secure it in the stowed position.

The board will be mounted stationary within the compartment.

There will be One (1) toolboard(s) provided. The toolboard(s) will be painted spatter gray to match compartment interior and installed LS1 full height and width .

PARTITION, TRANSVERSE REAR COMPARTMENT

Two (2) partitions will be bolted in place to separate the left and right side rear compartments from the rear tailboard compartment. The partition will be body material painted spatter gray.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

VERTICAL COMPARTMENT PARTITION

One (1) partition will be bolted in designed to fit in LS3 22 3/8" from front wall, ship loose along with the shelf in that area.. Each partition will be 28" tall vertical height of the compartment. Each partition will be painted spatter gray.

VERTICAL COMPARTMENT PARTITION

three (3) vertical partition(s) will be provided in the RS3 compartment 12" high sized to fit on adjustable shelf in RS3, ship loose.

The partition construction will consist of body material painted spatter gray.

COMPARTMENT GRATING

Vinyl grating will be provided in 19 compartments. The locations are, all floors, shelves and trays .

The vinyl grating will be .50" thick and be cross bonded by .25" diameter ribbed sections spaced for aeration.

RECESS, BLISTER, COMPARTMENT WALL

A quantity of two (2) blister(s) will be provided refer to job #32460. One blister in B1 above the fuel tank in the forward wall 6" deep, 6" high as wide as possible. One blister in RS3 for subfeed box in TORK compartment vent timer box.

STAINLESS STEEL IPOS

The front bulkheads will be covered with brushed stainless steel in place of the standard aluminum treadplate.

MOUNTING TRACKS

There will be two (2) sets of tracks for mounting equipment. These tracks will be installed horizontally on the back wall of the compartment(s).

The compartment(s) with mounting tracks will be ship loose but cut to fit on the water tank wall inside LS3.

VENTILATION SYSTEM

A compartment ventilation system will be incorporated in up to ten (10) compartments. The system will consist of a 400 cfm twin fan motor located in the pump house area. PVC tubing will be used to force the air into each compartment.

A timer will allow the system to operate two (2) hours on and four (4) hours off.

RUB RAIL

Bottom edge of the side compartments will be trimmed with a bright aluminum extruded rub rail.

Trim will be 2.12" high with 1.38" flanges turned outward for rigidity.

The rub rails will not be an integral part of the body construction, which allows replacement in the event of damage.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

BODY FENDER CROWNS

Polished stainless steel fender crowns will be provided around the rear wheel openings with a dielectric barrier will be provided between the fender crown and the fender sheet metal to prevent corrosion.

The fender crowns will be held in place with stainless steel screws that thread directly into a composite nut and not directly into the parent body sheet metal to eliminate dissimilar metals contact and greatly reduce the chance for corrosion. Rubber welting will be provided between the body and crown.

BODY FENDER LINER

A painted to match the lower body color fender liner will be provided. The liners will be removable to aid in the maintenance of rear suspension components.

HARD SUCTION HOSE

Two (2) lengths of 6.00" clear corrugated PVC hard suction hose, 10' in length, will be provided. The hose will be equipped with a long handle female coupling on one (1) end and a rocker lug male coupling on the other end. Couplings will be hard coated aluminum.

HOSE TROUGHS

Troughs for hard suction hose will be provided on top of the left side body compartments. Troughs will be V-shaped and located side by side. The hose will be held in place by chrome plated, quarter turn, spring loaded clamps.

Troughs will be constructed of aluminum and painted job color.

HANDRAILS

The handrails will be 1.25" diameter knurled aluminum to provide a positive gripping surface.

Chrome plated end stanchions will support the handrail. Plastic gaskets will be used between end stanchions and any painted surfaces.

Drain holes will be provided in the bottom of all vertically mounted handrails.

Handrails will be provided to meet NFPA 1901 section 15.8 requirements. The handrails will be installed as noted on the sales drawing.

HANDRAILS

One (1) vertical handrail will be located on each rear beavertail.

HANDRAIL

One (1) full width horizontal handrail will be provided below the hose bed at the rear of the apparatus.

ADDITIONAL HANDRAIL

One (1) handrail, 10.00" long, will be mounted top of side sheet, driver's side, front.

EXTINGUISHER/AIR BOTTLE/ STORAGE (TRIANGULAR)

A total of one (1) extinguisher/air bottle/storage compartments will be provided passenger's side forward. The triangular shaped compartment will be sized to fit a 8.00" diameter extinguisher in the lower area and a 8.00" diameter extinguisher in the upper area. The compartment will be

Tumwater Fire Department

D

approximately 25.50" deep. A partition will be provided to separate the compartment. Also inside the compartment, black Dura-Surf friction reducing material will be provided. The compartment will be furnished with a drain hole. A brushed stainless steel, triangular shaped door with a D-Ring latch will be provided to contain the air bottles. A dielectric barrier will be provided between the door hinge, hinge fasteners and the body sheet metal.

AIR BOTTLE COMPARTMENT STRAP

A strap will be provided in the air bottle compartment(s) to help contain the bottles when the vehicle is parked on an incline. The strap will wrap around the neck and attach to the wall of the compartment.

AIR BOTTLE STORAGE (TRIPLE)

A quantity of two (2) air bottle compartments designed to hold (3) air bottles up to 7.25" in diameter x 26.00" deep will be provided on the left side forward of the rear wheels and on the right side rearward of the rear wheels. A brushed stainless steel door with a D-Ring latch will be provided to contain the air bottle. A dielectric barrier will be provided between the door hinge, hinge fasteners and the body sheet metal.

Inside the compartment, black Dura-Surf friction reducing material will be provided.

AIR BOTTLE COMPARTMENT STRAP

A strap will be provided in the air bottle compartment(s) to help contain the air bottles when the vehicle is parked on an incline. The strap will wrap around the neck and attach to the wall of the compartment.

EXTENSION LADDER

There will be a 28', two (2)-section, aluminum, Duo-Safety, Series 1200-A extension ladder provided.

ROOF LADDER

There will be one (1) 16' aluminum Duo-Safety Series 875-A roof ladder(s) provided.

HYDRAULIC LADDER RACK

Ground ladders will be mounted above the right side of the hose body in a specially designed swing-down cradle. This cradle will be electric/hydraulic operated. The system design will have been life cycle tested for dependable service.

An independent hydraulic pump powered by a 12-volt electric motor will operate the hydraulics. The hydraulic pump and reservoir will be accessible from the ground through a stainless steel inspection door.

The ladder rack will incorporate two hydraulic rotary actuators, one each located inside the front compartment and the rear compartment. The actuators will be completely enclosed within each compartment to eliminate any pinch points while operating the ladder rack. Lifting arms will be attached outside the compartment body to the front and rear actuator.

The rack can be designed in certain situations to provide lifting capabilities up to 500 lb.

The maximum height of the rack from the ground in the lowered position will be no more than 47.00".

Tumwater Fire Department

D

The electric control panel will have a master switch on/off switch, an actuation switch, an operation indicator light and operation instructions. The electric controls will be located at the pump panel adjacent to the ladder rack in such a manner to allow the operator full view of the area into which the ladders will be lowered.

Two (2) air operated safety locks will be furnished to securely maintain the ladder bracket assembly in the travel position. These air operated safety locks will be controlled from the ladder rack control panel.

A polished stainless steel enclosure shall be provided over the hydraulic ladder rack locks at the front and the rear on the right side to cover the ladder rack locks (2) and provide mounting for any rear warning lights.

Ladders will be secured to the brackets with two (2) locks retaining the roof ladder and the extension ladder. The locks will be such that when the roof ladder is removed, the clamps can be moved a half turn to hold the extension ladder in place.

LADDER RACK INTERLOCK AND NOT STOWED INDICATOR LIGHT

An interlock will be provided to prevent operation of the ladder rack unless the apparatus parking brake has been activated.

A steady red indicator light will be located on the cab instrument panel and illuminated when the hydraulic ladder rack is not in the stowed position. The light will be labeled "Ladder Rack". In addition, the "Do Not Move Apparatus" light located in the cab will be activated when the hydraulic ladder rack is not in the stowed position.

HYDRAULIC LADDER RACK DEPLOYED LIGHTS

There will be two (2) Truck-Lite catalog number 15***, 1.20" high x 2.49" wide x 0.94" deep lights with chrome trim, amber flashing LEDs and provided per the following:

- One (1) light installed on the front of the hydraulic ladder rack
- One (1) light installed on the rear of the hydraulic ladder rack
- The warning light lens color(s) to be clear

The lights will be activated when the battery switch is on and the hydraulic ladder rack is not in the stowed position.

FOLDING LADDER

One (1) 10.00' aluminum, Series 585-A, Duo-Safety folding ladder will be installed.

FOLDING LADDER STORAGE

One (1) folding ladder will be stored in a compartment on the right side between the tank and side sheet in a stainless steel U-shaped trough.

A door constructed of polished stainless steel and hinged along the outboard edge will be provided at the rear with a lift and turn latch.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

ADDITIONAL FOLDING LADDER

One (1) Defender Model 17 15187-882 Little Giant folding ladder will be provided. The stored dimensions will be 56.00" high x 25.00" wide x 10.00" deep. The weight will be 46lb.

The ladder will be located in the storage on the ladder rack. The mounting provisions to secure this ladder are not included with this option, they are specified elsewhere.

HYDRAULIC LADDER RACK PUMP LOCATION

The hydraulic pump for the ladder rack will be located in the pump house, passenger's side. An access door will be provided to fill the pump.

BACKBOARD COMPARTMENT

Two (2) backboard compartments will be mounted to the underside of the bright aluminum treadplate hose bed cover on the left side and right side. The compartment(s) will be fabricated of bright aluminum treadplate. A velcro strap will be provided at the rear to contain the backboard. The compartment(s) will be sized for a backboard 74.00" long x 18.00" wide x 2.00" high and 74.00" long x 18.00" wide x 3.00" high.

LITTLE GIANT LADDER STORAGE

A painted aluminum pocket for a Little Giant Little Giant Defender Model 17 ladder will be provided below the hydraulic ladder rack. The pocket will be attached to the underside of the rack allowing the ladder to be inserted into the pocket from the top when the rack is in the deployed position. Ladder clamps will be provided to secure the ladder in the pocket. The pocket will be painted to match the ladder rack.

8' PIKE POLE

There will be 8' Nupla RH-8DA aluminum pike pole(s) provided with D-grip handles and roof/vent rubbish hooks. One (1) pike pole will be provided. The pike pole(s) will be located DS compartment below the tank tee.

PIKE POLE PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT

NFPA 1901, 2016 edition, Section 5.9.4 requires one (1) 8 ft or longer pike pole mounted in a bracket fastened to the apparatus.

The pike pole is not on the apparatus as manufactured. The fire department will provide and mount the pike pole.

The pike pole(s) will be a Fire Hooks Unlimited 10' pike pole.

PIKE POLE STORAGE

There will be storage designated right side for Two (2) pike poles 8' or longer pike poles stored in a trough between the side sheet and tank in the folding ladder storage compartment.

6' PIKE POLE PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT

NFPA 1901, 2016 edition, Section 5.9.4 requires one (1) 6' pike pole or plaster hook mounted in a bracket fastened to the apparatus.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

The pike pole is not on the apparatus as manufactured. The fire department will provide and mount the pike pole.

The pike pole(s) will be a Fire Hooks Unlimited 6 foot roof hook.

PIKE POLE STORAGE

There will be storage designated right side for One (1) pike pole stored in a tube between the side sheet and tank in the folding ladder storage compartment. The tube(s) will have a [Width, Notch, Pike Pole Tube].

RUBBISH HOOK POLE COMPARTMENT

One (1) rubbish hook compartment will be provided, recessed below the tank tee in the rear of body, on the left side. The compartment will be equipped with a trough designed to hold one (1) 8' rubbish hook with "D"-handle. The door will be made with stainless steel and have a lift and turn latch.

PIKE POLE STORAGE

Aluminum tubing will be used for the storage of one (1) pike pole and will be located in the long handle tool storage, below the tee, driver's side next to the trash hook. For a 10' pike pole.. If the head of a pike pole can come in contact with a painted surface, a stainless steel scuffplate will be provided.

PIKE POLE STORAGE

Aluminum tubing will be used for the storage of two (2) pike poles and will be located below the tank tee, passenger's side, with the folding ladder. If the head of a pike pole can come in contact with a painted surface, a stainless steel scuffplate will be provided. The pike pole tube will be notched to allow a New York style pike pole to fit into the tube.

BELL

A chrome plated, 12.00" bronze cast bell, complete with an eagle, will be mounted on the passenger's side of the front bumper extension. A rope pull, for the bell, will be installed inside the cab.

STEPS

An Eberhard 16777-PK bright finished folding type step will be provided on the front of each fender compartment.

REAR FOLDING STEPS

Chrome Eberhard 16777-PK folding steps will be provided at the rear. All steps will provide adequate surface for stepping.

Three (3) additional folding steps, Eberhard 16777-PK, will be located driver's side front bulkhead.

PUMP COMPARTMENT

The pump compartment will be separate from the hose body and compartments so that each may flex independently of the other. The pump compartment will be constructed of the same material as the body compartmentation.

The pump compartment substructure will be a fabricated assembly of steel tubing, angles and channels which supports both the fire pump and the side running boards.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

The pump compartment will be mounted on the chassis frame rails with rubber biscuits in a four point pattern to allow for chassis frame twist.

Pump compartment, pump, plumbing and gauge panels will be removable from the chassis in a single assembly.

PUMP MOUNTING

Pump will be mounted to a substructure which will be mounted to the chassis frame rail using rubber isolators. The mounting will allow chassis frame rails to flex independently without damage to the fire pump.

LEFT SIDE PUMP CONTROL PANELS

All pump controls and gauges will be located at the left side of the apparatus and properly identified.

Layout of the pump control panel will be ergonomically efficient and systematically organized.

The pump operator's control panel will be removable in two (2) main sections for ease of maintenance:

The upper section will contain sub panels for the mounting of the pump pressure control device, engine monitoring gauges, electrical switches, and foam controls (if applicable). Sub panels will be removable from the face of the pump panel for ease of maintenance. Below the sub panels will be located all valve controls and line pressure gauges.

The lower section of the panel will contain all inlets, outlets, and drains.

All push/pull valve controls will have 1/4 turn locking control rods with polished chrome plated zinc tee handles. Guides for the push/pull control rods will be chrome plated zinc castings securely mounted to the pump panel. Push/pull valve controls will be capable of locking in any position. The control rods will pull straight out of the panel and will be equipped with universal joints to eliminate binding.

IDENTIFICATION TAGS

The identification tag for each valve control will be recessed in the face of the tee handle.

All discharge outlets will have color coded identification tags, with each discharge having its own unique color. Color coding will include the labeling of the outlet and the drain for each corresponding discharge.

All line pressure gauges will be mounted directly above the corresponding discharge control tee handles and recessed within the same chrome plated casting as the rod guide for quick identification. The gauge and rod guide casting will be removable from the face of the pump panel for ease of maintenance. The casting will be color coded to correspond with the discharge identification tag.

All remaining identification tags will be mounted on the pump panel in chrome plated bezels.

The pump panel on the right side will be removable with lift and turn type fasteners.

Trim rings will be installed around all inlets and outlets.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

The trim rings for the side discharge outlets will be color coded and labeled to correspond with the discharge identification tag.

BRUSHED S/S PANELS OUTSIDE PUMP HOUSE

Brushed stainless steel panels will be furnished on the outside of the pump house in place of the standard aluminum treadplate panels.

PUMP

Pump will be a Waterous CSU, 1500 gpm single (1) stage midship mounted centrifugal type.

Pump will be the class "A" type.

Pump will deliver the percentage of rated discharge at pressures indicated below:

- 100% of rated capacity at 150 psi net pump pressure.
- 70% of rated capacity at 200 psi net pump pressure.
- 50% of rated capacity at 250 psi net pump pressure.

Pump body will be close-grained gray iron, bronze fitted, and horizontally split in two (2) sections for easy removal of the entire impeller shaft assembly (including wear rings).

Pump will be designed for complete servicing from the bottom of the truck, without disturbing the pump setting or apparatus piping.

Pump case halves will be bolted together on a single horizontal face to minimize chance of leakage and facilitate ease of reassembly. No end flanges will be used.

Discharge manifold of the pump will be cast as an integral part of the pump body assembly and will provide a minimum of three (3) 3.50" openings for flexibility in providing various discharge outlets for maximum efficiency.

The three (3) 3.50" openings will be located as follows: one (1) outlet to the right of the pump, one (1) outlet to the left of the pump, and one (1) outlet directly on top of the discharge manifold.

Impeller shaft will be stainless steel, accurately ground to size. It will be supported at each end by sealed, anti-friction ball bearings for rigid precise support. Impeller will have flame plated hubs assuring maximum pump life and efficiency despite any presence of abrasive matter in the water supply.

Bearings will be protected from water and sediment by suitable stuffing boxes, flinger rings, and oil seals. No special or sleeve type bearings will be used.

Pump will be equipped with a self-adjusting, maintenance-free, mechanical shaft seal.

The mechanical seal will consist of a flat, highly polished, spring fed carbon ring that rotates with the impeller shaft. The carbon ring will press against a highly polished stainless steel stationary ring that is sealed within the pump body.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

In addition, a throttling ring will be pressed into the steel chamber cover, providing a very small clearance around the rotating shaft in the event of a mechanical seal failure. The pump performance will not deteriorate, nor will the pump lose prime, while drafting if the seal fails during pump operation.

Wear rings will be bronze and easily replaceable to restore original pump efficiency and eliminate the need to replace the entire pump casing due to wear.

PUMP TRANSMISSION

The pump transmission will be made of a three (3) piece, aluminum, horizontally split casing. Power transfer to pump will be through a high strength Morse HY-VO silent drive chain. By the use of a chain rather than gears, 50% of the sprocket will be accepting or transmitting torque, compared to two (2) or three (3) teeth doing all the work.

Drive shafts will be 2.35" diameter hardened and ground alloy steel and supported by ball bearings. The case will be designed to eliminate the need for water cooling.

PUMPING MODE

An interlock system will be provided to ensure that the pump drive system components are properly engaged so that the apparatus can be safely operated. The interlock system will be designed to allow stationary pumping only.

AIR PUMP SHIFT

Pump shift engagement will be made by a two (2) position sliding collar, actuated pneumatically (by air pressure), with a three (3) position air control switch located in the cab. A manual back-up shift control will also be located on the left side pump panel.

Two (2) indicator lights will be provided adjacent to the pump shift inside the cab. One (1) green light will indicate the pump shift has been completed and be labeled "pump engaged". The second green light will indicate when the pump has been engaged, and that the chassis transmission is in pump gear. This indicator light will be labeled "OK to pump".

The pump shift will be interlocked to prevent the pump from being shifted out of gear when the chassis transmission is in gear to meet NFPA requirements.

The pump shift control in the cab will be illuminated to meet NFPA requirements.

TRANSMISSION LOCK-UP

The direct gear transmission lock-up for the fire pump operation will engage automatically when the pump shift control in the cab is activated.

AUXILIARY COOLING SYSTEM

A supplementary heat exchange cooling system will be provided to allow the use of water from the discharge side of the pump for cooling the engine water. The heat exchanger will be a separate unit. It will be installed in the pump or engine compartment with the control located on the pump operator's control panel. The exchanger will be plumbed to the master drain valve.

INTAKE RELIEF VALVE - PUMP

Tumwater Fire Department

D

There will be One (1) Waterous Model #83827 relief valve(s) installed on the suction side of the pump preset at 125 psig.

The relief valve(s) will have a working range of 50 psi to 250 psi.

The outlet will terminate below the frame rails with a 2.50" National Standard hose thread adapter and will have a "do not cap" warning tag.

PRESSURE GOVERNOR

This apparatus will be equipped with a Class1 "Total Pressure Governor" engine/pump governor/throttle system that is connected directly to the Electronic Control Module (ECM) mounted on the engine. The "Total Pressure Governor" is to operate as a pressure sensor (regulating) governor (PSG).

A special preset feature will permit a predetermined pressure of RPM to be set. The preset pressure or RPM will be displayed on the message display of the "Total Pressure Governor". The preset will be easily adjustable by the operator

The pressure sensor governor system will be operable only after the vehicle parking brake has been set, the transmission is the pumping mode, and the fire pump has been engaged.

The pressure sensor governor system will have two (2) modes of operation: pressure mode or rpm mode.

When in the pressure mode, the PSG system will automatically maintain the discharge pressure set by the operator regardless of flow (within engine/pump operating capabilities).

In the rpm mode, the PSG system will automatically maintain a set engine speed, regardless of engine load (within engine operation capabilities).

A pump cavitation protection feature will be provided which will return the engine to idle should the pump cavitate.

The pressure controller will incorporate monitoring for engine coolant temperature, oil pressure, and battery voltage.

PRIMER SYSTEM

A Waterous electric pump priming system conforming to standards outlined in the current edition of NFPA 1901 will be furnished with the apparatus.

One (1) VPO electric motor driven rotary vane primer will be provided.

One (1) VAP vacuum activated priming valve will be plumbed main pump.

One (1) momentary push-button control will be located at the pump operator's panel.

The push button control system control will operate an electric priming motor and the priming valve will automatically open during priming and close when the primer is deactivated.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

PUMP OVERHEAT INDICATOR LIGHT

A pump overheat indicator light with alarm, will be installed at the pump operator's panel. The pump overheat system will activate around approximately 120 degrees.

A test button, indicator light and audio alarm will be provided at the pump operators panel. A green light will indicate power to the system. When the test button is pressed it will turn the green light red, indicating system activated.

PUMP MANUALS

There will be a total of two (2) pump manuals provided by the pump manufacturer and furnished with the apparatus. The manuals will be provided by the pump manufacturer in the form of two (2) electronic copies. Each manual will cover pump operation, maintenance, and parts.

PLUMBING, STAINLESS STEEL AND HOSE

All inlet and outlet lines will be plumbed with either stainless steel pipe, flexible polypropylene tubing or synthetic rubber hose reinforced with hi-tensile polyester braid. All hose's will be equipped with brass or stainless steel couplings. All stainless steel hard plumbing will be a minimum of a schedule 10 wall thickness.

Where vibration or chassis flexing may damage or loosen piping or where a coupling is required for servicing, the piping will be equipped with victaulic or rubber couplings.

Plumbing manifold bodies will be ductile cast iron or stainless steel.

All piping lines are to be drained through a master drain valve or will be equipped with individual drain valves. All drain lines will be extended with a hose to drain below the chassis frame.

All water carrying gauge lines will be of flexible polypropylene tubing.

All piping, hose and fittings will have a minimum of a 500 PSI hydrodynamic pressure rating.

FOAM SYSTEM PLUMBING

All piping that is in contact with the foam concentrate or foam/water solution will be stainless steel. The fittings will be stainless steel or brass. Cast iron pump manifolds will be allowed.

MAIN PUMP INLETS

A 6.00" pump manifold inlet will be provided on each side of the vehicle. The suction inlets will include removable die cast zinc screens that are designed to provide cathodic protection for the pump, thus reducing corrosion in the pump.

SHORT SUCTION TUBE(S)

The suction tube(s) on the water pump will have short suction tube(s) installed to allow for installation of adapters, elbows or intake valves without excessive overhang.

INLET VALVES WITH INTAKE RELIEF VALVE

There will be (2) twoTask Force Tips (TFT) AXE (Right) Series aluminum ball intake valve(s), (1) one manual on the left side main inlet and (1) electric on the right side main inlet.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

The inlet connection will be 3ST (5.0" Swivel Storz) with a cap with a matching cap and the outlet connection will be NX (6.0" Threaded Swivel) . There will be an eight-position adjustable 30 degree swiveling detent elbow on the inlet side of the ball intake valve.

If ball intake valve is to be controlled with a manual handwheel, the handwheel will be controlled with a NFPA compliant slow-close hand wheel. A position indicator will be provided to allow for a quick visualization of the status of the valve in the open, closed or transition position. The handwheel shaft will be T (Top Crank) .

If the ball intake valve is to be electrically controlled, the ball intake valve will be controlled by a remote panel-mounted push-button switch with LED lights for a quick visualization of the status of the valve in the open, closed or transition position. The push button switch will be mounted on the pump operator's panel.

The ball intake valve(s) will be equipped with a standard adjustable pressure relief valve. The relief valve will have a working range of 90 PSI to 300 PSI.

A 3/4" TFT bleeder/drain valve will be provided on the ball intake valve to exhaust excess air or water from the valve.

For corrosion protection the aluminum casting will have a hard coat anodized finish, with a powder coated internal and external finish. All the components facing the wet side of the valve will be constructed from stainless steel.

VALVES

All valves will be Akron® Brass brand, utilizing the 8800 series swing out for sizes 1.00" and larger where applicable.

The location of the valve for the two (2) inlets will be recessed behind the pump panel.

INLET CONTROL

The side auxiliary inlet(s) will incorporate a quarter-turn ball valve with the control located at the inlet valve. The valve operating mechanism will indicate the position of the valve.

LEFT SIDE INLET

There will be one (1) auxiliary inlet with a 2.50" valve at the left side pump panel, terminating with a 2.50" (F) National Standard hose thread adapter.

The auxiliary inlet will be provided with a strainer, chrome swivel and plug.

RIGHT SIDE INLET

There will be one (1) auxiliary inlet with a 2.50" valve at the right side pump panel, terminating with a 2.50" (F) National Standard hose thread adapter.

The auxiliary inlet will be provided with a strainer, chrome swivel and plug.

INLET BLEEDER VALVE

A 0.75" bleeder valve will be provided for each side gated inlet.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

The valves will be located behind the panel with a "T" swing style handle control extended to the outside of the panel.

The handles will be chrome plated and provide a visual indication of valve position. The swing handle will provide an ergonomic position for operating the valve without twisting the wrist and provides excellent leverage.

The water discharged by the bleeders will be routed below the chassis frame rails.

TANK TO PUMP

The booster tank will be connected to the intake side of the pump with 4.00" heavy-duty piping and a quarter turn 3.50" Waterous valve. The control will be remotely located at the operator's panel. The tank to pump line will run straight, without elbows, from the pump into the front face of the water tank and angle down into the tank sump. A rubber coupling will be included in this line to prevent damage from vibration or chassis flexing.

A check valve will be provided in the tank to pump supply line to prevent the possibility of back filling the water tank.

TANK REFILL

A 1.50" combination tank refill and pump re-circulation line will be provided, using a quarter-turn full flow ball valve controlled from the pump operator's panel.

DISCHARGE OUTLET CONTROLS

The discharge outlets will incorporate a quarter-turn ball valve with the control located at the pump operator's panel. The valve operating mechanism will indicate the position of the valve.

If a handwheel control valve is used, the control will be a minimum of a 3.9" diameter stainless steel handwheel with a dial position indicator built in to the center of the handwheel.

Any 3.00 inch or larger discharge valve will be a slow-operating valve in accordance with NFPA 16.7.5.3.

LEFT SIDE DISCHARGE OUTLETS

There will be Two (2) discharge outlets with a 2.50" valve on the left side of the apparatus, terminating with a 2.50" (M) National Standard hose thread adapter.

LEFT SIDE OUTLET ELBOWS

The 2.50" discharge outlets located on the left side pump panel will be furnished with a 2.50" (F) National Standard hose thread x 2.50" (M) National Standard hose thread, chrome plated, 45 degree elbow.

The elbow will be Pierce VLH, which incorporates an exclusive thread design to automatically relieve stored pressure in the line when disconnected.

RIGHT SIDE DISCHARGE OUTLETS

There will be Two (2) discharge outlets with a 2.50" valve on the right side of the apparatus, terminating with a 2.50" (M) National Standard hose thread adapter.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

RIGHT SIDE OUTLET ELBOWS

The 2.50" discharge outlets located on the right side pump panel will be furnished with a 2.50" (F) National Standard hose thread x 2.50" (M) National Standard hose thread, chrome plated, 45 degree elbow.

The elbow will be Pierce VLH, which incorporates an exclusive thread design to automatically relieve stored pressure in the line when disconnected.

LARGE DIAMETER DISCHARGE OUTLET

There will be a 4.00" discharge outlet with a 4.00" Akron valve installed on the right side of the apparatus, terminating with a 4.00" (M) National Standard hose thread adapter. This discharge outlet will be actuated with a handwheel control at the pump operator's control panel.

An indicator will be provided to show when the valve is in the closed position.

LARGE DIAMETER OUTLET ELBOWS

The 4.00" outlet(s) will be furnished with one (1) 4.00" (F) National Standard hose thread x 5.00" Storz elbow adapter with Storz cap.

FRONT DISCHARGE OUTLET

There will be one (1) 1.50" discharge outlet piped to the front of the apparatus and located in the center bumper tray.

Plumbing will consist of 2.00" piping and flexible hose with a 2.00" ball valve with control at the pump operator's panel. A fabricated weldment made of stainless steel pipe will be used in the plumbing where appropriate. The piping will terminate with a 1.50" NST with 90 degree stainless steel swivel.

There will be automatic drains provided at all low points of the piping.

FRONT OF HOSE BED DISCHARGE OUTLET

There will be Two (2) discharge outlets discharge(s) piped to the front of the hose bed and located in the two left hose beds. Plumbing will consist of 2.50" piping with a 2.50" full-flow ball valve controlled at the pump operator's panel. The discharge(s) will terminate with a 2.50" (M) National Standard hose thread adapter.

DISCHARGE CAPS/ INLET PLUGS

Chrome plated, rocker lug, caps with chain will be furnished for all discharge outlets 1.00" thru 3.00" in size, besides the pre-connected hose outlets.

Chrome plated, rocker lug, plugs with chain will be furnished for all auxiliary inlets 1.00" thru 3.00" in size.

The caps and plugs will incorporate a thread design to automatically relieve stored pressure in the line when disconnected.

OUTLET BLEEDER VALVE

A 0.75" bleeder valve will be provided for each outlet 1.50" or larger. Automatic drain valves are acceptable with some outlets if deemed appropriate with the application.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

The valves will be located behind the panel with a T swing style handle control extended to the outside of the side pump panel.

The handles will be chrome plated and provide a visual indication of valve position.

The T swing handle will provide an ergonomic position for operating the valve without twisting the wrist and provides excellent leverage.

Bleeders will be located at the bottom of the pump panel. They will be properly labeled identifying the discharge they are plumbed in to.

The water discharged by the bleeders will be routed below the chassis frame rails.

REDUCER

There will be four (4) adapters with 2.50" FNST x 1.50" MNST threads and a 1.50" chrome plated cap installed on all four side 2.5" discharges.

DELUGE RISER

A 3.00" deluge riser will be installed above the pump in such a manner that a monitor can be mounted and used effectively. Piping will be rigidly braced and installed securely so no movement develops when the line is charged. The riser will be gated and controlled at the pump operator's panel. The outlet will include an Akron valve with a handwheel control.

MONITOR

An Akron Model 3433 Apollo Hi-Riser monitor will be properly installed on the deluge riser. A fixed mounting base and a portable base with two (2) 2.50" inlets will be provided.

A position sensor will be provided on the monitor that will activate the "do not move apparatus" light inside the cab when the monitor is in the raised position.

The monitor will be painted to match the body.

NOZZLE, DELUGE

Akron model #2420 Triple Stacked pyrolite deluge tips will be provided.

The tip sizes will be 1.25", 1.125", and 1.00".

This will include an Akron 3488 pyrolite stream shaper.

The deluge riser will have male National Pipe Threads for mounting the monitor.

SPEEDLAYS

Ahead of the pump enclosure will be two (2) 1.75" speedlay hose beds. The 1.75" speedlay hose beds will sit side by side. Each will have a 2.00" pre-connect line with a 2.00" quarter turn ball valve and terminate with a 1.50" National Standard hose thread adapter, located below the hosebed. The left side outlet will be located forward and the right side rear. Individual controls for the speedlays will be at the pump operator's panel.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

Each of the side by side compartments will be single stacked and be capable of carrying 200' of double jacketed hose with the compartments located next to each other.

A removable tray will be provided for each speedlay hosebed. The speedlay trays will be constructed of black poly to provide a lightweight sturdy tray. Two (2) hand holes located as close to the top of the tray, will be in the floor and additional hand holes will be provided in the sides for easy removal and installation from the compartment. The floor of the trays will be perforated to allow for drainage and hose drying. The bottom of the speedlay compartments will be lined with stainless steel to allow the tray to slide with ease. Scuffplates will be provided on both sides, at the sides and bottom of each opening to protect the paint.

SPEEDLAY DOORS

A brushed stainless steel door will be provided on each side to cover the speedlay openings. The doors will be vertically hinged rearward with chrome Southco C2 latches.

BOOSTER HOSE REEL

A Hannay electric rewind booster hose reel will be installed over the pump in a recessed open compartment on the right side of the apparatus.

The exterior finish of the reel will be painted job color matching the upper body.

A polished stainless steel roller and guide assembly will be mounted on the reel side of the apparatus.

Discharge control will be provided at the pump operator's panel. Plumbing to the reel will consist of 1.50" Aeroquip hose and a 1.50" valve.

Reel motor will be protected from overload with a circuit breaker rated to match the motor.

An electric rewind control switch will be installed on the reel side pump panel.

Neidner ReelTex booster hose, 1.00" diameter and 150 feet, will be provided.

Working pressure of the booster hose will be a minimum of 600 psi.

Capacity of the hose reel will be 200 feet of 1.00" booster hose.

An Elkhart, model 4000-02 rated at 30gpm, booster hose nozzle will be provided.

HOSEREEL ACCESS

A cutout will be provided in the side sheet next to the booster hose reel. This cutout will allow access to the hose and provide a window to view the reel. Stainless steel rollers with nylon bushings will be mounted horizontally and vertically around the cutout.

MASTER SWITCH, REEL

A master switch will be installed at the pump operator's panel for energizing the electric rewind system for the hose reel.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

FOAM PROPORTIONER

A Pierce Husky™ 12 foam proportioning system will be provided that is an on demand, automatic proportioning, single point, direct injection system suitable for all types of Class A and B foam concentrates, including the high viscosity (6000 cps), alcohol resistant Class B foams. Operation will be based on direct measurement of water flow, and remain consistent within the specified flows and pressures. The system will automatically balance and proportion foam solution at rates from .1 percent to 9.9 percent regardless of variations in water pressure and flow, up to the maximum rated capacity of the foam concentrate pump.

The design of the system will allow operation from draft, hydrant, or relay operation. This will provide a versatile system to meet the demands at a fire scene.

SYSTEM CAPACITY

The system will have the ability to deliver the following minimum foam solution flow rates that meet or exceed NFPA requirements at a pump rating of 250 psi.

200 gpm @ 6 percent

400 gpm @ 3 percent

1200 gpm @ 1 percent

The foam concentrate setting may be adjusted in .1 percent increments from .1 percent to 9.9 percent. Typical settings are .3 percent, .5 percent and 1.0 percent (The maximum capacity will be limited to the plumbing and water pump capacity).

CONTROL SYSTEM

The system will be equipped with a digital electronic control display located on the pump operators panel. Push button controls will be integrated into the panel to turn the system on/off, control the foam percentage, direct which foam to use on a multi-tank system, and to set the operation modes (automatic, manual, draft, calibration, or flush).

The percent of injection will have presets for Class A or Class B foam. These presets can be changed at the fire department as desired. The percent of injection will be able to be easily changed at the scene to adjust to changing demands.

In order to minimize the use of abbreviations and interpretations, system information will be displayed on the panel by way of .50 tall LEDs that total 14 characters (two (2) lines of seven (7) each). System on and foam pump on indicator lights will also be included. Information displayed will include mode of operation (automatic, manual, draft, calibration, or flush), foam supply selected (Class A or Class B), water total, foam total, foam percentage, remaining gallons, and time remaining.

The control display will direct a microprocessor, which receives input from the systems water flow meter while also monitoring the position of the foam concentrate pump. The microprocessor will compare the values of the water flow versus the position/rate of the foam pump, to ensure the proportion rate is accurate. One (1) check valve will be installed in the plumbing to prevent foam from contaminating the water pump.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

LOW LEVEL FOAM TANK

The control head will display a warning message when the foam tank in use is below a quarter tank.

HYDRAULIC DRIVE SYSTEM

The foam concentrate pump will be powered by a hydraulic drive system, which is automatically activated, whenever the vehicle water pump is engaged. A large parasitic electric load used to power the foam pump can cause an overload of the chassis electrical system.

Hydraulic oil cooler will be provided to automatically prevent overheating of the hydraulic oil, which is detrimental to system components. The oil/water cooler will be designed to allow continuous system operation without allowing hydraulic oil temperature to exceed the oil specifications.

The hydraulic oil reservoir will be of four (4) gallons minimum capacity and will also be of sufficient size to minimize foaming and be located to facilitate checking oil level or adding oil without spillage or the need to remove access panels.

FOAM CONCENTRATE PUMP

The foam concentrate pump will be of positive displacement, self-priming; linear actuated design, driven by the hydraulic motor. The pump will be constructed of brass body; chrome plated stainless steel shaft, with a stainless steel piston. In order to increase longevity of the pump, no aluminum will be present in its construction.

A relief system will be provided which is designed to protect the drive system components and prevent over pressuring the foam concentrate pump

The foam concentrate pump will have minimum capacity for 12 gpm with all types of foam concentrates with a viscosity at or below 6000 cps including protein, fluoroprotein, AFFF, FFFP, or AR-AFFF. The system will deliver only the amount of foam concentrate flow required, without recirculating foam back to the storage tank. Recirculating foam concentrate back to the storage tank can cause agitation and premature foaming of the concentrate, which can result in system failure. The foam concentrate pump will be self-priming and have the ability to draw foam concentrate from external supplies such as drums or pails.

EXTERNAL FOAM CONCENTRATE CONNECTION

An external foam pick-up will be provided to enable use of a foam agent that is not stored on the vehicle. The external foam pick-up will be designed to allow continued operation after the on-board foam tank is empty. The external foam pick-up will be designed to allow use with training foam or colored water for training purposes.

PANEL MOUNTED STRAINER / EXTERNAL PICK-UP CONNECTION

A bronze body strainer / connector unit will be provided. The unit will be mounted to the pump panel. The external foam pick-up will be one (1) 1.00" male connection with chrome-plated cap integrated to a 2.00" strainer cleanout cap. A check valve will be installed in the pick-up portion of the cleanout cap. A basket style stainless steel screen will be installed in the body of the strainer / connector unit. Removal of the 2.00" cleanout cap will be all that is required to gain access to and remove the stainless steel basket screen. The strainer / connector unit will be ahead of the foam concentrate pump inlet port to insure that all agents reaching the foam pump has been strained.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

PICK-UP HOSE

A 1.00" flexible hose with an end for insertion into foam containers will be provided. The hose will be supplied with a 1.00" female swivel NST thread swivel connector. The hose will be shipped loose.

DISCHARGES

The foam system will be plumbed to the center of front bumper, front of hose bed left side, hose reel in right side of dunnage area, front crosslay, rear crosslay and front of hose bed left side outboard.

SYSTEM ELECTRICAL LOAD

The foam proportioning will not impose an electrical load on the vehicle electrical system any greater than five (5) amps at 12VDC.

FOAM SUPPLY VALVE

An electric valve will be used for the foam supply valve. The foam supply valve will be controlled at the foam system control head for ease of operation. The supply valve will be electric, remote controlled, to eliminate air pockets in the foam tank supply hose.

MAINTENANCE MESSAGE

A message will be displayed on the control head to advise when system maintenance needs to be performed. The message will display interval for cleaning the foam strainer, cleaning for the water strainers, and changing the hydraulic oil.

FLUSH SYSTEM

The system will be designed such that a flush mode will be provided to allow the system to flush all foam concentrate with clear water. The flush circuit control logic will ensure the foam tank supply valve is closed prior to opening the flush valve. The flush valve will be operated at the foam system control head for ease of operation. The valve will be electrically controlled and located as close to the foam tank supply valve as possible. A manual flush drain valve will be labeled and located under the left side running board.

SINGLE FOAM TANK REFILL

The foam system's proportioning pump will be used to fill the Class A foam tank. This will allow use of the auxiliary foam pick-up to pump the foam from pails or a drum on the ground into the foam tank. A foam shut-off switch will be installed in the fill dome of the tank to shut the system down when the tank is full. The fill operation will be controlled by a mode in the foam system controller stating TANK FILL. While the proportioner pump is filling the tank, the controller will display FILL TANK. When the tank is full, as determined by the float switch in the tank dome, the pump will stop and the controller will display TANK FULL.

FOAM SYSTEM TRAINING

The fire department will order one (1) vehicle with this foam system. A demonstration will be provided at the apparatus manufacturers facility on the operation of the foam system.

This demonstration will include:

- A review of the foam system manual emphasizing key areas
- A walk around review of the system components on the finished truck

Tumwater Fire Department

D

- A hands-on foam system start-up and foam discharge session
- Instructions on the use of the manual overrides
- The proper way to shut down and flush the foam system.

FOAM TANK

The foam tank will be an integral portion of the polypropylene water tank. The cell will have a capacity of 30 gallons of foam with the intended use of Class B foam. The foam cell will not reduce the capacity of the water tank. The foam cell will have a screen in the fill dome and a breather in the lid.

FOAM TANK DRAIN

A system of 1.00" foam tank drains will be provided, integrated into the foam systems strainer and tank to foam pump valve management system. The tank to pump hoses running from the tank(s) to the panel mounted strainer will 1.00" diameter. The foam system controller will have a mode that allows for a given foam valve to be opened at will. Flow of foam from the tank valve to the strainer will be usable as a tank drain mode.

An adaptor will be supplied, that allows the 1.00" foam intake screen to assembly to be used as a drain outlet. The standard supplied 1.00" foam pick up hose will be attached to the screen assembly by way of the adaptor. The drain mode will allow the operator to open and close the tank valve as required from the control head, to drain foam and re-fill foam containers through the connected hose, without foam spillage beneath the vehicle.

The following drawing(s) will be provided for approval by the customer. The drawing(s) will be made for up One (01) Truck apparatus and/or similar Pierce job number.

PUMP OPERATOR'S PANEL DRAWING

A detailed drawing to scale of the pump operator's panel will be provided for the customer to review. The drawing will include all of the gauges, controls, switching, etc., located on the pump operator's panel. The customer will be allowed to make changes and/or mark-ups to this approval drawing. The fire apparatus manufacturer will make revisions (If needed) to the drawing per the customer changes and/or mark-ups as long as the changes are physically possible within a specific product line.

The finalized and signed customer approved pump operator's panel drawing will become part of the contract documents.

Due to the way drain(s), bleeder(s), operational/maintenance tag(s) and NFPA required warning tag(s) are placed on pump panel(s), these items will NOT be shown on any pump panel approval drawing(s). These item(s) will be placed on pump panel(s) at the fire apparatus manufacturer discretion.

REMAINING PUMP PANEL(S)

Detailed drawing(s) to scale of the remaining pump panel(s) will be provided for the customer to review. The drawing(s) will include all of the gauges, controls, switching, etc., located on the pump panel(s). The customer will be allowed to make changes and/or mark-ups to these approval drawing(s). The fire apparatus manufacturer will make revisions (If needed) to the drawing(s) per the customer changes and/or mark-ups as long as the changes are physically possible within a specific product line.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

The finalized and signed customer approved pump panel drawing(s) will become part of the contract documents.

Due to the way drain(s), bleeder(s), operational/maintenance tag(s) and NFPA required warning tag(s) are placed on pump panel(s), these items will NOT be shown on any pump panel approval drawing(s). These item(s) will be placed on pump panel(s) at the fire apparatus manufacturer discretion.

COLOR CODED TAGS

A detailed drawing/chart of the colors used on all of the inlet(s) and outlet(s) will be provided for the customer to review. The customer will be allowed to make changes and/or mark-ups to this approval drawing/chart. The fire apparatus manufacturer will make revisions (If needed) to the drawing per the customer changes and/or mark-ups as long as the changes are physically possible within a specific product line.

The finalized and signed customer approved drawing/chart of the colors will become part of the contract documents.

SPECIAL TEXT/VERBIAGE TAGS

A detailed drawing/chart of the text/verbiage used on all of the inlet(s) and outlet(s) will be provided for the customer to review. The customer will be allowed to make changes and/or mark-ups to this approval drawing/chart. The fire apparatus manufacturer will make revisions (If needed) to the drawing per the customer changes and/or mark-ups as long as the changes are physically possible within a specific product line.

The finalized and signed customer approved drawing/chart of the text/verbiage will become part of the contract documents.

PUMP PANEL CONFIGURATION

The pump panel configuration will be arranged and installed in an organized manner that will provide user-friendly operation.

PUMP AND GAUGE PANEL

The pump and gauge panels will be constructed of aluminum with a painted FormCoat black finish. A polished aluminum trim molding will be provided around each panel.

PUMP ACCESS

Right Side Panel

The right side upper pump panel will be removable.

Panel Fastener

The removable panels will be secured with black swell latch .

The left side pump panels will be attached with screws.

The right side lower pump panel (drain bank) will be attached with screws.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

PUMP COMPARTMENT LIGHT

There will be one (1) Whelen®, Model 3SC0CDCR, 3.00" white 12 volt DC LED light(s) with Whelen, Model 3FLANGEC, flange(s) installed in the pump compartment.

There will be a switch accessible through a door on the pump panel included with this installation.

Engine monitoring graduated LED indicators will be incorporated with the pressure controller.

Also provided at the pump panel will be the following:

- Master Pump Drain Control

THROTTLE READY GREEN INDICATOR LIGHT

There will be a green indicator light integrated with the pressure governor and/or engine throttle installed on the pump operators panel that is activated when the pump is in throttle ready mode.

OK TO PUMP INDICATOR LIGHT

There will be a green indicator light installed on the pump operators panel that is activated when the pump is in Ok To Pump mode.

AIR HORN BUTTON

An air horn control button will be provided at the pump operator's control panel. This button will be red in color and properly labeled and put within easy reach of the operator.

VERTICAL SURFACES

All the vertical surfaces in the pump area will be brushed stainless steel to match the stainless steel body. The stainless steel will replace the standard vertical pump area material.

VACUUM AND PRESSURE GAUGES

The pump vacuum and pressure gauges will be liquid filled and manufactured by Class 1 Incorporated ©.

The gauges will be a minimum of 4.00" in diameter and will have white faces with black lettering, with a pressure range of 30.00"-0-600#.

Gauge construction will include a Zytel nylon case with adhesive mounting gasket and threaded retaining nut.

The pump pressure and vacuum gauges will be installed adjacent to each other at the pump operator's control panel.

Test port connections will be provided at the pump operator's panel. One will be connected to the intake side of the pump, and the other to the discharge manifold of the pump. They will have 0.25 in. standard pipe thread connections and non-corrosive polished stainless steel or brass plugs. They will be marked with a label.

This gauge will include a 10 year warranty against leakage, pointer defect, and defective bourdon tube.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

PRESSURE GAUGES

The individual "line" pressure gauges for the discharges will be Class 1© interlube filled.

They will be a minimum of 2.00" in diameter and have white faces with black lettering.

Gauge construction will include a Zytel nylon case with adhesive mounting gasket and threaded retaining nut.

Gauges will have a pressure range of 30"-0-400#.

The individual pressure gauge will be installed as close to the outlet control as practical.

This gauge will include a 10 year warranty against leakage, pointer defect, and defective bourdon tube.

WATER LEVEL GAUGE

There will be an electronic water level gauge provided on the operator's panel that registers water level by means of five (5) colored LED lights. The lights will be durable, ultra-bright five (5) LED design viewable through 180 degrees. The water level indicators will be as follows:

- 100 percent = Green
- 75 percent = Yellow
- 50 percent = Yellow
- 25 percent = Yellow
- Refill = Red

The light will flash when the level drops below the given level indicator to provide an eighth of a tank indication. To further alert the pump operator, the lights will flash sequentially when the water tank is empty.

The level measurement will be based on the sensing of head pressure of the fluid in the tank.

The display will be constructed of a solid plastic material with a chrome plated die cast bezel to reduce vibrations that can cause broken wires and loose electronic components. The encapsulated design will provide complete protection from water and environmental elements. An industrial pressure transducer will be mounted to the outside of the tank. The field calibratable display measures head pressure to accurately show the tank level.

There will be a Hale part number 106877, 4-light driver module included with this installation to power additional water level gauges.

The system(s) will be energized when parking brake is applied.

WATER LEVEL GAUGE

There will be two (2) additional water level indicator(s), Whelen®, Model PSTANK2, LED module with black trim, installed one (1) each side rearward of crew cab doors.

This light module(s) will include four (4) colored levels, and function similar to the water level indicator located at the operators panel:

Tumwater Fire Department

D

- First green module indicates a full water level
- Second blue module indicates a water level above 3/4 full
- Third amber module indicates a water level above 1/2 full
- Last red module indicates a water level above 1/4 full and empty
 - Above 1/4 this light will be steady burning
 - At empty this light will be flashing

The flash rate will be determined by the main water level tank sensor.

This module will be activated when the ignition switch and parking brake is applied.

FOAM LEVEL GAUGE

An electronic foam level gauge will be provided on the operator's panel that registers foam level by means of five (5) colored LED lights. The lights will be durable, ultra-bright five (5) LED design viewable through 180 degrees. The foam level indicators will be as follows:

- 100 percent = Green
- 75 percent = Yellow
- 50 percent = Yellow
- 25 percent = Yellow
- Refill = Red

The light will flash when the level drops below the given level indicator to provide an eighth of a tank indication. To further alert the pump operator, the lights will flash sequentially when the foam tank is empty.

The level measurement will be based on the sensing of head pressure of the fluid in the tank.

The display will be constructed of a solid plastic material with a chrome plated die cast bezel to reduce vibrations that can cause broken wires and loose electronic components. The encapsulated design will provide complete protection from foam and environmental elements. An industrial pressure transducer will be mounted to the outside of the tank. The display will be able to be calibrated in the field and will measure head pressure to accurately show the tank level.

STEP/LIGHT SHIELD

There will be an aluminum treadplate stepping surface no less than 8.00" deep and properly reinforced to support a man's weight, installed over the pump operators panel.

- There will be 12 volt DC white LED lights installed under the step to illuminate the controls, switches, essential instructions, gauges, and instruments necessary for the operation of the apparatus. These lights will be activated by the pump panel light switch. Additional lights will be included every 18.00" depending on the size of the pump house.
- One (1) pump panel light will come on when the pump is in ok to pump mode.

There will be a light activated above the pump panel light switch when the parking brake is set. This is to afford the operator some illumination when first approaching the control panel.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

There will be one (1) Weldon, Model 9186-23882-30 step light provided. The step light will be installed as to illuminate the top of the step. The step light will be activated by the pump panel light switch.

AIR HORN SYSTEM

Two (2) Hadley®, eTone, chrome air horns will be recessed in the front bumper. The air horn system will be piped to the air brake system wet tank utilizing 0.38" tubing. A pressure protection valve will be installed to prevent the loss of air in the brake system.

Air Horn Location

The air horns will be located on the left side of the bumper, outside of the frame rail.

Air Horn Control

The air horn(s) will be activated by the following:

- Steering wheel horn ring with electric/air horn selector switch
- Right side lanyard. The lanyard to be a link chain inside vinyl tubing.

AUXILIARY MECHANICAL SIREN

There will be a Federal Signal Model Q2B mechanical siren furnished and installed in the front of the apparatus.

The Q2B will be chrome finish.

The siren will have a 2-gauge cable connected to a power solenoid that is connected by a 2-gauge cable ran battery direct to the primary chassis batteries and will be labeled Q2B+ at the battery. The power solenoid will only be enabled when the emergency master switch is on.

The siren will have a 2-gauge ground wire connected to the chassis battery stud. The cable will be labeled Q2B- at the battery.

The mechanical siren will be mounted on the bumper deck plate. It will be mounted on the left side. A reinforcement plate will be furnished to support the siren.

MECHANICAL SIREN CONTROL

The mechanical siren will be activated by the following:

- Right side foot switch.
- Left side foot switch.

A momentary chrome push button switch will be included in the right side dash panel to activate the siren brake.

MECHANICAL SIREN INTERLOCK

The mechanical siren will be interlocked to shutoff whenever parking brake is applied. The interlock will disconnect the power only.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

FRONT ZONE UPPER WARNING LIGHTS

There will be one (1) 81.00" Whelen Freedom IV LED lightbar mounted on the cab roof.

The lightbar will include the following:

- One (1) red flashing LED module in the driver's side end position.
- One (1) red flashing LED module in the driver's side front corner position.
- One (1) red flashing LED module in the driver's side first front position.
- One (1) red flashing LED module in the driver's side second front position.
- One (1) white flashing LED module in the driver's side third front position.
- One (1) red flashing LED module in the driver's side fourth front position.
- One (1) red flashing LED module in the driver's side fifth front position.
- One (1) red flashing LED module in the driver's side sixth front position.
- One (1) 795 LED traffic light controller set to national standard high priority in the center positions.
- One (1) red flashing LED module in the passenger's side sixth front position.
- One (1) red flashing LED module in the passenger's side fifth front position.
- One (1) red flashing LED module in the passenger's side fourth front position.
- One (1) white flashing LED module in the passenger's side third front position.
- One (1) red flashing LED module in the passenger's side second front position.
- One (1) red flashing LED module in the passenger's side first front position.
- One (1) red flashing LED module in the passenger's side front corner position.
- One (1) red flashing LED module in the passenger's side end position.

There will be clear lenses included on the lightbar.

The following switches may be installed in the cab on the switch panel to control the lightbar:

- a switch to control the flashing LED modules.
- the traffic light controller by a cab switch with emergency master control.
- no momentary switch to activate the traffic light controller.

The white flashing LED modules and the traffic light controller will be disabled when the parking brake is applied.

The ten (10) red flashing LED modules in the front positions may be load managed when the parking brake is applied.

LIGHTBAR MOUNTING BRACKETS

There will be a pair of lightbar mounting brackets that will move the lightbar forward of the normal position on the cab roof. These brackets will be made of 12 gauge steel and painted black.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

CAB FACE WARNING LIGHTS

There will be two (2) Whelen, Model M6*C, LED flashing warning lights with chrome flange provided on the front of the cab above the headlights.

- The driver's side front warning light to be red.
- The passenger's side front warning light to be red.

Both lights will include a clear lens.

There will be a switch located in the cab on the switch panel to control the lights.

SIDE ZONE LOWER LIGHTING

There will be six (6) Whelen®, flashing LED warning lights with Model M6FC, chrome flanges located in the following positions:

- Two (2) Model M6V2**, combination warning and scene lights located, one (1) each side on the bumper extension The side front lights to be red. The white LED scene light will be provided as a cornering/scene light and mounted no higher than the low beam headlights.
- Two (2) Model M6**, lights located one (1) each side of cab rearward of crew cab doors. The side middle lights to be red.
- Two (2) Model M6V2**, combination warning and scene lights located one (1) each side above rear wheels. The side rear lights to be red.
- The color of the lenses for the warning lights will be clear.

There will be a switch located in the cab on the switch panel to control the warning lights.

The white LED cornering/scene lights will be wired so they activate and cancel when the battery switch is on, the headlight switch is on and with the directional light is activated. There will be a switch to control the driver's scene and a switch to control the passenger's scene lights.

These LED cornering/scene lights will not be activated when the 4-way flashers are activated.

The LED cornering/scene lights may be load managed when the parking brake is applied.

REAR ZONE LOWER LIGHTING

There will be two (2) Whelen®, Model M6*C LED flashing warning lights with chrome trim located at the rear of the apparatus.

- The driver's side rear light to be amber
- The passenger's side rear light to be red

The lenses will be clear.

There will be a switch located in the cab on the switch panel to control the lights.

MOUNTING, RECESS LIGHT

There will be two (2) pairs of upper rear warning lights, on the rear bulkheads, recessed into the body. The lights will be flush to the compartment sheet and will be installed rear warning, two each side.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

REAR/SIDE ZONE UPPER WARNING LIGHTS

There will be two (2) Whelen®, Model L31H*FN, LED warning beacons provided at the rear of the truck, located one (1) each side. There will be a switch located in the cab on the switch panel to control the beacons.

The color of the lights will be red LEDs with both domes clear.

REAR UPPER ZONE BLOCKING LIGHTS

There will be two (2) Whelen, Model M6*, flashing LED lights provided at the rear of apparatus at a level of 62.00" or higher, high on each rear bulkhead.

The color of these lights will driver side red LED/clear lens, passenger side amber LED/clear lens.

The lights will be activated with the rear upper warning switch.

These lights will be installed without a flange.

The rear warning lights will be mounted on brackets with all wiring totally enclosed. At the right side, the warning light will be installed on a stainless steel enclosure, which covers the hydraulic ladder rack lock. At the left side, the warning light will be installed on a stainless steel bracket that is at the same height as the right side ladder lock enclosure.

TRAFFIC DIRECTING LIGHT

There will be one (1) Whelen® Model TAM65, 36.00" long x 2.87" high x 2.25" deep, amber LED traffic directing light installed at the rear of the apparatus.

The Whelen Model TACTL5 control head will be included with this installation.

The control head will be energized when the battery switch is on.

The auxiliary flash not activated.

This traffic directing light will be surface mounted over the rear door, at the rear of the apparatus as high as practical.

The traffic directing light control head will be located in the driver side overhead switch panel in the right panel position.

120 VOLT RECEPTACLE

There will be five (5), 15/20 amp 120 volt AC three (3) wire straight blade duplex receptacle(s) with interior duplex flip up cover(s), installed LS3 flush with the deep transition to allow the upper shelf to be mounted as low as possible. RS2 rear wall, RS4 front wall, LS1 rear wall, one high in RS3 front wall.. The NEMA configuration for the receptacle(s) will be 5-20R.

The receptacle(s) will be powered from the shoreline inlet.

There will be a label installed near the receptacle(s) that state the following:

- Line Voltage

Tumwater Fire Department

D

- Current Rating (amps)
- Phase
- Frequency

LOOSE EQUIPMENT

The following equipment will be furnished with the completed unit:

- One (1) bag of chrome, stainless steel, or cadmium plated screws, nuts, bolts and washers, as used in the construction of the unit.

NFPA REQUIRED LOOSE EQUIPMENT PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT

The following loose equipment as outlined in NFPA 1901, 2016 edition, section 5.9.3 and 5.9.4 will be provided by the fire department.

- 800 ft (60 m) of 2.50" (65 mm) or larger fire hose.
- 400 ft (120 m) of 1.50" (38 mm), 1.75" (45 mm), or 2.00" (52 mm) fire hose.
- One (1) handline nozzle, 200 gpm (750 L/min) minimum.
- Two (2) handline nozzles, 95 gpm (360 L/min) minimum.
- One (1) smoothbore or combination nozzle with 2.50" shutoff that flows a minimum of 250 gpm.
- One (1) SCBA complying with NFPA 1981 for each assigned seating position, but not fewer than four (4), mounted in brackets fastened to the apparatus or stored in containers supplied by the SCBA manufacturer.
- One (1) spare SCBA cylinder for each SCBA carried, each mounted in a bracket fastened to the apparatus or stored in a specially designed storage space(s).
- One (1) first aid kit.
- Four (4) combination spanner wrenches.
- Two (2) hydrant wrenches.
- One (1) double female 2.50" (65 mm) adapter with National Hose threads.
- One (1) double male 2.50" (65 mm) adapter with National Hose threads.
- One (1) rubber mallet, for use on suction hose connections.
- Two (2) salvage covers each a minimum size of 12 ft x 14 ft (3.7 m x 4.3 m).
- One (1) traffic vest for each seating position, each vest to comply with ANSI/ISEA 207, *Standard for High Visibility Public Safety Vests*, and have a five-point breakaway feature that includes two (2) at the shoulders, two (2) at the sides, and one (1) at the front.
- Five (5) fluorescent orange traffic cones not less than 28.00" (711 mm) in height, each equipped with a 6.00" (152 mm) retro-reflective white band no more than 4.00" (152 mm) from the top of the cone, and an additional 4.00" (102 mm) retro-reflective white band 2.00" (51 mm) below the 6.00" (152 mm) band.
- Five (5) illuminated warning devices such as highway flares, unless the five (5) fluorescent orange traffic cones have illuminating capabilities.
- One (1) automatic external defibrillator (AED).
- Four (4) ladder belts meeting the requirements of NFPA 1983, *Standard on Fire Service Life Safety Rope and System Components* (if equipped with an aerial device).

Tumwater Fire Department

D

- If the supply hose carried does not use sexless couplings, an additional double female adapter and double male adapter, sized to fit the supply hose carried, will be carried mounted in brackets fastened to the apparatus.
- If none of the pump intakes are valved, a hose appliance that is equipped with one or more gated intakes with female swivel connection(s) compatible with the supply hose used on one side and a swivel connection with pump intake threads on the other side will be carried. Any intake connection larger than 3.00" (75 mm) will include a pressure relief device that meets the requirements of 16.6.6.
- If the apparatus does not have a 2.50" National Hose (NH) intake, an adapter from 2.50" NH female to a pump intake will be carried, mounted in a bracket fastened to the apparatus if not already mounted directly to the intake.
- If the supply hose carried has other than 2.50" National Hose (NH) threads, adapters will be carried to allow feeding the supply hose from a 2.50" NH thread male discharge and to allow the hose to connect to a 2.50" NH female intake, mounted in brackets fastened to the apparatus if not already mounted directly to the discharge or intake.

SOFT SUCTION HOSE PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT

NFPA 1901, 2016 edition, section 5.8.2.1 requires a minimum of 20' of suction hose or 15' of supply hose will be carried.

Hose is not on the apparatus as manufactured. The fire department will provide suction or supply hose.

- One (1)-6.00" National Standard hose thread barrel strainer, chrome plated

DRY CHEMICAL EXTINGUISHER

There will be One (1) extinguisher, 20 lb dry chemical extinguisher(s) provided.

WATER EXTINGUISHER

One (1) extinguisher,, 2.50 gallon pressurized water, will be provided.

FLATHEAD AXE PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT

NFPA 1901, 2016 edition, Section 5.9.4 requires one (1) flathead axe mounted in a bracket fastened to the apparatus.

The axe is not on the apparatus as manufactured. The fire department will provide and mount the axe.

PICKHEAD AXE PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT

NFPA 1901, 2016 edition, Section 5.9.4 requires one (1) pickhead axe mounted in a bracket fastened to the apparatus.

The axe is not on the apparatus as manufactured. The fire department will provide and mount the axe.

PAINT PROCESS

The exterior custom cab and body painting procedure will consist of a seven (7) step finishing process as follows:

Tumwater Fire Department

D

1. Manual Surface Preparation - All exposed metal surfaces on the custom cab and body will be thoroughly cleaned and prepared for painting. Imperfections on the exterior surfaces will be removed and sanded to a smooth finish. Exterior seams will be sealed before painting. Exterior surfaces that will not be painted include; chrome plating, polished stainless steel, anodized aluminum and bright aluminum treadplate.
2. Chemical Cleaning and Pretreatment - All surfaces will be chemically cleaned to remove dirt, oil, grease, and metal oxides to ensure the subsequent coatings bond well. The aluminum surfaces will be properly cleaned and treated using a high pressure, high temperature 4 step Acid Etch process. The steel and stainless surfaces will be properly cleaned and treated using a high temperature 3 step process specifically designed for steel or stainless. The chemical treatment converts the metal surface to a passive condition to help prevent corrosion.
3. Surfacer Primer - The Surfacer Primer will be applied to a chemically treated metal surface to provide a strong corrosion protective basecoat. A minimum thickness of 2 mils of Surfacer Primer is applied to surfaces that require a Critical aesthetic finish. The Surfacer Primer is a two-component high solids urethane that has excellent sanding properties and an extra smooth finish when sanded.
4. Finish Sanding - The Surfacer Primer will be sanded with a fine grit abrasive to achieve an ultra-smooth finish. This sanding process is critical to produce the smooth mirror like finish in the topcoat.
5. Sealer Primer - The Sealer Primer is applied prior to the Basecoat in all areas that have not been previously primed with the Surfacer Primer. The Sealer Primer is a two-component high solids urethane that goes on smooth and provides excellent gloss hold out when topcoated.
6. Basecoat Paint - Two coats of a high performance, two component high solids polyurethane basecoat will be applied. The Basecoat will be applied to a thickness that will achieve the proper color match. The Basecoat will be used in conjunction with a urethane clear coat to provide protection from the environment.
7. Clear Coat - Two (2) coats of Clear Coat will be applied over the Basecoat color. The Clear Coat is a two-component high solids urethane that provides superior gloss and durability to the exterior surfaces. Lap style and roll-up doors will be Clear Coated to match the body. Paint warranty for the roll-up doors will be provided by the roll-up door manufacturer.

After the cab and body are painted, the color will be verified to make sure that it matches the color standard. Electronic color measuring equipment will be used to compare the color sample to the color standard entered into the computer. Color specifications will be used to determine the color match. A Delta E reading will be used to determine a good color match within each family color.

All removable items such as brackets, compartment doors, door hinges, and trim will be removed and painted separately if required, to ensure paint behind all mounted items. Body assemblies that cannot be finish painted after assembly will be finish painted before assembly.

The paint finish quality levels for critical areas of the apparatus (cab front and sides, body sides and doors, and boom lettering panels) are to meet or exceed Cadillac/General Motors GMW15777 global paint requirements. Orange peel levels are to meet or exceed the #6 A.C.T. standard in critical areas. The manufacture's written paint standards will be available upon request.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

Environmental Impact

Contractor will meet or exceed all current state regulations concerning paint operations. Pollution control will include measures to protect the atmosphere, water and soil. Controls will include the following conditions:

- Topcoats and primers will be chrome and lead free.
- Metal treatment chemicals will be chrome free. The wastewater generated in the metal treatment process will be treated on-site to remove any other heavy metals.
- Particulate emission collection from sanding operations will have a 99.99 percent efficiency factor.
- Particulate emissions from painting operations will be collected by a dry filter or water wash process. If the dry filter is used, it will have an efficiency rating of 98 percent. Water wash systems will be 99.97 percent efficient
- Water from water wash booths will be reused. Solids will be removed on a continual basis to keep the water clean.
- Paint wastes are disposed of in an environmentally safe manner.
- Empty metal paint containers will be recycled to recover the metal.
- Solvents used in clean-up operations will be recycled on-site or sent off-site for distillation and returned for reuse.

Additionally, the finished apparatus will not be manufactured with or contain products that have ozone depleting substances. Contractor will, upon demand, present evidence that the manufacturing facility meets the above conditions and that it is in compliance with his state EPA rules and regulations.

CAB PAINT

The cab will be painted #90 red.

BODY PAINT

The body will be painted to match the lower section of the cab.

PAINT CHASSIS FRAME ASSEMBLY

The chassis frame assembly will be finished with a single system black top coat before the installation of the cab and body, and before installation of the engine and transmission assembly, air brake lines, electrical wire harnesses, etc.

Components treated with epoxy E-coat protection prior to paint:

- Two (2) C-channel frame rails

Components that are included with the chassis frame assembly that will be painted not e-coated are:

- Cross members
- Axles
- Suspensions
- Steering gear
- Battery boxes

Tumwater Fire Department

D

- Bumper extension weldment
- Frame extensions
- Body mounting angles
- Rear Body support substructure (front and rear)
- Pump house substructure
- Air tanks
- Steel fuel tank
- Castings
- Individual piece parts used in chassis and body assembly

The E-coat process will meet the technical properties shown.

PAINT, REAR WHEELS

All wheel surfaces, inside and outside of inboard steel wheels only, will be provided with powder coat paint #101 black.

AXLE HUB PAINT

All axle hubs will be painted black #101.

TRANSIT COATING

All non-painted metal surfaces on the exterior of the vehicle will be sprayed with a corrosion protective coating provided by Carwell. The coating can be removed with soap and water. The coating is made of a linseed oil base and is biodegradable.

The underside non-painted metal surfaces will also be coated with a corrosion protective coating.

COMPARTMENT INTERIOR PAINT

The interior of all compartments will be painted with a gray spatter finish for ease of cleaning and to make it easier to touch up scratches and nicks.

REFLECTIVE STRIPES

Three (3) reflective stripes will be provided across the front of the vehicle and along the sides of the body. The reflective band will consist of a 1.00" gold stripe at the top with a 1.00" gap then a 6.00" black stripe with a 1.00" gap and a 1.00" gold stripe on the bottom.

The reflective band provided on the cab face will be below the headlights on the fiberglass.

REAR CHEVRON STRIPING

There will be alternating chevron striping located on the rear-facing vertical surface of the apparatus. The rear surface, excluding the rear compartment door, will be covered.

The colors will be red and yellow diamond grade.

Each stripe will be 6.00" in width.

This will meet the requirements of the current edition of NFPA 1901, which states that 50% of the rear surface will be covered with chevron striping.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

LAMINATE REFLECTIVE STRIPE

The reflective stripe located each side of the vehicle side Scotchlite stripe will be laminated.

JOG(S) IN REFLECTIVE BAND

The reflective band located on each side of the apparatus body will contain one (1) jog(s) and will be angled at approximately a 45 degrees when installed.

REFLECTIVE STRIPE OUTLINE

A black outline will be applied on the top and the bottom of the reflective band. There will be one (1) set of outline stripes required.

CAB DOOR REFLECTIVE STRIPE

A 6.00" x 16.00" black reflective stripe will be provided across the interior of each cab door. The stripe will be located approximately 1.00" up from the bottom, on the door panel.

This stripe will meet the NFPA 1901 requirement.

LETTERING

The lettering will be totally encapsulated between two (2) layers of clear vinyl.

LETTERING

Sixty-one (61) to eighty (80) printed effect gold leaf lettering, 3.00" high, with outline and shade will be provided.

LETTERING

There will be printed effect gold leaf lettering, 10.00" high, with outline and shade provided. There will be two (2) letters provided.

LETTERING

There will be printed effect gold leaf lettering, 3.00" high, with outline and shade provided. There will be 16 letters provided.

LETTERING

Twenty-one (21) to forty (40) reflective lettering, 2.00" high, with outline and shade will be provided.

LETTERING

There will be reflective lettering, 4.00" high, with outline and shade provided. There will be eight (8) letters provided.

LETTERING

There will be reflective lettering, 16.00" high, with outline and shade provided. There will be one (1) letter provided.

MALTESE CROSS INSTALLATION

There will be one (1) pair of maltese crosses, comprised of reflective material, provided and installed front cab doors.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

CAB GRILLE DESIGN

An American flag design and one (1) painted letter/numeral with outline will be painted on the cab grille, as determined by the fire department.

FIRE APPARATUS PARTS MANUAL

There will be one (1) custom parts manual(s) in USB flash drive format for the complete fire apparatus provided.

The manual(s) will contain the following:

- Job number
- Part numbers with full descriptions
- Table of contents
- Parts section sorted in functional groups reflecting a major system, component, or assembly
- Parts section sorted in alphabetical order
- Instructions on how to locate parts

Each manual will be specifically written for the chassis and body model being purchased. It will not be a generic manual for a multitude of different chassis and bodies.

Service Parts Internet Site

The service parts information included in these manuals are also available on the Pierce website. The website offers additional functions and features not contained in this manual, such as digital photographs and line drawings of select items. The website also features electronic search tools to assist in locating parts quickly.

CHASSIS SERVICE MANUALS

There will be one (1) chassis service manuals on USB flash drives containing parts and service information on major components provided with the completed unit.

The manual will contain the following sections:

- Job number
- Table of contents
- Troubleshooting
- Front Axle/Suspension
- Brakes
- Engine
- Tires
- Wheels
- Cab
- Electrical, DC
- Air Systems
- Plumbing
- Appendix

Tumwater Fire Department

D

The manual will be specifically written for the chassis model being purchased. It will not be a generic manual for a multitude of different chassis and bodies.

CHASSIS OPERATION MANUAL

The chassis operation manual will be provided on one (1) USB flash drive.

ONE (1) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP

A Pierce basic apparatus limited warranty certificate, WA0008, is included with this proposal.

THREE (3) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP

The Pierce custom chassis limited warranty certificate, WA0284, is included with this proposal.

ENGINE WARRANTY

A Cummins **five (5) year** limited engine warranty will be provided. A limited warranty certificate, WA0181, is included with this proposal.

STEERING GEAR WARRANTY

A Sheppard **three (3) year** limited steering gear warranty will be provided. A copy of the warranty certificate will be submitted with the bid package.

FIFTY (50) YEAR STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY

The Pierce custom chassis frame and crossmembers limited warranty certificate, WA0038, is included with this proposal.

FRONT AXLE THREE (3) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY

The Pierce TAK-4 suspension limited warranty certificate, WA0050, is included with this proposal.

SINGLE REAR AXLE FIVE (5) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY

A Meritor™ Axle 5 year limited warranty will be provided.

ABS BRAKE SYSTEM THREE (3) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY

A Meritor Wabco™ ABS brake system limited warranty certificate, WA0232, is included with this proposal.

TEN (10) YEAR STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY

The Pierce custom cab limited warranty certificate, WA0012, is included with this proposal.

TEN (10) YEAR PRO-RATED PAINT AND CORROSION

A Pierce cab limited pro-rated paint warranty certificate, WA0055, is included with this proposal.

FIVE (5) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP

The Pierce Command Zone electronics limited warranty certificate, WA0014, is included with this proposal.

CAMERA SYSTEM WARRANTY

A Pierce fifty four (54) month warranty will be provided for the camera system.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

COMPARTMENT LIGHT WARRANTY

The Pierce 12 volt DC LED strip lights limited warranty certificate, WA0203, is included with this proposal.

TRANSMISSION WARRANTY

The transmission will have a **five (5) year/unlimited mileage** warranty covering 100 percent parts and labor. The warranty will be provided by Allison Transmission.

Note: The transmission cooler is not covered under any extended warranty you may be getting on your Allison Transmission. Please review your Allison Transmission warranty for coverage limitations.

TRANSMISSION COOLER WARRANTY

The transmission cooler will carry a five (5) year parts and labor warranty (exclusive to the transmission cooler). In addition, a collateral damage warranty will also be in effect for the first three (3) years of the warranty coverage and will not exceed \$10,000 per occurrence. A copy of the warranty certificate will be submitted with the bid package.

WATER TANK WARRANTY

A UPF poly water tank limited warranty certificate, WA0195, is included with this proposal.

TEN (10) YEAR STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY

The Pierce apparatus body limited warranty certificate, WA0009, is included with this proposal.

ROLL UP DOOR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY

An AMDOR roll-up door limited warranty will be provided. The roll-up door will be warranted against manufacturing defects for a period of **ten (10) years**. A **five (5) year** limited warranty will be provided on painted roll up doors.

The limited warranty certificate, WA0185, is included with this proposal.

PUMP WARRANTY

The Waterous pump will be provided with a Seven (7) year material and workmanship limited warranty.

A copy of the warranty certificate will be submitted with the bid package (no exception).

TEN (10) YEAR PUMP PLUMBING WARRANTY

The Pierce apparatus plumbing limited warranty certificate, WA0035, is included with this proposal.

FOAM SYSTEM WARRANTY

The Husky 12 foam system limited warranty certificate, WA0231, is included with this proposal.

TEN (10) YEAR PRO-RATED PAINT AND CORROSION

A Pierce body limited pro-rated paint warranty certificate, WA0057, is included with this proposal.

THREE (3) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP

The Pierce Goldstar gold leaf lamination limited warranty limited warranty certificate, WA0018, is included with this proposal.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

VEHICLE STABILITY CERTIFICATION

The fire apparatus manufacturer will provide a certification stating the apparatus complies with NFPA 1901, current edition, section 4.13, Vehicle Stability. The certification will be provided at the time of bid.

ENGINE INSTALLATION CERTIFICATION

The fire apparatus manufacturer will provide a certification, along with a letter from the engine manufacturer stating they approve of the engine installation in the bidder's chassis. The certification will be provided at the time of delivery.

POWER STEERING CERTIFICATION

The fire apparatus manufacturer will provide a certification stating the power steering system as installed meets the requirements of the component supplier. The certification will be provided at the time of bid.

CAB INTEGRITY CERTIFICATION

The fire apparatus manufacturer will provide a cab crash test certification with this proposal. The certification will state that a specimen representing the substantial structural configuration of the cab has been tested and certified by an independent third party test facility. Testing events will be documented with photographs, real-time and high-speed video, vehicle accelerometers, cart accelerometers, and a laser speed trap. The fire apparatus manufacturer will provide a state licensed professional engineer to witness and certify all testing events. Testing will meet or exceed the requirements below:

- SAE J2422 Cab Roof Strength Evaluation - Quasi-Static Loading Heavy Trucks.
- European Occupant Protection Standard ECE Regulation No.29.
- SAE J2420 COE Frontal Strength Evaluation - Dynamic Loading Heavy Trucks.

Side Impact

The cab will be subjected to dynamic preload where a 14,320-lbs moving barrier is slammed into the side of the cab at 5.50 mph, striking with an impact of 13,000 ft-lbs of force. This test is part of the SAE J2422 test procedure and more closely represents the forces a cab will see in a rollover incident.

Roof Crush

The same cab will be subjected to a roof crush force of 22,050 lbs. This value meets the ECE 29 criteria, and is equivalent to the front axle rating up to a maximum of ten (10) metric tons.

Additional Roof Crush

The same cab will be subjected to a roof crush force of 100,000 lbs. (Four and a half times the load criteria of ECE 29)

Frontal Impact

The same cab will withstand a frontal impact of 32,600 ft-lb of force using a moving barrier in accordance with SAE J2420.

Additional Frontal Impact

The same cab will withstand a frontal impact of 65,200 ft-lb of force using a moving barrier. (Twice the force required by SAE J2420)

Tumwater Fire Department

D

The same cab will withstand all tests without any measurable intrusion into the survival space of the occupant area.

There will be no exception to any portion of the cab integrity certification. Nonconformance will lead to immediate rejection of bid.

CAB DOOR DURABILITY CERTIFICATION

Robust cab doors help protect occupants. Cab doors will survive a 200,000 cycle door slam test where the slamming force exceeds 20 G's of deceleration. The bidder will certify that the sample doors similar to those provided on the apparatus have been tested and have met these criteria without structural damage, latch malfunction, or significant component wear.

WINDSHIELD WIPER DURABILITY CERTIFICATION

Visibility during inclement weather is essential to safe apparatus performance. Windshield wipers will survive a 3 million cycle durability test in accordance with section 6.2 of SAE J198 *Windshield Wiper Systems - Trucks, Buses and Multipurpose Vehicles*. The bidder will certify that the wiper system design has been tested and that the wiper system has met these criteria.

ELECTRIC WINDOW DURABILITY CERTIFICATION

Cab window roll-up systems can cause maintenance problems if not designed for long service life. The window regulator design will complete 30,000 complete up-down cycles and still function normally when finished. The bidder will certify that sample doors and windows similar to those provided on the apparatus have been tested and have met these criteria without malfunction or significant component wear.

SEAT BELT ANCHOR STRENGTH

Seat belt attachment strength is regulated by Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards and should be validated through testing. Each seat belt anchor design will withstand 3000 lb of pull on both the lap and shoulder belt in accordance with FMVSS 571.210 Seat Belt Assembly Anchorages. The bidder will certify that each anchor design was pull tested to the required force and met the appropriate criteria.

SEAT MOUNTING STRENGTH

Seat attachment strength is regulated by Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards and should be validated through testing. Each seat mounting design will be tested to withstand 20 G's of force in accordance with FMVSS 571.207 Seating Systems. The bidder will certify that each seat mount and cab structure design was pull tested to the required force and met the appropriate criteria.

PERFORMANCE CERTIFICATIONS

Cab Air Conditioning

Good cab air conditioning temperature and air flow performance keeps occupants comfortable, reduces humidity, and provides a climate for recuperation while at the scene. The cab air conditioning system will cool the cab from a heat-soaked condition at 100 degrees Fahrenheit to an average of 78 degrees Fahrenheit in 30 minutes. The bidder will certify that a substantially similar cab has been tested and has met these criteria.

Tumwater Fire Department

D

Cab Defroster

Visibility during inclement weather is essential to safe apparatus performance. The defroster system will clear the required windshield zones in accordance with SAE J381 Windshield Defrosting Systems Test Procedure And Performance Requirements - Trucks, Buses, And Multipurpose Vehicles. The bidder will certify that the defrost system design has been tested in a cold chamber and passes the SAE J381 criteria.

Cab Auxiliary Heater

Good cab heat performance and regulation provides a more effective working environment for personnel, whether in-transit, or at a scene. An auxiliary cab heater will warm the cab 77 degrees Fahrenheit from a cold-soak, within 30 minutes when tested using the coolant supply methods found in SAE J381. The bidder will certify, at time of delivery, that a substantially similar cab has been tested and has met these criteria.

AMP DRAW REPORT

The bidder will provide, at the time of bid and delivery, an itemized print out of the expected amp draw of the entire vehicle's electrical system.

The manufacturer of the apparatus will provide the following:

- Documentation of the electrical system performance tests.
- A written load analysis, which will include the following:
 - The nameplate rating of the alternator.
 - The alternator rating under the conditions specified per:
 - Applicable NFPA 1901 or 1906 (Current Edition).
 - The minimum continuous load of each component that is specified per:
 - Applicable NFPA 1901 or 1906 (Current Edition).
 - Additional loads that, when added to the minimum continuous load, determine the total connected load.
 - Each individual intermittent load.

All of the above listed items will be provided by the bidder per the applicable NFPA 1901 or 1906 (Current Edition).

TO: City Council
 FROM: Bill Lindauer, Engineering Services Manager
 DATE: April 18, 2023
 SUBJECT: Authority to Solicit Bids and Award Contract for the 2023 Pavement Maintenance Project

1) Recommended Action:

Staff recommends the City Council authorize staff to solicit bids for the 2023 Pavement Maintenance Project and recommend City Council award and authorize the Mayor to sign a public works contract with the lowest responsible bidder.

Staff also requests that the City Council increase the change order authority provided to the Transportation and Engineering Director under Tumwater Municipal Code 2.14.060 to 20 percent for this project.

The above actions were recommended for approval by the Public Works Committee at the April 6, 2023 meeting.

2) Background:

Staff has developed the Transportation Benefit District (TBD) funded 2023 Pavement Maintenance project to meet the needs of the pavement preservation program, proposed 10-year TBD segments and the priorities map utilized when approaching citizens regarding formation of the TBD. This year's project includes a blend of arterials, collectors, and local residential streets. The project focuses on pavement rehabilitation and overlays, but will also include curb ramp replacement, crack sealing, and citywide pavement markings.

A request for an increase to the change order authority provided to the Transportation and Engineering Director in the Municipal Code from 10% of contract bid amount to 20% of contract bid amount is due to the nature of pavement maintenance work. Paving projects are fast paced; most of the expensive work for the project will occur this summer in less than two months' time. Staff needs to be able to react to project changes quicker than normal to avoid project delay claims. An increase in change order authority would also open up the option of moving street segments with planned future maintenance forward if the bid prices are favorable.

The Engineer's estimate for construction is \$4,000,000. As with previous pavement maintenance projects, staff will have the ability to add or delete street segments to stay within the approved project budget.

3) Policy Support:

Strategic Priorities and Goals 2021-2026:

Create and Maintain a Transportation System Safe for All Modes of Travel – Complete roadway maintenance to enhance vehicle, bicycle, and pedestrian safety.

4) Alternatives:

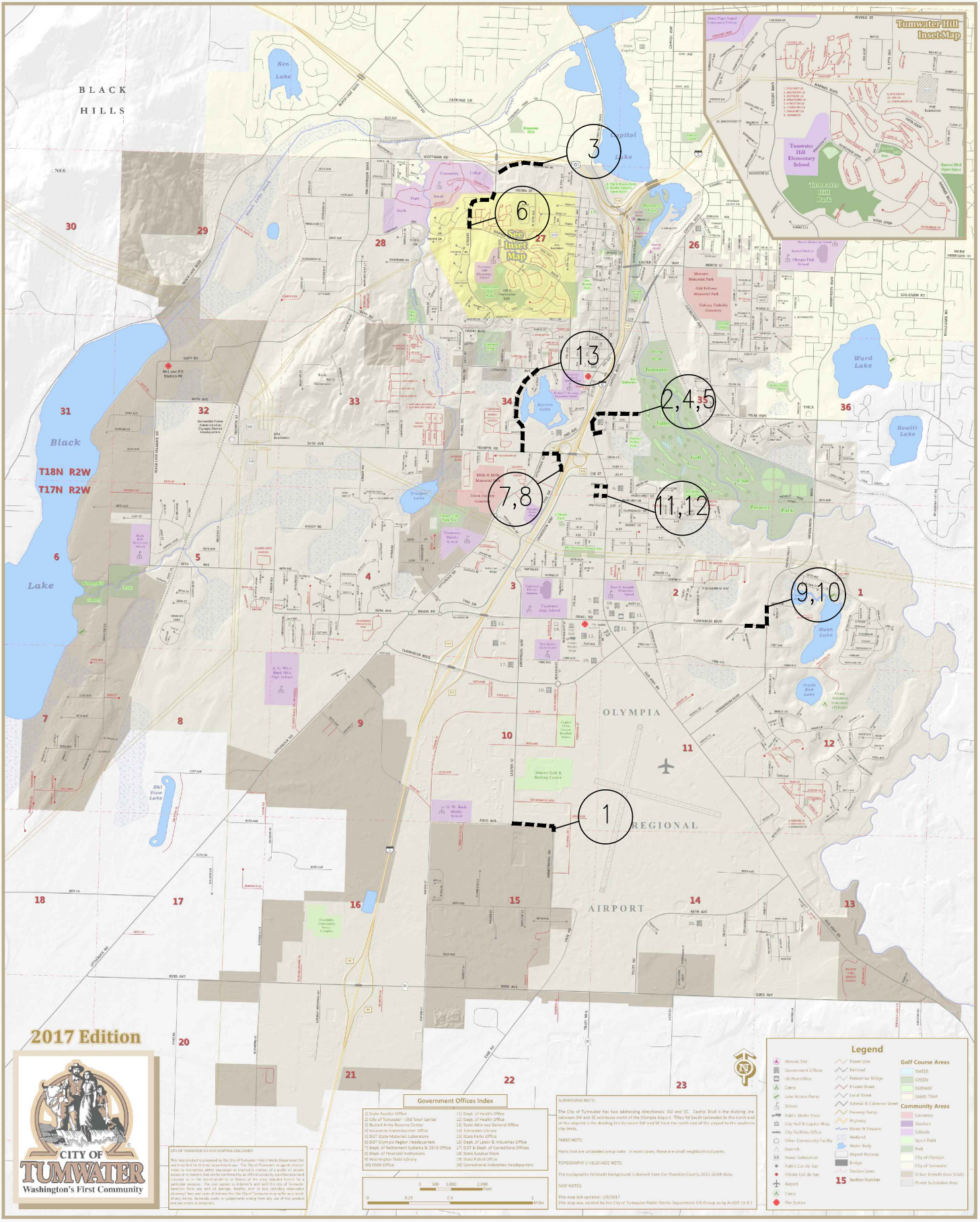
☐ Do not authorize staff to solicit bids.

5) Fiscal Notes:

The majority of funding for this project comes from the TBD.

6) Attachments:

A. Paving Schedule



PAVING SCHEDULE			
STREET NO.	STREET	FROM	TO
1	83rd Ave	Center St	Armstrong Rd
2	M St	Capitol Blvd	East End
3	Mottman Rd	Crosby Blvd	Montair Apts.
4	Capitol Blvd	M St	Market St
5	Market St	Capitol Blvd	East End
6	Crosby Blvd	Barnes Blvd	Irving St
7	Trospen Rd	Tyee Dr	Littlerock Rd
8	Tyee Dr	Trospen Rd	Fred Meyer
9	Tumwater Blvd	Monaco Dr	Henderson Blvd
10	Henderson Blvd	Tumwater Blvd	68th Ave
11	T St	Capitol Blvd	West End
12	Gerth St	Capitol Blvd	West End
13	Lake Park Dr	Trospen Rd	Linwood Ave

LEGEND

STREET NUMBER

--- STREET TO BE PAVED

DESIGNED BY: JWN
DRAWN BY: DJE
CHECKED BY: JWN
APPROVED BY: WHL
SCALE: H
V

CITY OF TUMWATER
TRANSPORTATION AND
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
555 ISRAEL ROAD SW, TUMWATER, WA 98501
Phone: (360) 754-4140

REVISIONS:
DATE:

2023 PAVEMENT MAINTENANCE

PAVING KEY MAP

JOB: 2023014
DATE: MARCH, 2023
INDEX: C-8
SHEET: 1 OF 27